Index

1994–2009

Names of plants
Except for a very few cases, in which obvious typographic errors have been silently corrected, names are given as they appear on the page in question. For reasons of space, no attempt has been made to cross-refer synonyms, selling names or orthographic variants. This means that in some cases, the same plant may appear under several different names. To find alternative names for a given plant, please visit the RHS website at www.rhs.org.uk/databases/summary.asp and enter the plant name in the search box.

Key

C	colour painting
D	diagram
M	map
P	colour photograph

The New Plantsman

N1	Vol. 1 (1994)
N2	Vol. 2 (1995)
N3	Vol. 3 (1996)
N4	Vol. 4 (1997)
N5	Vol. 5 (1998)
N6	Vol. 6 (1999)
N7	Vol. 7 (2000)
N8	Vol. 8 (2001)

***The Plantsman* (New Series)**

P1	Vol. 1 (2002)
P2	Vol. 2 (2003)
P3	Vol. 3 (2004)
P4	Vol. 4 (2005)
P5	Vol. 5 (2006)
P6	Vol. 6 (2007)
P7	Vol. 7 (2008)
P8	Vol. 8 (2009)

Abelia:
hardiness **N8** 90
key to cultivated species **N8** 91
section *Abelia* (*Euabelia*) **N8** 79
section *Zabelia* **N8** 87
biflora **N8** 88
chinensis **N8** 87, 89P
x *uniflora* **N8** 84
coreana **N8** 88
deutziifolia **N8** 82
dielsii **N8** 88, 89
'Edward Goucher' **N8** 81P, 83
engleriana **N8** 82
floribunda **N8** 87
graebneriana **N8** 82
x *grandiflora* **N8** 83, 84P
'Aurea' **N8** 86
'Compacta' **N8** 86
CONFETTI ('Conti') **N8** 86, 89P
'Conti' **N8** 86
'Francis Mason' **N3** 159 **N8** 85P, 86
'Gold Sport' **N5** 100
'Gold Spot' **N5** 100 **N8** 86
'Gold Strike' **N8** 86
'Goldsport' **N8** 86
'Hopleys' **N8** 86, 88P
'Little Gem' **N8** 86
'Nana' **N8** 86
'Prostrata' **N8** 86
'Sherwood' **N8** 86
'Sherwoodii' **N8** 86
'Sunrise' **N8** 86, 88P
insularis **N8** 88
koehneana **N8** 82
kweichowensis **N8** 82
longituba **N8** 82, 83
mairei **N8** 82
mosanensis **N8** 188P
myrtilloides **N8** 82, 83
parvifolia **N8** 80P, 82, 83
rupestris misapplied **N8** 84
var. *grandiflora* **N8** 84
schischkinii **N8** 82
schumannii **N8** 80, 82, 83
serrata **N8** 79, 80P
spathulata **N8** 79
f. *colorata* **N8** 79
var. *sanguinea* **N8** 79
tereticalyx **N8** 82
triflora **N8** 82, 87
var. *parvifolia* **N8** 88
umbellata **N8** 90
uniflora **N8** 81, 84
verticillata **N8** 82
zanderi **N8** 88, 89
Abies **N1** 20, 25 **N6** 54
bracteata **P8** 241
californica **N1** 22
cilicica **P2** 83
densa **N2** 68
douglasii **N1** 21, 22
kweichowensis **P2** 143
magnifica var. *shastensis* **P8** 241
mariesii **N5** 232
mayriana **N2** 209
menziesii **N1** 21
mucronata **N1** 21
nebrodensis **N3** 6
nordmaniana pygmaea **N4** 100
nordmanniana **P2** 82
obliqua **N1** 22
obliquata **N1** 21, 22
pectinata **N1** 21
pinsapo var. *pinsapo* **N3** 5, 6, 10
sachalinensis **N5** 232
taxifolia **N1** 20, 21, 22, 26, 27
Abietia **N1** 26
douglasii **N1** 25
Abutilon **N3** 162
a new hybrid? **N3** 122
pictum **N3** 160
x *suntense* **N3** 122
'Geoffrey Gorer' **N3** 122
'Gorer's White' **N3** 122
'Violetta' **N3** 122
vitifolium **N3** 122
'Woodlands Dainty' **N3** 122
Acacia **N5** 216
alata **N8** 153P
baileyana **P2** 241 **P6** 163P, 165
'Purpurea' **P6** 165
binervata **N4** 227
dealbata **P2** 241 **P6** 165
subsp. *subalpina* **P6** 165
Exeter hybrid **P6** 165–166
filicifolia **P6** 165
kybeanensis **P2** 241, 242P
leprosa 'Scarlet Blaze' **N8** 137P
melanoxylon **P6** 164P, 166
obliquinervia **P6** 166
pravissima **N8** 181P, 182
riceana **P6** 165
verticillata **P6** 165
Acanthocalyx delavayii **N5** 74
Acantholimon **N5** 42
afanassievii **N5** 40
pamiricum **N5** 40, 41P
titovii **N5** 40
Acanthus:
powdery mildew on **P6** 210
dioscoridis subsp. *dioscoridis* **P2** 69, 69P
Acer **N2** 6, 89–90, 212
akamaotoanum **N1** 136 **N7** 182
barbinerve **N2** 212
cappadocicum **N1** 132
caudatum **P8** 47, 49P
concinnatum 'Mount Ida' **P1** 183P, 184P, 185
x *conspicuum* 'Phoenix' **P4** 203
x *freemanii* **N4** 162
fulvescens **N1** 134
var. *pentalobum* **N1** 134
japonicum **N6** 58
laevigatum **P6** 233, 233P
laxiflorum **N1** 134
mandschuricum **N2** 209, 212
negundo 'Variegatum' **N3** 165
oblongum **P6** 233
palmatum:
'Cinnabarinum' **N4** 100
'Kagari-nishiki' **N3** 165
'Sango-kaku' **N4** 100

'Senkaki' **N4** 100
'Versicolor' **N3** 165
pauciflorum **P8** 182
'Blaze Away', by Guy Jones **P8** 182–183, 182P, 183P
pectinatum **N6** 96
pensylvanicum 'Erythrocladum' **P4** 203
pentaphyllum conservation **P6** 5, 5P
platanoides 'Drummondii' **N3** 159
pseudoplatanus:
'Newryensis' **N4** 98, 100, 101P
'Pyramidalis' **N4** 100
f. *variegatum* 'Leopoldii' **N3** 159
pubipalmatum **P8** 182
pycnanthum **N5** 99
rubrum **N4** 162
rufinerve **P1** 35
saccharinum **N2** 6, 89, 231 **N4** 162
saccharum subsp. *leucoderme* **N2** 231
semenovii **N2** 209
shirasawanum **N6** 58
sinensis **P2** 143
tegmentosum **N2** 212
yuii **P5** 224P
Achillea:
filipendulina:
'Cloth of Gold' **P4** 123
'Parker's Variety' **P4** 123
'Lachsschönheit' **N4** 170
millefolium 'Cerise Queen' **P4** 123
ptarmica:
'Aunt Steintje' **N8** 116P, 118
The Pearl Group **P4** 123
Aciphylla:
aurea **P7** 247
congesta **P7** 247
dobsonii **P7** 247
glaucescens **P7** 247
hectorii **P7** 247
horrida **P7** 247
monroi **P7** 247
scott-thomsonii **P7** 247
spedenii **P7** 247
squarrosa **P7** 247
Acis:
its taxonomy **P5** 22–5
autumnalis **P5** 22, 24, 24P
var. *autumnalis* **P5** 24
var. *oporantha* **P5** 24
var. *pulchella* **P5** 24
fabrei **P5** 24
longifolia **P5** 23, 24
nicaeensis **P5** 23, 24, 25P
rosea **P5** 24
tingitana **P5** 23, 24
trichophylla **P5** 24, 24P
valentina **P5** 24
Acmopyle pancheri **N3** 13, 19C
Acnistus:
arborescens **N5** 154, 164, 188
australis **N5** 160, 163
var. *grandiflorus* **N5** 160
confertiflorus **N5** 183
cornifolius **N5** 183
dolichostylus **N5** 183
ellipticum **N5** 186
gesnerioides **N5** 171
horridus **N5** 187
insularis **N5** 186
multiflorus **N5** 184
umbellatus **N5** 184
Aconitum **N2** 113
climbing, by Grahame Ware **P5** 40–7
cultivation **P5** 47
geography and evolution **P5** 42
propagation **P5** 47
reduction in species **P5** 42
series *Volubilia*, native to Sichuan: key **P5** 46
alboviolaceum **P5** 44–5, 44P
austroyunnanense **P5** March cover, 42, 44P
bulbilliferum **P5** 45, 46
campylorrhynchum **P5** 44, 45–6
var. *tenuipes* **P5** 46
cannabifolium **P5** 46
carmichaelii (Wilsonii Group) 'Barker's Variety' **P4** 123
chingtungense **P5** 42
ciliare **P5** 41
contortum **P5** 42
crassicaule **P5** 42
delavayi **P5** 43–44, 46
var. *leiocarpum* **P5** 43
episcopale **P5** 43, 44, 46
var. *villosulipes* **P5** 43
geniculatum **P5** 42
hemsleyanum **P5** 40P, 42, 43, 43P, 45, 46
var. *atropurpureum* **P5** 42, 45, 46
henryi **P5** 46
hsiae **P5** 42
lobulatum **P5** 46
'Newry Blue' **N4** 101, 101P **P4** 123
'Red Wine' **P5** 46, 47P
sczukinii **P5** 45, 45P
stapfianum **P5** 44
stoloniferum **P5** 46P
tsaii **P5** 42
tuguancunense **P5** 44
uncinatum **P5** 41
valdinerve **P5** 42
vilmorinianum **P5** 41, 41P, 45, 46
var. *patentipilum* **P5** 46
volubile **P5** 41, 44P, 45
var. *pubescens* **P5** 45
var. *volubile* **P5** 45
weixiense **P5** 42
Actaea **N2** 113, 114 **N4** 159 **P6** 125
Actinidia **N4** 88
arguta **N4** 91
kolomikta **N3** 160, 163C **N5** 232
Action Plan for Cultivated Plant Conservation **P5** 141
Aculops fuchsiae (fuchsia gall mite) **P6** 210, 210P
Adansonia **N6** 117
digitata **N6** 117, 121 **N7** 52
grandidieri **N6** 117
Adenia:
digitata **N6** 170
fruticosa **N6** 169
glauca **N6** 169
globosa **N6** 169, 171D
pechuelii **N6** 169, 171D
repanda **N6** 169
spinosa **N6** 169
venenata **N6** 169, 171D
Adenium:
obesum **N6** 109, 110P, 178D, 180 **N7** 46, 51
subsp. *oleifolium* **N6** 180
subsp. *socotranum* **N6** 180
subsp. *sokotranum* **P5** 146P, 151, 151P
subsp. *somalense* **N6** 180
Adhikari, Bhaskar **P6** 142
adventitious rooting, two analogies of **N3** 105
Advisory Panel on Nomenclature and Taxonomy (APONAT) **P6** 122, 124
Aechmea romeroi **P4** 237, 237P
Aesculus:
powdery mildew **P8** 217
assamica **P6** 235
californica **P8** 240
hippocastanum **N5** 5
bleeding canker **P6** 7 **P8** 221, 222P
leaf-mining moth **P6** 7
indica **P6** 235
"*Aesculus wangii*": letter on, from Bleddyn Wynn-Jones **P7** 132, 132P
Aextoxicon punctatum **N1** 71 **P4** 104, 104P
African Violet Centre **P2** 140
Agapanthus:
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
africanus **N6** 31, 32P, 33P **P2** 174
'Albus' **N6** 31
does it exist in cultivation? **N6** 31–34
campanulatus **P2** 176
caulescens **P2** 178
coddii **P2** 178
inapertus **P2** 175P, 178
subsp. *pendulus* **P2** 176
'Nikki' ('Nicki', 'Nicky') **P2** 230
orientalis **N6** 31
praecox subsp. *orientalis* **N6** 31, 32
umbellatus **N6** 31
var. *maximus* **N6** 31
Agarista **N8** 23
Agastache:
RHS trial **P3** 64
'Black Adder' **P8** 197, 198P, 199
foeniculum **P3** 64
'Golden Jubilee' **P3** 64, 64P
'Purple Haze' **P8** 197
rugosa **P3** 64
'Firebird' **P3** 65
'Tangerine Dreams' **P3** 64, 65P
urticifolia **P3** 64
Agathis:
australis **P6** 238
robusta **P6** 238
Agave:
cultivation **P6** 151

hardy, by Paul Spracklin **P6** 146–151
propagation **P6** 151
albopilosa **P8** 208, 208P
americana **P6** 147
atrovirens var. *mirabilis* **P6** 150, 151
bracteosa **P6** 149, 149P
celsii **P6** 149
var. *albicans* **P6** 149
coarctata **P6** 149
ellemeetiana **P6** 149
ferox **P6** 147
filifera **P6** 150, 151P
gentryi **P6** 147, 148, 148P, 151
'Jaws' **P6** 148, 151
havardiana **P6** 150
lechuguilla **P6** 150
lophantha **P6** 150
mitis **P6** 147, 148P, 149, 151
var. *albidior* **P6** 149
mitriformis **P6** 149
montana **P6** 146P, 147P, 148, 151
neomexicana **P6** 150
ovatifolia **P6** 150, 151
parrasana **P6** 150, 151P
parryi **P6** 149–150
var. *huachucensis* **P6** 149, 150P
var. *parryi* **P6** 149, 150
var. *truncata* **P5** 149
salmiana **P6** 147, 148, 149, 151
var. *ferox* **P6** 147, 149
sisalana **P1** 134
tequilana, research into **P5** 9
utahensis **P6** 147
xylonacantha **P6** 150, 150P
Ageratina **P5** 185, 186, 187
adenophora **P6** 247
altissima **P5** 188 **P6** 243, 245, 246, 246P
'Braunlaub' **P6** 246, 247
'Brunette' **P6** 247
'Chocolate' **P6** 246
aromatica **P5** 188 **P6** 247
'Jocius Variegated' **P6** 247
glechonophylla **P6** 188
ligustrina **P6** 186P, 188
occidentalis **P6** 188
riparia **P5** 188
vernalis **P5** 188
Ageratum conyzoides **P8** 5
Aglaophytum major **P5** 118
Agronomia lusitanica **N3** 184
Aiello, Tony, on: plant-collecting in Gansu, China **P5** 220–5
air ferns: letter on **P6** 129
airplants **N2** 72, 162–181
Ajania pacifica **N3** 120–1, 121P
Ajuga:
'Brockbankii' **N4** 101
reptans **N3** 160
Akeroyd, John, on:
A Botanical Tour Round the Mediterranean, by Christopher North **N6** 249
An Irishman's Cuttings, by E Charles Nelson **P8** 259
flora of southern Transylvania **P6** 152–156
Making a Garden on a Greek Hillside, by Mary Jaqueline Tyrwhitt **N6** 191
the identity of salad rocket **P5** 98–9
Ala, Ann **P4** 240
Albach, Dirk, on: *Veronica* 'Georgia Blue' **P5** 165–7
Albizia julibrissin **P6** 163, 164, 164P
Albugo trianthemae (white blister) **P8** 221, 221P
x *Alcalthaea*:
description **P6** 231
suffrutescens 'Freedom' **P6** 229
'Parkallee' **P6** 227P, 228P, 229, 230, 231
pink-flowered sports **P6** 229
'Parkfrieden' **P6** 229, 229P, 230
'Parkrondell' **P6** 229, 230, 230P, 231
'Parktraum' **P6** 229
Alcea x *Althaea*:
by Stewart Hinsley **P6** 227–231
cultivation and propagation **P6** 230
morphology **P6** 228–229
taxonomy **P6** 227–228
'Freedom' **P6** 229
'Parkallee' **P6** 227P, 228P, 229, 230, 231
pink-flowered sports **P6** 229
'Parkfrieden' **P6** 229, 229P, 230
'Parkrondell' **P6** 229, 230, 230P, 231
'Parktraum' **P6** 229
Alcea:
pallida **P6** 227
rosea **P6** 227, 228, 229
sensu lato **P6** 227
Alchemilla **N2** 185 **N4** 150 **N5** 132
four dwarf Caucasian, for the rock garden **N2** 185–9
series *Pseudo-sericatae* **N2** 187
series *Pubescentes* **N2** 185, 186, 189
caucasica **N2** 185
elisabethae **N2** 186P, 187, 187P, 189
erythropoda **N2** 185, 186P, 187, 189
filicaulis **N8** 68
subsp. *vestita* **N2** 186
fissa **N2** 188C
glaucescens **N2** 185
minor **N2** 186
pubescens **N2** 186, 187
rigida **N2** 187, 189
sericata **N2** 186P, 187, 188C, 189
f. *angustiloba* **N2** 189
f. *latiloba* **N2** 189
sibirica **P2** 32
tephroserica **N2** 186P, 187, 187P, 189
Aldrovandi, Ulisse **P4** 234
Aletris capensis **P3** 97
Alexander, Crinan, on: *The Genus Androsace: a Monograph for Gardeners and Botanists*, by George Smith and Duncan Lowe **N6** 191–2
Alexander, Paul, on:
peat, its role in growing media **P8** 23–27
peat-free and peat-reduced composts for ericaceous plants **P8** 226–229
alien plants:
by David Pearman **P6** 60–61
letters on **P6** 128–129, 198
imports **P5** 5
Alismataceae **N2** 60
allelopathy: inter-plant relationships **N2** 103
Allen, James **P4** 11
Alliaceae **N2** 110
Allium **N5** 41, 154
section *Allium* **N5** 154
atrosanguineum **P2** 32
bodeanum **P4** 240
callimischon **N1** 106
var. *haemostictum* **N1** 106
cyathophorum **N1** 240
siculum **N2** 110
Alluaudia:
dumosa **P2** 217
humbertii **P2** 217
marnieriana **P2** 217
procera **P2** 217
Alnus:
blight **P8** 218
glutinosa **N7** 77
hirsuta **N2** 209
incana **N2** 209
jorullensis **N1** 132
maritima **N7** 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81D
a rare woody species from the New World **N7** 74–82
distribution **N7** 74M
foliage and strobili **N7** 78P
habitat **N7** 75P
var. *formosana* **N7** 76
subsp. *maritima* **N7** 76
subsp. *metoporina* **N7** 76
var. *obtusata* **N7** 76
maximowiczii **N1** 132, 134P
nepalensis **N7** 74
nitida **N7** 74
orientalis **N1** 132
pendula **N1** 132
relatus **N7** 74M
serrulata **N7** 74
subcordata **N1** 132
Alocasia chaii **P4** 133P
Aloe **N4** 151
dichotoma **P1** 64, 66P
longistyla **P1** 137
perryi **P5** 148, 149P, 152
suzannae **P1** 137P, 138
alpine plants, effect of climate change on **P6** 207
Alpino, Prospero **P4** 234
Alrawia **P4** 41, 179
bellis **P4** 179
nutans **P4** 179
Alstroemeria aurea 'Major' **N4** 101
Althaea x *Alcea* **P6** 227
Althaea:
section *Althaea* **P6** 228
section *Hirsutae* **P6** 228
armeniaca **P6** 228
cannabina **P6** 228

officinalis **P6** 227, 228, 229, 231
Amaryllidaceae **P4** 220
research into at Kew **P5** 24
Amelanchier **N4** 43
x *grandiflora* 'Ballerina' **P8** 129
Amitostigma **N1** 35
farreri **P8** 46, 47P
gracile **N1** 33
Amomyrtus:
luma **N4** 211, 226 **N7** 185 **P4** 152, 153–4, 153P **P6** 236
meli **P4** 157, 158
Amorphophallus **N4** 120
titanum: seeds harvested at Eden Project **P7** 77, 77P
Ampelodesmos mauritanica **N8** 173P, 174
Amphicome **N1** 36
arguta **N1** 39
emodi **N1** 42
Amson, John **P4** 72
Amsonia:
by Rick Darke **P4** 72–5
cultivation **P4** 75
propagation **P4** 75
'Blue Ice' **P4** 75
ciliata **P4** 74
'Spring Sky' **P4** cover part 2, 75P
var. *tenuifolia* **P4** 73, 74, 74P
'Georgia Pancake' P **4** 74
elliptica **P4** 75
hubrichtii **P4** 72, 72P, 73–4, 73P
illustris **P4** 73
jonesii **P4** 74
ludoviciana **P4** 73
montana **P4** 73
orientalis **P4** 74P, 75
peeblesii **P4** 74
tabernaemontana **P4** 72, 73, 75, 75P
var. *salicifolia* **P4** 73
'Short Stack' **P4** 73
Anacardiaceae **N6** 121
Anaphalioides bellidioides **P8** 234
Anchusa italica 'Best of All' **N4** 101
Anderson, Fay: *Littonia modesta* **P7** 102C
Anderson, Roger **P4** 37, 38P, 39
Andrews, Susyn, on:
four new *Ilex* cultivars **P6** 15–17
letter from Lady Anne Berry **P6** 128
Kalmias: American Beauties, by Alan Pullen **P6** 258
Lilacs, a gardener's encyclopedia, by John L Fiala **P8** 132
Androceras **N3** 112, 115, 116
Andromeda:
cassinifolia **N8** 19D
japonica **N4** 107
pulverulenta **N8** 19D
speciosa **N8** 22
Androsace:
alaskana **N6** 103
americana **N6** 104
arctica **N6** 104
beringensis **N6** 104
constancei **N6** 103, 104
diekeana **N6** 107
idahoensis **N6** 104
laevigata **N6** 104
montana **N6** 106
muscoidea **P3** 30, 30P
nivalis **N6** 106
rigida **N5** 74
robusta f. *purpurea* **P3** 30
uniflora **N6** 106
Anemone **N3** 76
blanda **P2** 83
coronaria **N5** 69 **N6** 9
Saint Bridgid Group **N4** 105 **N6** 13C
x *fulgens* **P3** 13
hupehensis var. *japonica* **N8** 100P **P3** 164
nemorosa 'Blue Bonnet' **N4** 101
protracta **P2** 32
rivularis **N3** 134
rockii **N3** 134
'Saint Bridgid' **N6** 20P
trullifolia **N5** 74
tschernjaewii **P2** 192
Angelica:
'Ebony' **P7** 245
gigas **P7** 240P, 245
sylvestris 'Vicar's Mead' **P7** 244
Angiosperm Phylogeny Group classification for flowering plants **P6** 189
Anisotome:
haastii **P7** 247
latifolia **P7** 64P, 247
x *Aciphylla* **P7** 64P
lyallii **P7** 247
pilifera **P7** 247
Anley, Gwendoline **P4** 44
Annamocarya sinensis **P6** 252
Anopterus **N7** 24
an *Escallonia* relative in cultivation **N7** 24–29
glandulosus **N7** 24, 26P, 27C, 29
macleayanus **N7** 127, 29
Anthericum liliago **P3** 13
Anthriscus:
sylvestris:
golden-flowered **N8** 74
'Ravenswing' **P7** 244, 245P
Antirrhinum:
majus **N6** 219
'Wisley Cheerful' **N8** 118, 120P
Aorchis **N1** 35
Apache pine **N1** 137
Apalochlamys **P8** 231
APG III classification **P8** 211
Aphalara psyllid **P5** 78, 78P
aphid, tulip tree (*Illinoia liriodendri*) **P6** 210, 210P
Apiaceae **P7** 240–247
Apocynaceae **N6** 177
Aporocactus **P2** 217
apple cultivars, old, conserving **P5** 20
aquatint **P4** 32
Aquilegia:
new group for enthusiasts **P4** 9
fragrans **P3** 28
vulgaris 'Burnished Rose' **P4** 9P
Arabidopsis
abnormal genetic sequences in **P4** 69
thaliana **P3** 66
Arabis ferdinandi-coburgi **N5** 6
Araceae **N2** 209
Araucaria:
araucana **N1** 131P, 133 **N3** 6, 14 **N4** 199, 203, 207, 219 **P8** 239
bark of, letter from David J.J. Kinsman **N3** 251–2
heterophylla **P6** 164, 238, 239P
Arboretum of the Forestry Faculty of Universidad Austral de Chile, Valdivia (UACh) **P4** 153, 158
Arbutus **N4** 144
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
andrachne **P2** 83
canariensis **P6** 236
arctic plants, colonisation by **P6** 144
Ardesmia kingii **N4** 207
Arenaria glanduligera **P3** 31
Argemone mexicana **P5** 152
Argent, George, on:
Cultivated Plants of the World, by Don Ellison **N4** 60
How to Grow Giant Vegetables, by Bernard Lavery **N2** 190–1
Rhododendrons of Subgenus Vireya **P5** 74
Vireyas: a Practical Gardening Guide, by John Kenyon and Jacqueline Walker **N4** 248–9
Argylia:
canescens **N4** 206
radiata **P3** 89
Argyranthemum 'Qinta White' **N4** 171
Argyropsis candida **N2** 10
Ariocarpus:
agavoides **P1** 136
bravoanus **P5** 73P
Arisaema **N4** 120
elephas **N2** 60
griffithii **N2** 60
Aristotelia **N6** 68
chilensis **N4** 226
Armeniaca:
mandshurica **N2** 209
vulgaris **P2** 30
Armillaria:
mellea (honey fungus) **P4** 204–7, 204P
ostoyae **P3** 180
Armitage, James, on:
coloured-leaved cultivars of *Geranium phaeum* **P6** 157–161
RHS trial of *Geranium psilostemon* **P5** 168–73
RHS trial of hardy *Geranium* **P4** 170–7
The Vegetative Key to the British Flora, by John Poland and Eric Clement **P8** 201
Armoracia rusticana 'Variegata' **N3** 159
Armytage-Moore, Hugh **P5** 93
Artemisia **N2** 104
absinthium **N8** 136P

pontica **P3** 14
stelleriana:
'Boughton Silver' **N5** 61
'Mori' **N5** 61
'Mori's Form' **N5** 61
'Silver Brocade' **N5** 61
artists, botanical, new RHS bursary for **P4** 133
Arum **N4** 123
clavatum **N4** 127
cornutum **N4** 127
creticum **P1** 64, 65P
cyrenaicum **P4** 147C
guttatum **N4** 123, 127
italicum by Peter Boyce **P5** 36–9, 36P
letter on from Donald F Lee **P5** 134
subsp. *albispathum* **P1** 183
'Bill Baker' **P5** 39
'Chameleon' **P5** 39
subsp. *italicum* **P1** 183 **P5** 36–9, 38P
'Marmoratum' **P1** 185 **P5** 37P
subsp. *neglectum* **P1** 183 **P5** 36–9, 39P
maculatum **N4** 91 **P2** 157D
pedatum **N4** 127
purpureospathum **P1** 64
sessiliflorum **N4** 123, 127
venosum **N4** 123, 127
Arundinaria **N1** 6
falconeri **N1** 6
fangiana **P2** 143
hookeriana **N1** 5, 6
megalothyrsa **P8** 48
tessellatus **P3** 19
Arundo donax **P3** 19
Asarum:
by Russell Sharp **P8** 192–195
cultivation and propagation **P8** 194–195
plant structure **P8** 192–193
campaniflorum **P8** 192P, 193
canadense **P8** 193
cardiophyllum **P8** 193
caudatum **P8** 193, 194P
caudigerum **P8** 193
caulescens **P8** 193
debile **P8** 193, 195P
europaeum **P8** 192, 193
fukienense **P8** 193
hartwegii **P8** 193, 195P
himalaicum **P8** 193
var. *bhutanicum* **P8** 193
hongkongense **P8** 193
lemmonii **N5** 100
lemonei **N5** 100
longirhizomatosum **P8** 192
petelotii **P8** 193, 194
sieboldii **P8** 195
splendens **P8** 193P, 194
taipingshanianum **P8** 193
takaoi **P8** 195
Asclepias tuberosa 'Atrosanguinea' **N4** 101
Asianflora online magazine **P5** 74
Asian witch hazels and their hybrids: a history of *Hamamelis* in cultivation **N5** 231–245
Asphodelaceae **N4** 148
Asphodelus **N3** 76
Aspidistra **P3** 81P
by David Constantine **P8** 161–167
letter on **P8** 261
pollination by amphipods **P6** 73
pollination by slugs **P8** 165
unidentified **P8** 164P, 165P
attenuata **P8** 163P, 166
caespitosa **P8** 164, 165
campanulata **P8** 164, 165
cruciformis **P8** 165
daibuensis **P8** 163P, 166
fruit **P8** 261P
dodecandra **P8** 165
dolichanthera **P8** 167
elatior **P8** 162, 162P, 163, 164, 165, 166, 166P, 167
'Asahi' **P8** 162P, 164
fungilliformis **P8** 163P, 164, 165, 167
grandiflora **P8** 163P, 165, 167
insularis **P8** 164
leshanensis **P8** 165
linearifolia **P8** 165
locii **P8** 164
longanensis **P8** 165
longiloba **P8** 167
longipedunculata **P8** 164, 167
luodianensis **P8** 164
lurida **P8** 162, 162P, 163, 164, 165
marasmioides **P8** 165
minutiflora **P8** 162P, 165, 167
mushaensis **P8** 166
nicolai **P7** 7, 7P
nikolai **P8** 164
omeiensis **P8** 166
patentiloba **P8** 161P, 165, 167
punctata **P8** 162, 163, 165
recondita **P8** 164
retusa **P8** 165
saxicola **P8** 163P, 165
sichuanensis **P8** 165, 167
stricta **P8** 165
tubiflora **P8** 165
typica **P8** 165
umbrosa **P8** 165
urceolata **P8** 165
zongbayi **P8** 164, 165
Astelia chathamica **P3** 12
Aster:
cultivation **P4** 141
division into 13 genera **P4** 136
x *alpellus* **P4** 141
amellus and its hybrids, by Paul Picton **P4** 136–41
subsp. *bessarabicus* **P4** 137
'Blue King' **P4** 137
'Brilliant' **P4** 137, 138, 138P
'Butzemann' **P4** 137
'Cassubicus' **P4** 137
'Doktor Otto Petschek' **P4** 137
'Forncett Flourish' **P4** 138, 138P
'Framfieldii' **P4** 138, 138P
'Gründer' **P4** 137, 138, 138P
'Jacqueline Genebrier' **P4** 137, 137P
'King George' **P4** 138, 138P
'Kobold' **P4** 137
'Lac de Genève' **P4** 136P, 138
'Lady Hindlip' **P4** 138
'Moerheim Gem' **P4** 137P, 138
'Nocturne' **P4** 137, 138, 139, 139P
'Pink Pearl' **P4** 138
'Rosa Erfüllung' **P4** 139, 139P
'Rotfeuer' **P4** 138
'Rubellus' **P4** 137
'Rudolph Goethe' **P4** 137P, 138
'September Glow' **P4** 138
'Silbersee' **P4** 138–9
'Sonia' **P4** 139, 140P
'Sonora' **P4** 138, 139, 139P
'Sternkugel' **P4** 138, 139, 139P
'Ultramarine' **P4** 139
'Vanity' **P4** 139, 140P
'Veilchenkönigin' **P4** 139, 139P
'Weltfriede' **P4** 138, 139, 139P
batangensis **N1** 240
'Beatrice' **N4** 101
'Beauty' **N4** 101
'Brigid' **N4** 102
'Candida' **N4** 101
cordifolius 'Majus' **N4** 101
'Cotswold Gem' **P4** 140, 141P
'Cottage Maid' **N4** 101
'Delicata' **N4** 101
diffusus 'Albus' **N4** 101
'Eileen' **N4** 101
'Elegantissima' **N4** 101
'Elegantissima Rosea' **N4** 101
'F.W. Burbridge' **N4** 101
'Flossy' **N4** 101
x *frikartii* **P4** 136, 139
'Eiger' **P4** 139, 140, 140P
'Flora's Delight' **P4** 139–40, 141P
'Jungfrau' **P4** 139, 140, 140P
'Mönch' **P4** 139, 140, 141P
'Wunder von Stäfa' **P4** 139, 140
fuscescens **N1** 240
lateriflorus 'Albus' **N4** 101
'Lilacina' **N4** 101
'Lord Cadogan' **N4** 101
'Madonna' **N4** 101
'Magnifica' **N4** 101
'Maiden's Blush' **N4** 101
'Margaret' **N4** 101
'Newry Seedling' **N4** 101
'Nivea' **N4** 101
novae-angliae **P4** 136
'Connie' **P7** 168
'Herbstschnee' **P2** 228
'Purple Dome' **P2** 228
'Rougham Supreme', P.C. **P2** 228
novi-belgii **P2** 228 **P4** 136
'Profusion' **N4** 101
'Purity' **N4** 101
pyrenaeus **P4** 140
'Lutetia' **P4** 140, 141, 141P
'Rosalie' **N4** 101

'Rosy Blue' **N4** 102
'Rosy Grey' **N4** 102
'Saint Brigid' **N4** 102
'Saint Patrick' **N4** 102
'Silver Queen' **N4** 102
'Snowdon' **N4** 102
spectabilis 'Major' **N4** 101
'T. Smith' **N4** 102
thomsonii **P4** 136
'Top Sawyer' **N4** 102
'Triumph' **P4** 141
turbinellus 'Albus' **N4** 101
'Versicolor' **N4** 101
'Versicolor Albus Improved' **N4** 102
'White Queen' **N4** 102
'White Spray' **N4** 102
Asteraceae **N4** 184
Asterolasia buxifolia **P1** 72
Astilbe:
'Avalanche' **N4** 102
henrici **N1** 244
'Rosy Morn' **N4** 102
'Sheila Haxton' **P7** 168, 169P
Astrophytum **N1** 84–94
asterias **N1** 84, 85, 86D, 87, 88, 90P, 91
capricorne **N1** 84, 85, 86D, 87, 88, 91, 92
'Aureum' **N1** 92
'Crassispinum' **N1** 86D, 92
f. *niveum* **N1** 92
f. *senile* **N1** 86D, 91P, 92
coahuilense **N1** 84
myriostigma **N1** 84, 85, 87, 88, 89D, 91, 91P, 92, 93
var. *coahuilense* **N1** 93
'Nudum' **N1** 93
var. *quadricostatum* **N1** 89D, 93
f. *tulense* **N1** 93
ornatum **N1** 85, 87, 89D, 91, 92, 93 **P5** 73P
var. *glabrescens* **N1** 94
var. *mirbelii* **N1** 94
senile **N1** 84
Athamanta:
cortiana **P7** 243
cretensis **P7** 243
turbith **P7** 243, 243P
vestina **P7** 243
Atherosperma moschatum **P6** 166
Athrotaxis:
cupressoides **N3** 6
selaginoides **P8** 178P
Athyrium niponicum var. *pictum* **N3** 162
Atkinson, Ruth, on: *Plants of Mystery and Magic*, by Michael Jordan **N5** 249–50
atmospheric flow **P7** 27D
Atragene:
balearica **N1** 96
japonica **P3** 164
Atriplex halimus **P3** 12
Atropa:
bella-donna **N3** 112
komarovii **N5** 53
Aubrieta:
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 102
deltoides 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 102
Aucuba:
albo-punctifolia **P3** 85
himalaica var. *dolichophylla* **P3** 84, 85P
japonica **P3** 84
habitat **P7** 147–148
in Japan, by Linda Eggins **P7** 146–151
in public spaces in Japan **P7** 150–151
variegation in the wild **P7** 148–149
var. *borealis* **P7** 148, 148P
'Chabo' **P7** 149
'Crassifolia' **P7** 149
'Crotonifolia' **N3** 159 **P7** 149
'Darumashima' **P7** 149
'Dentata' **P7** 151
'Hoshitsukiyo' **P7** 149
var. *japonica* **P7** 148
'Kinsei' **P7** 149
f. *longifolia* **P7** 149
'Mangetsu' **P7** 149
'Meigetsu' **P7** 149
'Mikawabenten' **P7** 149
'Nakafu' **P7** 149
'Natsunokumo' **P7** 149
var. *ovoidea* **P7** 148
Pepper Pot ('Shilpot') **P7** 149
'Picturata' **P7** 149
'Rozannie' **P7** 149
'Salicifolia' **P7** 149
'Shugetsu' **P7** 149
'Stardust' **P7** 149
'Stella' **P7** 149
'Sulphurea' **P7** 149
'Sulphurea Marginata' **N3** 165 **P7** 149
'Uchu' **P7** 149
'Umegaya' **P7** 149
'Variegata' **P7** 146
'Zangetsu' **P7** 149
Austrocedrus chilensis **N1** 71 **N3** 8, 9M, 10 **N4** 219
autumn colour, theory of **P8** 208
Award of Garden Merit **P4** 184, 185
awards after trial to: *Chionodoxa*, x *Chionoscilla*, *Scilla* **P4** 120
Muscari **P4** 52
'small blue bulbs' **P4** 41
vegetables **P2** 5
Award of Merit (AM), RHS **N8** 172
awards to plants, RHS:
2001–2002 **P1** 206–20
2001–2003 **P2** 48–59, 226–243
2004–2005 **P4** 236–41
usefulness of, by John Ravenscroft **P4** 184–5
Ayapana **P5** 185, 186
triplinervis **P5** 188
Ayres, Peter, on: Charles Darwin P8 38–41
Azalea indica **P3** 162
azaleas, collection in Melle, Belgium **P4** 196
Azara:
alpina **N1** 70P, 72
celastrina **N1** 75
lanceolata **N1** 67 **N4** 204
microphylla **N4** 208 **P2** 232
'Variegata' **P2** 232, 232P
petiolaris **N1** 71
serrata **P2** 232
Azolla filiculoides **P6** 60
Azorella compacta **P3** 92P, 93

B

Backhouse, William **P6** 209
Bailey, Liberty Hyde **P3** 191–200
Baker, JG **P5** 23
Baldick, Ian **P4** 20
Balfour, Isaac Bayley **P5** 147
Bambués de las Américas **P6** 57
bananas, propagating **P5** 110–3
Banks, Sir Joseph **P4** 30
Banksia:
aemula **P5** 202
letter on **P5** 202
marginata at Wisley **P5** 78, 78P
letter on **P5** 202
paludosa **P5** 202
letter on **P5** 202
serrata **P5** 202
letter on **P5** 202
spinulosa var. *collina* **P4** 237, 237P
Baptisia:
by Tony Avent **P5** 214–9
cultivation **P5** 219
propagation **P5** 219
alba **P5** 215
alba misapplied **P5** 216
var. *alba* **P5** 215, 216, 216P
'Wayne's World' **P5**
var. *macrophylla* **P5** 215, 215P
albescens **P5** 215, 216
arachnifera **P5** 215, 217, 217P
australis **P5** 214P, 215
var. *aberrans* **P5** 215
var. *minor* **P5** 215, 215P
'Blue Pearls' **P5** 215
bracteata **P5** 216
var. *bracteata* **P5** 216
var. *leucophaea* **P5** 216
'Butterball' **P5** 216, 216P
'Little Texas' **P5** 216
'Carolina Moonlight' **P5** 218, 218P
'Chocolate Chip' **P5** 218, 219P
cinerea **P5** 217
lactea **P5** 215
lanceolata **P5** 217
leucantha **P5** 215
'Midnite' **P5** 218
minor **P5** 215
nuttalliana **P5** 216
pendula **P5** 215
perfoliata **P5** 215, 217, 217P
'Survivor' **P5** 217
'Purple Smoke' **P5** 218, 218P
simplicifolia **P5** 215, 218

sphaerocarpa **P5** 216, 217, 217P
'Screamin' Yellow' **P5** 217
tinctoria **P5** 217–8
viridis **P5** 216
Bárcenas Luna, Rolando **P5** 73
Barnes, Peter, on:
Design and Plant a Mixed Border, by Noël Kingsbury **N5** 126
Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera, by Lawrie Metcalf **P5** 201
Hebes Here and There, by Graham Hutchins **N5** 62
PPP Index, by Anne and Walter Ehrhart **N5** 128
Zander: Dictionary of Plant Names **N7** 249–50
Bartleson-Breneman effect **P7** 178, 178P
Bartlettina **P5** 185, 187
sordida **P5** 186P, 188 **P6** 247
Bartsia **N2** 5
Bateman, Richard M., on: *Orchids of Britain & Europe*, by Pierre Delforge **N3** 61–2
Bauhinia:
x *blakeana*:
by Christopher Whitehouse **P6** 112, 112P
'Blakeana' **P6** 112
'Sir Henry Blake' **P6** 112
purpurea L. **P6** 112
variegata **P6** 112
Baulk, Philip (breeder profile) **P8** 58–61, 58P
Beaucarnea:
gracilis **N6** 174
recurvata **N6** 173
stricta **N6** 174
Beckett, Ken, on: *Meryta* **P6** 248–249
bedding plants: their water requirements, by Tijana Blanusa and Ross Cameron **P8** 250–253
bees **N1** 235
bee health strategy (Defra) **P8** 73
extinct: preserved in amber **P6** 212, 212P
beetle:
lily **P1** 190
by Andrew Salisbury **P7** 230–234, 230P
chemical manipulation **P7** 233–234
control **P7** 232–233
distribution **P7** 231, 232M
eggs **P7** 230, 231P
host range **P7** 231
larva **P7** 231, 231P
lifecycle **P7** 230–231
parasitic predators **P7** 233
pest status **P7** 231–232
rosemary **P5** 5P
Begonia:
section *Diploclinium* **N6** 132
section *Petermannia* **N6** 132
section *Platycentrum* **N6** 132
section *Sphenanthera* **N6** 132
calcicola **N6** 132, 136D
cavalieri **P2** 151P
x *cheimantha* **P5** 150
chloroneura **N6** 133C, 135D, 136P, 137D
a new species from the Philippine island of Luzon **N6** 132–138
copelandii **N6** 135
x *hiemalis* **P5** 150
'Metallic Mist' **P8** 225
muliensis **P8** 224
rex **N3** 165 **P8** 143
samhaensis **P5** 150, 150P
'Silver Splendor' **P8** 225
socotrana **P5** 149P, 150
taliensis **P8** 224P, 225P, December cover
by John Fielding **P8** 224–225
cultivation **P8** 224–225
propagation **P8** 225
'White Boned Demon' **P8** 225
vanoverberghii **N6** 135
weltoniensis 'Rubra' **N4** 102
Beharrel, Nicola **P4** 4
and Alastair Culham, on: *Caryopteris* x *clandonensis*, origin of **P5** 192–196
Beilschmiedia miersii **N1** 73 **N4** 200P, 220
Bell, Nick, on: long-lived Californian pines **P8** 244–247
belladonna alkaloids **N7** 189
Bellevalia **P4** 41, 179
dubia **P4** 182, 182P
forniculata **P4** 182
hyacinthoides **P4** 182, 182P
paradoxa **P4** 182, 182P
pycnantha **P4** 182
romana **P4** 182, 182P
Bencomia **P6** 78
Bendall, Louise, on: *Hollies for Gardeners*, by Christopher Bailes **P6** 62
van Bentem, A.L. **P4** 43, 44
van Bentem, C. and A. **P4** 46
van Bentem, Jan **P4** 45, 46
Benthamiella **P3** 38–43
abietina **P3** 41
acutifolia **P3** 40
aurea **P3** 41
azorella **P3** 38, 39, 42, 43P
azorelloides **P3** 42
chubutensis **P3** 42
graminifolia **P3** 42
intermedia **P3** 41
lanata **P3** 42
longifolia **P3** 38, 40, 40P, 41P
montana **P3** 41
nordenskjoldii **P3** 38, 39, 39P, 40, 42
patagonica **P3** 38, 41, 42, 42P, 43P
pycnophylloides **P3** 38, 41, 41P
skottsbergii **P3** 42
soranoi **P3** 42
spegazziniana **P3** 42
Berberidopsis:
an account of the Chilean coral plant **N4** 225–31
beckleri **N4** 227, 228P
corallina **N4** 209, 220, 224, 225, 228P, 229C **N7** 175P, 176, 177, 184
Berberis **N1** 68 **N4** 98, 116, 119, 214 **N5** 188
research into systematics of **P6** 142
amurensis **N2** 209
x *antoniana* **N4** 102
crataegina **P2** 84
darwinii **N4** 204, 208, 218 **P3** 88 **P8** 239
'Macrophylla' **N4** 102
'Nana' **N4** 102
'Pendula' **N4** 102
'Prostrata' **N4** 102
francisci-ferdinandii **P8** 209, 209P
ilicifolia **N4** 197C, 200
x *irwinii* **N4** 102
jamiesiana **N4** 111
linearifolia **N4** 211
minutiflora **N5** 74
mucrifolia **P6** 142P
reflexa **N4** 102
semperflorens 'Rigida' **N4** 102
smithiana **N4** 102
x *stenophylla*:
'Autumnalis' **N4** 102
'Brilliant' **N4** 102
'Coccinea' **N4** 102
'Compacta' **N4** 102
'Corallina' **N4** 102
'Corallina Compacta' **N4** 102
'Daisy Hill Form' **N4** 102
'Diversifolia' **N4** 102
'Erecta' **N4** 102
'Floribunda' **N4** 102
'Glauca' **N4** 102
'Gracilis' **N4** 102
'Gracilis Compacta' **N4** 102
'Gracilis Nana' **N4** 102
'Irwinii' **N4** 102
'Latifolia' **N4** 102
'Picturata' **N4** 102
'Reflexa' **N4** 102
'Semperflorens' **N4** 102
thunbergii **N4** 135
'Rose Glow' **N3** 159
bere barley **P7** 236P, 237
Bergenia **N6** 208 **N4** 98
'Athlete' **N4** 102
'Brilliant' **N4** 102
'Campana' **N4** 102
ciliata **P1** 207
'Compacta' **N4** 102
'Coralie' **N4** 102
cordifolia **N4** 102
'Corrugata' **N4** 102
crassifolia 'Nana' **N4** 102
'Croesus' **N4** 102
'Delia' **N4** 102
'Distinction' **N4** 102
emeiense **P3** 83, 84P
emeiensis **P1** 207
'Giant' **N4** 102
'Gigantea' **N4** 102
'Hybrida Nana' **N4** 103

'Hybrida Splendens' **N4** 103
'Hybrida Superba' **N4** 103
'Iris' **N4** 103
'Magnet' **N4** 103
'Magog' **N4** 103
'Memnon' **N4** 103
'Morgenröte' **P3** 14
'Nana' **N4** 103
x *newryensis* **N4** 102
'Oeschberg' **P1** 127
'Profusion' **N4** 103
'Progress' **N4** 103
'Puck' **N4** 103
purpurascens **N4** 102
x *smithii* **N4** 102
x *spathulata* **N4** 102
'Sturdy' **N4** 103
'Walter Kienu' **P1** 127
'White Dwarf' **P1** 127
Berkheya:
by Tim Ingram **P4** 14–5
barbata **P4** 14
francisci **P4** 14
fruticosa **P4** 14
macrocephala **P4** 14P, 15
multijuga **P4** 15
purpurea **P4** 14–5P, 15
Besant, John **P5** 93
Beskaravainaya, Margarita Alekseyevna **P4** 84–91C, 85P
Betula:
albosinensis **P5** 223P
var. *septentrionalis* **P4** 105
austrosinensis **N1** 133
calcicola **N1** 133
delavayi **N1** 133
ermanii **N2** 212
insignis **N1** 133
pendula **N2** 89
potaninii **N1** 133
raddeana **N2** 209
utilis **N6** 96 **P3** 30
var. *jacquemontii* **P1** 38P
BG-BASE™ **P6** 124
Bhutan, Orchids of **P1** 7, 7P
Bidens humilis Pirate Series **P7** 130
Bifrenaria maguirei **P8** 115
Billardiera longiflora **P8** September cover, 180P
Biggs, Matthew, on: William Lobb's glass dome **P8** 238–243
binomial nomenclature, Linnaean **P6** 33
Bipinnula **N4** 241
Blackmore, Stephen **P5** 147
Blamey, Marjorie, botanical artist **P1** 141–149, 141P
Blamey, Philip and Marjorie **P1** 142P
Bland, Beryl, on:
Saxifrages, by Malcolm McGregor **P8** 65
silver saxifrages **P4** 162–167
Blanusa, Tijana, *et al.*, on: water requirements of containerised bedding plants **P8** 250–253
Blechnum tabulare **P2** 200P
Blepharocalyx:
cruckshanksii **N4** 200 **P4** 152, 154–5, 154–5P, 158 **P6** 236
'Heaven Scent' **P4** 154
Bletilla ochracea **P2** 148, 149P
blight fungi **P8** 217
blight:
box (*Cylindrocladium buxicola*) **P1** 9 **P5** 5 **P8** 217
at Box Hill, Surrey **P5** 156
by Béatrice Henricot **P5** 153–7
control **P5** 156
distribution **P5** 154, 155M
expansion of range **P5** 155M
host range **P5** 155–6
identification **P5** 154
life cycle **P5** 155
origin **P5** 154–5
late (*Phytophthora infestans*) **P6** 207
Bloom, Adrian **P3** 7P
Bloom, Alan **P4** 139
Blooms of Bressingham **P4** 200
'blue' carnations and roses, by Steve Chandler and Yoshi Tanaka **P7** 152–155
bluebells, illegal sale of **P6** 212
Blumhardt, Oz **P4** 20
Blunt, Wilfrid **P4** 30
Boardman, Peter, award of Wolf-Fenton Award to **P5** 8, 8P
Bock, Jerome **P4** 231
Boesenbergia **N6** 197
Boivin, L.-H. **P5** 148
Bologna Botanic Garden **P4** 232
Bomarea salsilla **P8** 147P
Bombax:
ceiba **N6** 121
ellipticum **N6** 109, 113D, 123D, 114, 118 **N7** 52
palmeri **N6** 113D, 123D, 118
pentandrum **N6** 121
Bond, John D., on: *The World Checklist of Conifers*, by H. Welch and G. Haddow **N1** 128
Bonvalot, G. **N1** 238, 240
Bopp, Wolfgang: letter on Sir Harold Hillier Gardens **P4** 60
Boquila trifoliata **N4** 226
Bordeaux Botanic Garden **P2** 197, 197M, 198P
Borreria laevis **P8** 5
Boswellia **N2** 55–7
ameero **N2** 55–7
bhau-dajiana **N2** 55
frereana **N2** 55
papyrifera **N2** 55 **N6** 121
sacra **N2** , 56P, 57P, 57
serrata **N2** 55
socotrana **N2** 55
Botanic Garden Conservation International (BGCI) **P4** 6
botanic gardens: their usefulness in conservation, by Dave Aplin **P7** 190–193
botanical art, digital techniques used in **P4** 208–13
botanical artists:
Christabel King **P3** 129–136, 129P
Stella Ross-Craig **P2** 152–159, 152P, 157P
Botanical Society of the British Isles **P5** 130 **P6** 60
Botryanthus **N7** 68
Botrydendrum **P6** 249
Botrytis paeoniae (peony blight) **P4** 37
Bowiea volubilis **N6** 114, 178D
Bowles, E.A. **P4** 44 **P6** 24, 41
box, alternatives to **P5** 156
box blight see blight
Box Hill, Surrey, box blight at **P5** 156
Boyce, Peter, on:
Arum italicum **P5** 36–9
letter on from Donald F Lee **P5** 134
Boyd, Peter, on: Scots roses **P6** 104–111
Brachyactis chinensis **N1** 240
Brachychiton acerifolius **P6** 167
Brachystelma **N6** 111
Bracteantha **P1** 236
Bragg, Neil, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in growing media **P8** 23–27
Brasier, Clive **P5** 5
flaws in the system of plant import controls **P4** 54–7
letters on **P4** 124
Brassica oleracea var. *botrytis* **P2** 6
breeding plants for Thompson & Morgan, by Charles Valin **P7** 128–131
Bremner, Alan: plant breeder profile **P7** 196–199, 196P
Brickell Award 2008 **P7** 141
Brickell, Chris **P3** 9P
on: New Trees, by John Grimshaw and Ross Bayton **P8** 200
Brickellia diffusa **P8** 5
Briffaud, M. **N1** 242, 243, 239D
Brighamia:
insignis **P4** 67, 67P
'Kirsten' **P4** 67, 67P
Brimeura **P4** 41, 179
amethystina **P4** 183, 183P, 194, 194
British and Irish Flora, New Atlas of **P1** 188–9
British Cactus and Succulent Society **P5** 49
British Guiana: correction **P5** 134
British plant collectors before 1940 **N4** 196–216
British Pteridological Society (BPS) collection of ferns **P4** 68
Brocchinia **P8** 115
hechtioides **P8** 113P
Bromelia bicolor **N4** 236
Brown, Bob **P4** 140
Brown, Nicola, on:
Collins Wild Guide: Flowers of Britain and Ireland, by John Akeroyd **N3** 249
Five Hundred More Fuchsias, by Miep Nijhuis **N3** 191
Fuchsias, The Complete Guide, by Edwin Goulding **N2** 247–8
The Language of Flowers: A History, by Beverly Seaton **N2** 247

Brown, Robert **P5** 114, 227 **P6** 105
Browningia candelaris **P3** 91
Brownless, Peter, on: *Fertilization Guide for Nursery Crops*, by Theo Aendekerk **N5** 247
Brugmansia **N5** 48–60, 175, 188, 192
nomenclatural notes **N6** 148
section *Sphaerocarpium* **N6** 148
amesianum **N6** 150
arborea **N5** 48, 50, 59 **N6** 148
aurea **N5** 48, 50 **N6** 148
bicolor **N5** 54
x *candida* **N5** 48, 50 **N6** 148, 150
x *cubensis* **N6** 150
'Charles Grimaldi' **N6** 150
'Klerx's Panaschierte' **N6** 150
'Schloss Ricklingen' **N6** 150
dolichocarpa **N6** 151
'Flava' **N5** 54, 57
x *flava* **N6** 149
x *insignis* **N6** 151
rosei **N5** 54
x *rubella* **N5** 54, 59 **N6** 149
'Sangre' **N5** 54
sanguinea **N5** 51C, 176, 192 **N6** 148
correction **N5** 192
variation in **N5** 48–61
'Ecuador Bee' **N5** 192
'Ecuador Clone A' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56, 192
'Ecuador Clone B' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56, 58P, 59, 192
'El Farmaceutico' **N5** 192
'Falmouth' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56
'Golden Queen' **N5** 57
'Guamuco' **N5** 53, 54, 57
'Kew Form' **N5** 54, 58
'Nottingham Hybrid' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 58P, 59
subsp. *sanguinea* **N5** 54 **N6** 149
'Flava' **N6** 150
subsp. *vulcanicola* **N5** 54 **N6** 151
'Yellow Seedling' **N5** 58P
suaveolens **N5** 48 **N6** 148
versicolor **N5** 50 **N6** 148, 150
vulcanicola **N5** 56, 60 **N6** 148
Brunfels, Otto **P4** 231
Brunnera:
'Long Acre Cream' **P8** 79, 82
macrophylla:
and its selections, by Graham Rice **P8** 78–83
'Agnes Amez' **P8** 80
'Alba' **P8** 80
'Aluminium Spot' **P8** 80
'Betsy Baring' **P8** 80
'Betty Bowring' **P8** 79, 80, 83
'Blanc d'Adoué' **P8** 80
'Blaukuppel' **P8** 80
'Blue Angel' **P8** 83
'Blue Louise' **P8** 80
'Claudia' **P8** 83
'Claudi's Green' **P8** 83
'Dawson's White' **P8** 79, 79P, 80–81
'Denis du Jardin' **P8** 83
'Diane's Gold' **P8** 80P, 81
'Eddie's White' **P8** 83
'Emerald Mist' **P8** 79, 79P, 81
'Eric's Cream' **P8** 81
'Gold Rush' **P8** 81
'Gold Strike' **P8** 81, 81P
'Gordano Gold' **P8** 81
'Hadspen Cream' **P8** 79, 81, 82P
'Henry's Eyes' **P8** 81, 83, 83P
'Inspector Morse' **P8** 81, 83
'Jack Frost' **P2** 231, 231P **P8** 79, 79P, 81, 82
'Jardin d'Adoué' **P8** 82
'King's Ransom' **P8** 79, 82, 82P
'Langford Hewitt' **P8** 81, 82
'Langtrees' **P2** 231 **P8** 78P, 79, 82, 83
'Long Trees' **P8** 82
'Looking Glass' **P8** 79, 79P, 82
'Marley's Ghost' **P8** 82
'Marley's White' **P8** 80, 83
'Mary's Eyes' **P8** 81, 83
'Miller White' **P8** 83
'Mr Morse' **P8** 79, 83, 83P
'Pic d'Axe' **P8** 83
'Silver Lace' **P8** 83
'Silver Millennium' **P8** 83
'Silver Wings' **P8** 83
'Smith's Gold' **P8** 81, 83
'Spring Yellow' **P8** 79, 80P, 83
'Starry Eyes' **P8** 79, 83
'Stars and Stripes' **P8** 83
'Variegata' **P8** 83
'Yellow Spring' **P8** 83
'Mrs Morse' **P8** 83
Buchan, Ursula, on:
Bryan Poole (botanical artist) **P4** 30–5
Pandora Sellars (botanical artist) **P4** 146–51, 146P
buckthorn, sea, breeding potential of **N1** 207–17
Buddleja **N5** 188
davidii:
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
RHS trial **P7** 35, 38
grandiflora **P2** 159C
NANHO PURPLE ('Monum') **P8** 129
'Pink Spread' **P8** 129
'White Ball' **P8** 129
'Pink Delight' **P8** 129
Bulbophyllum andersonii **P2** 148 **P3** 34P, 35
bulbs:
blue-flowered, RHS trial of, by Brian Mathew **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
frost hardiness of **N1** 184–7
in the Tien Shan (Kazakhstan) **P2** 28–32
interesting: two from South America **N2** 10, 11
Burke, Linda B., on: *A Guide to Wildflowers in Winter*, by Carol Levine **N4** 189
Bursera **N6** 114
fagaroides **N6** 121, 122D
microphylla **N6** 121
simaruba **N2** 55
Burseraceae **N2** 55
Butia:
capitata **P6** 169
yatay **P6** 169, 169P
x *Butyagrus nabonnandii* **P6** 169
Buxus **N6** 225 **N2** 6
blight see blight, box
balearica **P5** 156
bodinieri **P5** 156
glomerata **P5** 156
harlandii **P5** 156
macowanii **P5** 156
microphylla **P5** 156
'Faulkner' **P5** 156
var. *japonica* 'Morris Midget' **P5** 156
'National' **P5** 156
var. *riparia* **P1** 35 **P5** 156
sempervirens **P5** 154, 156
'Angustifolia' **P5** 156
'Argenteo-variegata' **N3** 165
'Blauer Heinz' **P5** 156
'Compacta' **P5** 156
'Elegantissima' **P5** 156
'Latifolia Maculata' **P5** 156
'Memorial' **P5** 156
'Suffruticosa' **P1** 10 **P5** 156
'Suffruticosa Variegata' **P5** 156
'Variegata' **P5** 156
sinica:
var. *insularis* **P5** 156
'Justin Brouwers' **P5** 156
Byfield, Andrew, on: *Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile*, by Martin Gardner **P5** 201

C

C-value **P8** 105
cabbage, Shetland **P7** 235P, 238, 239P
Cactaceae National Plant Collection **P6** 9
cactus collection, National Botanic Garden of Belgium **P7** 9, 191–192
cacti, Mexican, certification scheme to protect **P5** 73
Caesalpinia:
angulata **P3** 89
echinata **P6** 142
Caiophora superba **P3** 92
Calamagrostis x *acutiflora* 'Karl Foerster' **P3** 14, 18P
Calamus **N2** 60
Calandrinia longiscapa **P3** 89
Calanthe gracilifolia **P2** 143
Calceolaria:
darwinii **N4** 204, 212
rugosa **N4** 200
tenella **N4** 208
uniflora **N4** 204, 212, 213P
Caldcluvia **N4** 200
paniculata **N4** 200, 204P, 213, 226 **N7** 185

calendar:
snowdrop **P2** 140, 140P
of flowering plants **P8** 155
Calia **P7** 186, 188
secundiflora **P7** 188, 188P
Calibanus hookeri **N6** 174, 178D
Callianassa isabelliana **N8** 98
Callianthemum:
alatavicum **P2** 32
anemonoides **P3** 167
kernerianum **P3** 166, 167, 168, 168P
Callistachys lanceolata **P5** 227
Callitropsis:
nootkatensis **P8** 35
vietnamensis **P8** 36
Calluna **N6** 21, 225, 21
vulgaris **N6** 22
'Minima Smith's Variety' **N4** 103
'Red Hugh' **N4** 103
'Silver Queen' **N4** 103
'Tomentosa Alba' **N4** 103
Calochortus **N1** 220
red forms **N8** 44P
supplying the demand for **N8** 43–47
section *Mariposa* **N1** 223
subsection *Gunnisoniani* **N1** 223
albus **N8** 46
amabilis **N8** 46
ambiguus **N1** 223
barbatus **N1** 223
clavatus **N1** 220, 223
eurycarpus **N1** 220
'Golden Orb' **N8** 44P, 46
gunnisonii **N1** 220–4, 221C, 224P
var. *gunnisonii* **N1** 224
var. *immaculatus* **N1** 224
var. *kreglagi* **N1** 224
var. *maculatus* **N1** 224
var. *perpulcher* **N1** 224
var. *purus* **N1** 224
howellii **N1** 220
kennedyi **N1** 220
leichtlinii **N1** 220
lilacinus **N1** 223
luteus **N1** 223 **N8** 43, 46
macrocarpus **N1** 220
monophyllus **N8** 43, 47
plummerae **N1** 220
simulans **N8** 44
splendens **N8** 47
superbus **N8** 43, 46
uniflorus **N1** 223 **N8** 43, 44, 47
venustus **N1** 223 **N8** 43, 46
'Violet Queen' **N8** 47
weedii **N8** 43
Calodendrum capense **P6** 164, 167
Calomeria **P8** 231
amaranthoides **P3** 187–90, 188P, 189P
Calopsis paniculata **P2** 237, 238P
Caltha **N2** 113, 114
by John Carter **P7** 28–33
leptosepala **P7** 32, 33P
natans **P7** 32
palustris **N4** 132 **P7** 29
cultivation **P7** 33
propagation **P7** 33
var. *alba* **P7** 28P, 29
'Alba' (large form) **P7** 30P
'Auengold' **P7** 29, 30P
'Auenwald' **P7** 29, 30P, 31
var. *barthei* **P7** 28P, 31
'Cannington Surprise' **P7** 28P, 31
'Charlie' **P7** 31
'Flore Pleno' **P7** 30P, 31
'Goldschale' **P7** 31
var. *himalensis* **P7** 29, 30P, 31
white-flowered **P7** 31
yellow-flowered **P7** 31
'Honeydew' **P7** 30P, 31
'Marilyn' **P7** 30P, 31, 32
var. *minor* **P7** 29
'Monstrosa' **P7** 31
'Monstrosa Plena' **P7** 31
'Monstruosa' **P7** 31
'Multiplex' **P7** 31
Newlake hybrid **P7** 30P, 31
'Pallida Plena' **P7** 33
var. *palustris* **P7** 29, 29P
'Plena' **P7** 30P, 31–32
'Plurisepala' **P7** 32
'Professor Maatsch' **P7** 30P, 32
'Purpurascens' **P7** 33
var. *radicans* **P7** 28P, 29
'Erlenbruch' **P7** 29
'Semiplena' **P7** 30P, 32
'Stagnalis' **P7** 32
'Sulphurea' **P7** 33
'Susan' **P7** 32, 32P
Trotter's form **P7** 29
'Tyermannii' **P7** 32
'Wheatfen' **P7** 32
'Yellow Giant' **P7** 32, 33P
yellow-leaved **P7** 32
polypetala misapplied **P7** 29
polypetala Hochst. ex Lorent **P7** 32
scaposa **P7** 32–33
Calycanthaceae in the wild and cultivation **N3** 40–9
Calycanthus:
australiensis **N3** 46
brockiana **N3** 44
fertilis **N3** 44
floridus **N3** 44, 47C **N8** 202, 203
var. *floridus* **N3** 44
var. *glaucus* **N3** 44
integrifolia **N3** 26
nanus **N3** 44
occidentalis **N3** 44
praecox **N3** 40
Cambridge, University of, Botanic Garden: £6m development at **P4** 131
Camellia **N4** 161, 162
flower blight **P7** 47
grown experimentally in peat-free and peat-reduced mixes **P8** 228
petal blight **P1** 72, 72P
recent introductions, by Jennifer Trehane **P7** 44–49
amplexicaulis **P7** 48, 48P
'Arbutus Gum' **P5** 15, 16
azalea **P7** 44P, 47
changii **P7** 47
chekiangoleosa **P7** 45–46
chrysantha **P7** 48
'Cornish Spring' (*japonica* x *cuspidata*) **P1** 216, 216P
cuspidata **P2** 143 **P7** 47
'Rosea Simplex' **P1** 216
'Doctor Clifford Parks' **P5** 15, 15P
dongnaiensis **P7** 49, 49P
flava **P7** 49
forrestii **P7** 47
'Forty-niner' **P5** 15
'Fragrant Pink' **P7** 46, 46P
'Francie L' **P5** 14P, 16
fraterna **P7** 47
hakodae **P7** 49
hiemalis **P7** 47
hirsuta **P7** 49
impressinervis **P7** 49, 49P
'In the Pink' **N8** 184P, 186
japonica **P2** 162 **P7** 44, 46
'Black Tie' **P1** 217, 217P
'Canon Boscawen' **N8** 184P, 186
subsp. *japonica* var. *japonica* **P7** 44
'Premier' **P1** 220, 220P
subsp. *rusticana* **P7** 45
'Lasca Beauty' **P5** 15
'Leonard Messel' **P5** 15, 16P
'Lila Naff' **P5** 15
longicarpa **P7** 47
lutchuensis **P7** 46, 47, 47P
'Mandalay Queen' **P5** 15
'Nicky Crisp' **P7** 45, 46P
nitidissima **P7** 48, 48P
'Nonie Haydon' **P7** 45
'Otto Hopfer' **P5** 15
'Pagoda' **P3** 179
'Peggy Burton' **P7** 45
phanii **P7** 49
pitardii **P7** 45
var. *pitardii* **P7** 45, 45P, 47
var. *yunnanica* **P7** 45
reticulata **P3** 179
the Kunming cultivars, by Brian Wright **P5** 10–16
'Arch of Triumph' **P5** 16, 16P
'Baozhu Cha' **P5** 12, 13P, 15
'Buddha' **P5** 13P, 15
Butterfly Wings **P5** 12, 15
'Captain Rawes' **N4** 163 **P5** 11, 13P, 15
Chang's Temple **P5** 12, 15
Chrysanthemum Pearl **P5** 13P
Chrysanthemum Petal **P5** 15
'Confucius' **P5** 13P, 15
Cornelian **P5** 12, 13P, 15
'Crimson Robe' **P5** 13P, 15
'Daguiye' **P5** 15
'Dali Cha' **P5** 12,13P, 15
'Damanao' **P5** 12, 13P, 15
'Dataohung' **P5** 13P, 15
Early Crimson **P5** 15
Early Peony **P5** 15
'Guixia' **P5** 15
'Houye Diechi' **P5** 11P, 12, 15
'Juban' **P5** 13P, 15

LIONHEAD **P5** 12, 15
'Luanye Yinhong' **P5** 12, 15
'Mayeh Yinhong' **P5** 15
'Mouchang' **P5** 15
MOUTANCHA **P5** 12, 15
'Mudan Cha' **P5** 12, 15
'Noble Pearl' **P5** 12, 13P, 15
OSMANTHUS LEAF **P5** 15
'Pagoda' **P5** 11, 15
'Professor Tsai' **P5** 13P, 15
'Purple Gown' **P5** 12, 13P, 15
'Robert Fortune' **P5** 11, 15
'Shizitou' **P5** 10P, 12, 15
SHOT SILK **P5** 12, 13P, 15
'Songzilin' **P5** 11, 12, 13P, 15
SPINEL PINK **P5** 15
TAKUEIYAH **P5** 15
'Tali Queen' **P5** 12, 13P, 15
'William Hertrich' **P5** 15
'Willow Wand' **P5** 12, 15
'Xiaoguiye' **P5** 15
'Yinhung Diechi' **P5** 13P, 15
'Zaomudan' **P5** 15
'Zaotaohung' **P5** 15
'Zhangji Cha' **P5** 12, 15
'Zipao' **P5** 12, 13P, 15
'Robert Fortune' **P3** 179
'Royalty' **P5** 15, 16
saluenensis **P2** 160 **P7** 45
sasanqua **P1** 33, 34 **P2** 6 **P7** 47
'Crimson King' **P2** 6, 6P
'Hugh Evans' **P2** 6
'Narumigata' **P2** 6
'Rainbow' **P2** 6
'Shot Silk' **P3** 179P
'Spring Mist' **P7** 46, 46P, 47
'Spring Sonnet' **N8** 184P, 186
'Sweet Jane' **P7** 47
thanxanica (captioned *C. hakodae*) **P7** 49P
transnokoensis **P7** 47, 47P
'Transpink' **P7** 47
'Tom Knudson' **N8** 181P, 186
x *vernalis* **P7** 47
'Yuletide' **P2** 6
x *williamsii*:
'C.F. Coates' **P2** 153C
'Donation' **P8** 228
'Mary Christian' **P2** 160–162, 161C
yellow-flowered **P7** 48–49
yunnanensis **P7** 47
Cameraria ohridella (leaf-mining moth) **P6** 7
Cameron, Ross, *et al.*, on: water requirements of containerised bedding plants P8 250–253
Campanula **N4** 119
alpestris **P3** 160
andrewsii **P7** 5
hostei 'Pallida' **N4** 103
incurva **P7** 5
persicifolia:
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 103
'Maxima Duplex' **N4** 103
'Newry Giant' **N4** 103
raineri **P3** 168
rotundifolia 'Pallida' **N4** 103
Campanulaceae **N4** 119
Campuloclinium **P5** 186
Campsidium valdivianum **N4** 207, 209P
de Candolle, Augustin **P8** 88
canker, bleeding, on horse chestnut **P6** 7
Cann, David, on: *The Self-Sustaining Garden*, by Peter Thompson **N5** 64
Canna:
yellow streak virus **P8** 221, 222P
floribunda **N4** 103
Cannabis sativa **P1** 12, 12P
Cantalea **N5** 155
Caragana jubata **N2** 209
Cardiandra:
cultivation **P7** 43
key to species in cultivation **P7** 42
propagation **P7** 43
x *agricola* **P7** 42–43, 42P
alternifolia **P7** 42
var. *alternifolia* **P7** 43
formosana **P7** 42, 43
Cardiocrinum **P1** 196–205
in cultivation **P1** 204
pests and diseases **P1** 205
propagation **P1** 205
cathayanum **P1** 201
cordatum **P1** 202C, 203
var. *glehnii* **P1** 204
giganteum **N2** 60
by Peter Cox **P8** 90–93
cultivation and propagation **P8** 92
var. *giganteum* **P1** 196, 197C, 198, 198P, 199P **P8** 90P, 91, 92, 93P
var. *yunnanense* **P1** 200, 200P, 201 **P8** 91, 91P, 92, 92P, 93P
mirabile **P1** 201
Carex **N2** 60
carnations, GM **P7** 152–155
Carpinus:
fangiana **P3** 86, 87P
turczaninowii **N1** 134, 134P
Carrierea:
calycina **P6** 250–255, 251C, 252P, 254P
by Peter Wharton **P6** 250–254
by Roy Lancaster **P6** 254–255
flowering in Cambridge **P6** 208
habitat **P6** 250
morphology **P6** 252–253
seed distribution **P6** 253
dunniana **P6** 255
Carthamus laevis **P5** 81
Caryopteris:
cultivars, DNA analysis of **P5** 194
x *clandonensis* **P2** 153D **P4** 4, 4P **P8** 256
origin of, by Nicola Beharrell and Alastair Culham **P5** 192–6
'Arthur Simmonds' **P5** 194
'Autumn Pink' **P5** 194, 195
'Dark Knight' **P5** 194, 195
'Ferndown' **P5** 194, 195
'First Choice' **P5** 193P, 194 **P8** 254P, 255
GRAND BLEU ('Inoveris') **P5** 194
'Heavenly Baby' **P5** 194
'Heavenly Blue' **P5** 194, 195 **P8** 255
HINT OF GOLD ('Lisaura') **P8** 256, 256P
'Kew Blue' **P5** 194
'Longwood Blue' **P5** 194, 195
'Moody Blue' **P5** 194, 195
'Pershore' **P5** 194, 195
STERLING SILVER ('Lissilv') **P8** 256, 256P
'Summer Sorbet' **P5** 192P, 194, 195
'Thetis' **P5** 194, 195
'Worcester Gold' **P5** 194, 195 **P8** 256
forrestii **P5** 192 **P8** 256
glutinosa **P5** 192
'Gold Giant' **P5** 194
incana **P5** 192, 193, 194, 195 **P8** 256
(low altitude) **P5** 194, 195
'Blue Cascade' **P5** 194, 195
'Dauphin Violet' **P5** 194, 194P, 195
jinshajiangensis **P5** 192
'Louis Cornuz' **P5** 194, 195
mongholica **P8** 256
mongolica **P4** 4 **P5** 192, 193, 194, 194P, 195
tangutica **P5** 192, 194, 195
trichosphaera **P5** 192
Caryota urens **N8** 244
Cascadia **N6** 208
Cassandra **N8** 23
Cassells, Judy, on: *Daisy Hill Nursery Newry*, by E. Charles Nelson and Alan Grills **N6** 189
Cassinia **P8** 230
fulvida **P8** 232
leptophylla **P8** 232
subsp. *vauvilliersii* **P8** 232
retorta **P8** 232
'Ward Silver' **P8** 232
Castanea chrysophylla **N4** 103
Castanopsis **N3** 216
chrysophylla **N4** 103
cuspidata **P6** 233
delavayi **P6** 233
orthacantha **P6** 233
platyacantha **P3** 87
Castilleja:
by Paul Cumbleton **P7** 218–221
cultivation **P7** 219–221
with a host **P7** 219
without a host **P7** 219
from seed **P7** 219
applegatei **P7** 218P
var. *pallida* **P7** 221P
var. *viscida* **P7** 221P
chromosa **P7** 221P
lanata subsp. *hololeuca* **P7** 218
miniata **P7** 218, 219P
nana **P7** 218, 221P
Catalogue of Plants, Edinburgh Botanic Garden **N8** 7

Catalpa **N6** 97 **N7** 132
powdery mildew on **P6** 210 **P8** 217, 218
bignonioides **N7** 132, 137, 138D
'Aurea' **N7** 134
'Koehnei' **N7** 134
'Nana' **N7** 134
speciosa **N7** 137
Catharanthus roseus **N6** 177
Cathaya argyrophylla **P3** 82 **P6** 250
Catopsis **P8** 115
Catt, Peter (breeder profile), by Phil Clayton **P8** 254–257, 254P
caudiciform, pachycaul, and other succulent plants **N6** 109–125 **N6** 166–186
growing and displaying **N7** 45–54
Cavanillesia arborea **N6** 118
Cawthorne, Richard **P6** 46
Ceanothus:
cultivation **P7** 93–94
evergreen species and cultivars, by Philip McMillan Browse **P7** 92–98
propagation from seed **N1** 218–9
RHS trial **P7** 92–93
'Concha' **P7** 94P, 95
'Dark Star' **P7** June cover, 95, 95P
gloriosus:
'Anchor Bay' **P7** 96, 96P
var. *exaltatus* 'Emily Brown' **P7** 96, 96P
griseus **P7** 94
var. *horizontalis*:
'Hurricane Point' **P7** 98
'Louis Edmonds' **P7** 98
'Yankee Point' **P7** 98
impressus **P7** 95
papillosus var. *roweanus* **P7** 94
'Puget Blue' **P7** 95, 96–97, 97P
thyrsiflorus **P7** 93P, 94
'Millerton Point' **P7** 97, 98P
var. *repens* 'Ken Taylor' **P7** 98
'Skylark' **P7** 97, 98P
'Snow Flurry' **P7** 97–98, 98P
'Taylor's Blue' **P7** 98
Cedrela odorata **P6** 142
Cedrus:
atlantica **N3** 6, 7P
libani **N5** 113
at Chiswick **P7** 73
subsp. *libani* **N3** 5, 6
Ceiba **N6** 114
aesculifolia **N6** 121
pentandra **N6** 121
Celastraceae **N3** 238
Celastrus **N3** 238
Celtis laevigata **N2** 231
Cenolophium denudatum **P7** 244, 244P
Central Asian plants growing at Tashkent Botanic Gardens **N5** 39–42
Centre for Ecology and Hydrology (CEH), cutbacks at **P5** 6
Cephalaria cephalobotrys **N4** 227
Ceraria:
fruticulosa **P2** 217
namaquensis **P2** 217
Ceratonia **N6** 224
Ceratostema:
an exciting S. American genus of *Ericaceae* **N3** 98–103
charianthum **N3** 98, 101, 102P
coronaria **N3** 98
ferryrae **N3** 99C, 101, 103
longiflorum **N3** 98, 101
loranthiflorum **N3** 101
Ceratostigma:
willmottianum **P8** 256–257
DESERT SKIES ('Palmgold') **P8** 257
FOREST BLUE ('Lice') **P8** 257, 257P
Ceratozamia:
mexicana **N6** 214
norstogii **N6** 214
Cercidiphyllaceae **N6** 52
Cercidiphyllum **P2** 21
in cultivation **N6** 52–62
japonicum **N2** 6 **N6** 52, 53M, 55D, 56P **P2** 21, 21P, 22P, 24, 143 **P5** 220P, 224
f. *miquelianum* **N6** 58
'Morioka Weeping' **P2** 24, 25
'Pendulum' **P2** 23
f. *pendulum* **P2** 21, 22, 23, 23P, 24, 24P, 25, 25P, 26P, 22
'Amazing Grace' **N6** 61P **P2** 25
'Morioka Weeping' **P2** 25
'Tidal Wave' **P2** 25
var. *sinensis* **N6** 58
Weeping Group **P2** 26
magnificum **N6** 52M, 55D, 57P **P2** 21, 22, 22P, 24, 26
'Pendulum' **N6** 60 **P2** 23, 24
f. *pendulum* **P2** 22
Ceropegia **N6** 111
Cestrum **N5** 131, 154, 156, 167, 171, 188
brevifolium **N5** 167
x *cultum* 'Cretan Purple' **N5** 188, 189P
cyaneum **N5** 187
parqui **N5** 188
violaceum **N5** 171, 188
Chaenesthes **N5** 154, 155, 157
cornifolia **N5** 158
fuchsioides **N5** 179
gesnerioides **N5** 171
var. *peruviana* **N5** 159
lanceolata **N5** 164, 167, 172, 175
loxensis **N5** 158, 179
umbrosa **N5** 171
Chaenomeles:
japonica **P3** 165
'Maulei Magnifica' **N4** 103
speciosa **P3** 165
Chamaecyparis **N3** 160D, 161
formosensis **N3** 14
lawsoniana **N3** 6
nootkatensis **P8** 35, 36
Chamaedaphne **N8** 23
Chamaerops **N6** 224
Chamorchis alpina **N1** 29
Changienia:
amoena **N8** 142
arthuriana **N8** 146
Chaerophyllum hirsutum 'Roseum' **P7** 246, 246P
Chasmanthium latifolium **P3** 18
Cheirostylis chinensis **P2** 148
Chemarin, NG **P4** 90
cherries in Hirosaki Park, Tsugaru, Japan **P4** 135
Childsia wercklei **P8** 108
Chile:
desert plants in **P3** 88–96
plants **N7** 184–190
RBGE project to conserve **P4** 193
searching for woody plants in **N1** 67–75
Chilean green treasure, the quest for **N4** 196–214
Chilopsis linearis **N7** 132, 133D, 134
Chimonanthus:
caespitosus **N3** 40
campanulatus **N3** 40
fragrans **N3** 40
var. *grandiflorus* **N3** 40
grammatus **N3** 40
nitens **N3** 40
praecox **N3** 40, 41C, 43
'Parviflorus' **N3** 43
'Patens' **N3** 43
salicifolius **N3** 40
zhejiangensis **N3** 40
Chimonobambusa:
falcata **N1** 6
hookeriana **N1** 5
quadrangularis **N1** 171
tumidissinoda **P3** 87
China:
Fanjingshan **P2** 142, 144, 145P
Guizhou **P2** 142–151, 143M
Maolan Nature Reserve **P2** 147, 148P
Mount Omei (Emei Shan) **P3** 81
Chionodoxa:
albescens **P4** 119, 119P, 120
'Blue Giant' **P4** 121
cretica **P4** 120
forbesii **P4** 119, 119P
Siehei Group **P4** 119
gigantea hort. **P4** 120, 120P
lochiae **P4** 119–20
luciliae Boiss. **P4** 120, 120P
'Alba' **P4** 120P
nana **P4** 120, 120P
'Pink Giant' **P4** 119P, 121
sardensis **P4** 119, 120, 121P
siehei **P4** 121, 121P
tmolii **P4** 121
'Valentine Day' **P4** 120
x *Chionoscilla* **P4** 41, 110–1
allenii **P4** 121, 121P
'Frà Angelico' **P4** 121
Chirita hiepii **N8** 70
x *Chitalpa*:
tashkentensis **N7** 132, 134, 135C, 139
a novel hybrid **N7** 132–139
'Morning Cloud' **N7** 134
'Pink Cloud' **N7** 137
'Pink Dawn' **N7** 134, 139

Chloraea:
pride of Patagonia **N4** 240–3
barbata **N4** 240P
cylindrostachya **N4** 241P, 242
disoides **N4** 241P, 242
grandiflora **N4** 241P, 242
magellanica **N4** 241P, 242
nudilabia **N4** 240P, 242
pencillata **N4** 240
virescens **N4** 241P
Chloranthus henryi **P2** 143
Choisya:
dumosa **P8** 255
'Golden Gift' **P8** 255, 257P
palmeri **P8** 255
ternata SUNDANCE ('Lich') **P8** 255, 255P
Chondradenia **N1** 35
Chong, Calvin **P4** 228
Chorisia:
insignis **N6** 118
speciosa **N6** 118
ventricosa **N6** 118
Chosenia arbutifolia **N2** 209
Chromolaena **P5** 185, 186
bigelovii **P5** 188
Chrysanthemum **N4** 162
cultivars, cryopreservation of **P4** 132
nomenclature **P6** 125
japonense **P1** 34
japonicum **P1** 34
maximum:
'Duchess of Abercom' **N4** 103
'Elaine' **N4** 103
'Filifera' **N4** 103
'Kathleen' **N4** 103
'Lacinatum' **N4** 103
pacificum **N3** 120
tatsienensis Fr. **N1** 240
'Top Sawyer' **N4** 103
Chrysanthemum Society, National **P4** 132
Chrysolepis chrysophylla 'Obovata' **N4** 103
Chusquea:
conservation **P6** 57
cultivation **P6** 55–56
in cultivation, by Gib Cooper **P6** 51–57
propagation **P6** 56–57
subgenus *Chusquea* **P6** 52, 54
subgenus *Rettbergia* **P6** 52, 54
subgenus *Swallenochloa* **P6** 52, 54
acuminata **P6** 55
andina **P6** 52–53, 52P, 55
breviglumis misapplied **P6** 54
breviglumis **N1** 171
circinata **P6** 55
coronalis **P6** 55
culeou **N1** 171 **P6** 52, 53, 53P, 54, 55
'Caña Prieta' **P6** 53, 54P
'Hillier's form' **P6** 53
f. *longiramea* **P6** 53
'Purple Splendour' **P6** 53
'Tenuis' **N1** 171 **P6** 53
var. *tenuis* **N1** 171
aff. *culeou* **P6** 54
cumingii **P6** 54, 55P
foliosa **P6** 52, 55, 55P
gigantea **P6** 51P, 52, 53–54, 55
glauca **P6** 55
heterophylla **P6** 52
longifolia **P6** 55
macrostachya **P6** 54
mimosa subsp. *australis* **P6** 55
montana **P6** 53, 54
nigricans **P6** 53
nudiramea **P6** 52
pittieri **P6** 55
quila **P6** 54
subtilis **P6** 52, 55
sulcata **P6** 55
tomentosa **P6** 52, 55, 56P
uliginosa **P6** 54
valdiviensis **P6** 54, 55, 57P
Chusua **N1** 35
Cichorium intybus f. *album* **N4** 172
Cimicifuga **N4** 159 **P6** 125
Cineraria lanata **N4** 184
Cinnamomum:
camphora **P6** 234
glanduliferum **P6** 234
sieboldii **P6** 234
Cirrhopetalum robustum **P1** 25C
Cissus antarctica **N4** 227
Cistus **N4** 144
and *Halimium* hybrids of Eric Sammons **N5** 219–230
blotched *inflatus* **N5** 230P
blotched *obtusifolius* **N5** 230P
blotched *platysepalus* **N5** 230P
x *aguilarii* 'Maculatus' **N5** 222
albidus **N5** 224, 228
x *creticus* **N5** 224
x *laurifolius* **N5** 224
'Ann Baker' **N5** 220, 221, 222P
'Ann Palmer' **N5** 229
x *argenteus* **N5** 224
'Blushing Peggy Sammons' **N5** 224, 230P
'Peggy Sammons' **N5** 219, 223P, 224
'Barnsley Pink' **P4** 78, 79
x *bornetianus* 'Jester' **N5** 227P, 228
x *canescens* **N5** 224
x *laurifolius* **N5** 223
'Chelsea Pink' **P4** 78, 79
creticus **N5** 224 **P2** 83 **P4** 77
x *laurifolius* **N5** 224
crispus **N5** 228
x *cymosus* **P4** 77
x *cyprius* **N3** 187
x *dansereaui* **N3** 184, 184C, 185C **N5** 220
'Decumbens' **N3** 186, 187, 188C, 189C **N5** 220, 221
'Jenkyn Place' **N3** 185C, 187, 189C
'Portmeirion' **N3** 186, 187, 188C, 189C
'Elma' **N3** 186
'Enigma' **P1** 160–165, 160P, 161P, 162P
x *fernandesiae* **N5** 227P, 228
x *florentinus* **N3** 186, 187 **P1** 161
florentinus **P1** 163, 164C
'Fontfroide' **P1** 162
globulariifolius **N4** 147
'Golden Treasure' **N5** 224
'Grayswood Pink' **P2** 71
and related plants, by Jean-Pierre Demoly **P4** 76–80, 76P
hirsutus **N5** 220
x *hybridus* **P1** 161P, 163
'Ida' **N5** 223P, 224
inflatus **N5** 220, 221, 229 **P1** 162 171
x *laurifolius* **N5** 223
x *salviifolius* **N5** 229
'Jessamy Beauty' **N5** 226P, 227P
'Jessamy Bride' **N5** 225, 226P, 227P
'Jessamy Charm' **N5** 225, 227P
ladanifer **N3** 184 **N5** 220, 228
x *albidus* **N5** 228
x *populifolius* **N5** 222
var. *sulcatus* **N3** 186
ladaniferus **N3** 187C
laurifolius **N3** 186 **N5** 220, 224 **P2** 71 **P4** 77
x *laxus* **N5** 220 **P1** 161P, 163
'Snow White' **N5** 219, 221, 222P, 229
x *leiophyllus* **P4** 80, 80P
x *lenis* **P4** 79
f. *albiflorus* **P4** 80
f. *subparviflorus* **P4** 80
libanotis **P4** 76
'Little Gem' **N5** 220, 221, 222P
x *laurifolius* **N5** 225
x *loretii* Rouy & Foucaud **N3** 184, 186
x *lusitanicus* Maund **N3** 184, 186
lusitanicus **N3** 185
'Decumbens' **N3** 184, 185C, 186
x *mesoensis* **P4** 79P, 80
monspeliensis **N5** 229 **N6** 187 **P1** 162
x *nigricans* **P1** 163
x *oblongifolius* **N5** 229
'Barr Common' **N5** 223P
x *obtusifolius* **N5** 229 **P1** 160, 161P
x *pagei* **P2** 71, 71P **P4** 77
parviflorus misapplied **P4** 76, 77,78, 79
parviflorus Lam. **P4** 76, 77, 77P, 78, 79
x *pauranthus* **P4** 77
'Peggy Sammons' **N5** 230P
x *platysepalus* **N5** 229 **P1** 161P, 163
populifolius **N5** 222 **P1** 162, 163
x *inflatus* **N5** 221
subsp. *major* **N5** 221
psilosepalus **N3** 184 **N5** 220
x *purpureus* **N3** 1887 **N5** 228
x *recognitas* Rouy & Foucaud **N3** 184
x *rodiaei* **N5** 228
'Jessabel' **N5** 227P, 228
'Jessica' **N5** 227P, 228
salviifolius **N5** 229 **P1** 162 **P4** 77
x *sammonsii* **N5** 224
'Ida' **N5** 224
'Silver Pink' **N5** 224

sintenisii **P4** 76, 77, 77P, 78, 79
'Snow Fire' **N5** 221, 222P
'Snow Mound' **P1** 164
'Snow White' **P1** 164
'Stripey' **N5** 224
'Thornfield White' **P4** 80
Triple 4 **N5** 225
series **N5** 220, 221
Triples group **N5** 227P
CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species) **P6** 142
its effect on orchid research **P7** 77
Citrus:
grandis **N3** 106
maxima **N3** 106, 107C
'Tosa Buntan' **N3** 109
Civeyrel, Laure **P4** 78
Cladrastis:
kentukea **N6** 99C
the correct name for *C. lutea* **N6** 99-100
tinctoria **N6** 100
Clark, Roger **P5** 86
Clayton, John **P4** 72
Clayton, Phil, on: Peter Catt **P8** 254-257
Cleistocactus:
acanthurus **P3** 132C
xylorhizus **P1** 138, 138P
Clematis **N2** 113
breeding at the State Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine, by Robin Savill **P4** 84–91
from cuttings, by Spence Gunn **P4** 81–3
International Register and Checklist **P1** 132, 132P **P2** 106–109, 109P
resistance **P4** 86, 89
aethusifolia **P2** 69
'Ai-Nor' **P4** 88P
'Aleksandrit' **P4** 87P, 90
'Alionushka' **P4** 84P, 86
alpina **N4** 173
RHS trial **P3** 12
'Blue Dancer' **P3** 122
'Blue Giant' **P3** 122, 122D
'Helsingborg' **N4** 173P
'Anastasiia Anisimova' **P4** 85, 90, 90P
angustifolia ENIGMA ('Zagadka') **P4** 90, 91P
x *aromatica* **N4** 79, 80, 81C, 83
aromatica (*coerulea odorata* group) **N4** 79–83
'Bal Tsvetov' **P4** 88P, 90
balearica **N1** 96
BLUE FLAME ('Sinee Plamia') **P4** 85
BLUE RAIN ('Sinii Dozhd') **P4** 91, 91P
buchananiana **P2** 69
caerulea var. *odorata* hort. **N4** 79
calycina **N1** 96
CAPRICE ('Kapriz') **P4** 85
'Christian Steven' **P4** 87P, 90
cirrhosa **N1** 95–101
var. *balearica* **N1** 95–8, 99C
var. *cirrhosa* **N1** 89P, 95, 95P, 96, 98,
'Freckles' **N1** 97, 98P
'Ourika Valley' **N1** 97
'Wisley Cream' **N1** 97
conata **P2** 69
COSMIC MELODY ('Kosmicheskaia Melodiia') **P4** 88P, 89
CRIMEAN STAR ('Zvezda Krima') **P4** 91
CRIMEAN WAVE ('Krymskaia Volna') **P4** 89
DAYBREAK ('Rassvet') **P4** 90
ELEGY ('Elegiia') **P4** 86
erecta hybrida **N4** 79, 80
EVENING BELLS ('Vechernii Zvon') **P4** 86
'Fantaziia' **P4** 90
flammula **N4** 79, 80
florida **P2** 108
'Bicolor' **P2** 108
var. *sieboldiana* **P2** 108, 108P
'Sieboldii' **P2** 108
FOREST OPERA ('Lesnaia Opera') **P4** 90
grandiflora **P4** 239
'Helsingborg' **N4** 173
'Iadviga Valenis' **P4** 85
integrifolia **N4** 79, 80
ispahanica CITY OF STARS ('Zvezdograd') **P4** 90
'Iubileinyi-70' **P4** 89
'Jackmanii' **P2** 107P
x *jouiniana* SEA SPRAY ('Bryzgi Moria') **P4** 86, 91P
LILAC STAR ('Sirenevaia Zvezda') **P4** 85
longicauda **P4** 239–40, 239P
'Luther Burbank' **P4** 85, 87P
macropetala RHS trial **P3** 12
'Lagoon' **P3** 122
'Maidwell Hall' **P3** 122
MEMORY OF THE HEART ('Pamiat Serdtsa') **P4** 89, 90P
METAMORPHOSIS ('Metamorfoza') **P4** 85
MOONLIGHT ('Lunnyi Svet') **P4** 85
MOUNTAINEER ('Alpinist') **P4** 90
'Multi Blue' **N8** 29P
'Nadezhda' **P4** 87P, 89
napaulensis **N1** 95
'Nelly Moser' **N4** 157P
NIKITA'S AZURE ('Nikitskii Lazurnyi') **P4** 85
'Nikolai Rubtsov' **P4** 86, 87P
'Olimpiada-80' **P4** 88P, 90
pallasii 'Foliis Purpurea' **N4** 103
'Paul Farges' **P4** 89, 90P
'Pesni Kol'tsova' **P4** 91
poizati **N4** 80
recta **N4** 79, 80
'Purpurea' **N4** 103
rehderiana **P2** 69
'Romantika' **P4** 81P
SALUTE TO VICTORY ('Saliut Pobedy') **P4** 89
'Sizaia Ptitsa' **P4** 88P, 91
SMOKY ('Dymchatyi') **P4** 85
stans **N4** 135, 136C
x *triternata* 'Rubromarginata' **N4** 80
TURQUOISE ('Biriuzinka') **P4** 89
UNEXPECTED ('Nezhdannyi') **P4** 85
urophylla **P2** 68, 68P **P3** 10P
viticella **N4** 79
YALTA STUDY ('Ialtinskii Etiud') **P4** 88P, 90
'Zolotoi Iubilei' **P4** 87P
Cleochroma **N5** 154, 155
calycina **N5** 157
grandiflorum **N5** 159
macrocalyx **N5** 157
Clerodendron:
trichotomum **P3** 114–116
'White Ibis' **P3** 115, 115P, 116, 116P
Clethra **N5** 189
alnifolia **P1** 34
arborea **P6** 236
barbinervis **P1** 34
delavayi **P8** 47–48 *Cleyera japonica* **P2** 149
climate:
change:
effect on alpine plants **P6** 207
effect on flowering times **P8** 154–160
European: factors that influence, by Richard Seager **P7** 22–27
Clivia:
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
mirabilis **P1** 127, 127P, 128C
'Sandra' **P7** 259, 259P
Clough, Peter (obituary) **P8** 6
clover:
Essex Broad-leaved **P7** 238
Kent White **P7** 238
Kersey **P7** 238
clubroot, control **P2** 179–183, 179P, 180P
Clusius, Carolus **P7** 31
by Rosalind Zuridis **P4** 230–4
Cobaea:
biaurita **N6** 39
paneroi **N6** 39
pringlei **N6** 35–39, 36, 37C **P1** 210
scandens **N6** 36P
stipularis **N6** 39
trianae **N6** 36
Cobb, Raymond **P4** 45, 46
Cochlearia danica **P1** 189
Cochlospermum gillivraei **N8** 148P
coconut palm **N8** 246
Cocos nucifera **N8** 244 **P3** 131C
Codochonia **N5** 154, 155
solanoides **N5** 184
Codonopsis **N2** 213–25
a new name in **N3** 93
subgenus *Eucodonopsis* **N2** 213–25
subgenus *Pseudocodonopsis* **N2** 213–25
chimiliensis **P8** 46, 46P
clematidea **N2** 213
convolvulacea misapplied **N3** 93
and its allies **N2** 213–25, 220D
'Alba' **N2** 213, 218–20
'Himal Snow' **N2** 215C, 220, 222P
var. *limprichtii* **N2** 222
forrestii **N2** 213, 217–9, 221D, 222, 224
grey-wilsonii **N3** 93

javanica **N2** 213
nepalensis **N2** 213, 217–20, 221D, 223–4
nepalensis Grey-Wilson **N3** 93
'Alba' **N2** 222P
pinifolia **N2** 213, 214P, 217, 220–2
rotundifolia **N3** 93
vinciflora **N2** 213, 217, 220, 221D, 223P, 224
Codonorchis **N4** 240
Codrington, John **P4** 78
Coelogyne:
diphylla **N8** 146
fimbriata **P2** 148 **P3** 35
grandiflora **N8** 143
hookeriana **N8** 139
var. *brachyglossa* **N8** 139
maculata **N8** 146
tsii **P8** 48
Coen, Jansen (breeder profile) **P8** 196–199, 196P
Coffea montekupensis **P4** 67, 67P
Colchicaceae, three climbing, by Graham Duncan **P7** 99–105
coir **P8** 227
Colchicum **N5** 15–22, 110 **N6** 115, 139
autumnale **N5** 21 **P6** 155P
baytopiorum **N5** 19, 20, 21
chlorobasis **P5** 144, 144P
cilicicum **N5** 19
davisii **N5** 15–22, 16D, 17C, 19D, 20D, 21P, 22D
minutum **P2** 83
speciosum **N5** 20, 21
'Atrorubens' **P3** 13
'Maximum' **N4** 103
'Newry Giant' **N4** 103
trigynum **P2** 87
triphyllum **P2** 87
Colenso, William **P6** 248
Coleus **N3** 162
amboinicus var. *violaceus* **N6** 72
aromaticus **N6** 72
crassifolius **N6** 72
Colletia hystrix **N1** 72
Colour Chart, RHS **P7** 177–180
colour charts, by Peter Barnes **P7** 177–181
colour of flowers **N5** 101–9
Comber, Harold **P4** 92, 97, 106, 154
Commelina **N5** 105
Commiphora **N6** 114
africana **N2** 58
berryi **N2** 58
dalzielii **N2** 58
dulcis **N6** 117, 121
erythraea **N2** 57
gileadensis **N2** 58
habessinica **N6** 121, 122D
hildebrandtii **N2** 58
kataf **N2** 58
madagascariensis **N2** 58
mukul **N2** 57D, 58
myrrha **N2** 58 **N6** 121
pedunculata **N2** 58
schimperi **N2** 58
stocksiana **N2** 58
composting:
at home: RHS research on **P7** 6
commercial: survival of pathogens during **P6** 145
compost tea, by David Hutchinson **P7** 18–21
Conanthera:
bifolia **P3** 149, 150, 150P
campanulata **P3** 147, 148, 149
x *trimaculata* **P3** 148, 148P
johowii **P3** 149
minima **P3** 149
parvula **P3** 148
passeriflora **P3** 149
sabulosa **P3** 149, 149P
simsii **P3** 148
tenella **P3** 148
trimaculata **P3** 147P, 148
urceolata **P3** 149
variegata **P3** 149
coneflowers (*Echinacea*) **P2** 212–214
conifers:
Conifer Conservation Programme, International (ICCP) **P4** 158
from the *Illustrated Flora of Britain and Northern Europe* **P1** 145C
resistance to water flow in **P5** 8
Conoclinium **P5** 185, 186, 187
coelestinum **P5** 188 **P6** 247
'Cori' **P6** 247
dissectum **P6** 247
conservation:
and botanic gardens **P7** 190–193
in situ and *ex situ* **P7** 190–191
conservation potential of a Chilean conifer and a climber **N7** 174–177
Constantine, David, on:
Aspidistra **P8** 161–167
letter on **P8** 261
propagating ornamental *Musaceae* **P5** 110–113
Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) **P5** 18, 141 **P6** 126 **P7** 190
Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) **P5** 141
Convolvulus **N2** 155
boissieri **P2** 82
calvertii **P2** 80
Coombes, Allen J., on:
Maples of the World, by D.M. van Gelderen, P.C. de Jong, and H.J. Oterdoom **N1** 248–9
Mediterranean Wild Flowers, by Marjorie Blamey and Christopher Grey-Wilson **N1** 63–4
a new evergreen pink-flowered bramble cultivar **P6** 170–171
Cooper, Gib, on: *Chusquea* in cultivation **P6** 51–57
Copernicus **P4** 231
copihue **N2** 41
Coppins, Brian, on: *James Bolton of Halifax*, by John Edmondson **N3** 125
Coprosma:
New Zealand and Australian species **N2** 12–37
acerosa **N2** 13–6
f. *acerosa* **N2** 16
'Live Wire' **N2** 16
areolata **N2** 23
atropurpurea **N2** 12, 14, 19, 20, 29D
australis **N2** 13, 30
baueri **N2** 28
baueriana **N2** 28
'Beatson's Gold' **N2** 35, 37
'Blue Ice' **N2** 15
'Blue Pearls' **N2** 15
'Brunette' **N2** 36
brunnea **N2** 14, 16D, 17C
'Blue Beauty' **N2** 16, 17C
'Bruno' **N2** 15
chathamica **N2** 30
cheesemanii **N2** 16, 19
'Hanmer Red' **N2** 19
'Mack' **N2** 19
'Orange Spread' **N2** 19
'Red Mack' **N2** 19, 29D
'Chocolate Soldier' **N2** 36
'Coppershine' **N2** 36
x *cunninghamii* **N2** 29D
depressa **N2** 16
foetidissima **N2** 12, 21C, 22, 28
'Green Girl' **N2** 36
'Hinerua' **N2** 36
hirtella **N2** 33
'Indigo Lustre' **N2** 15
'Jewel' **N2** 15
x *kirkii* **N2** 33
'Kirkii Variegata' **N2** 34, 37
'Prostrata' **N2** 34
'Kiwi-gold' **N2** 34
'Lemon Drops' **N2** 35
linariifolia **N2** 20, 29D
lucida **N2** 209, 30
macrocarpa **N2** 29D, 30
moorei **N2** 33
nitida **N2** 23D, 32C, 33
parviflora **N2** 20, 22
var. *dumosa* **N2** 20
'Pearl's Sister' **N2** 15
'Pearly Queen' **N2** 16
perpusilla **N2** 19
petriei **N2** 13, 20, 29D, 37
petrei var. *atropurpurea* **N2** 20
'Don' **N2** 13
'Jewel' **N2** 13D
'Lyn' **N2** 13
polymorpha **N2** 24, 29D
propinqua **N2** 22, 29D
var. *latiuscula* **N2** 22
pseudocuneata **N2** 19, 29D
pumila **N2** 12, 14, 19, 20, 28
quadrifida **N2** 33
repens **N2** 12, 13, 27, 29D, 37
'Apricot Flush' **N2** 28
'Brownie' **N2** 28
'County Park Purple' **N2** 25C, 28
'Exotica' **N2** 25C, 28
'Kapiti' **N2** 28
'Marble King' **N2** 25C, 28
'Marble Queen' **N2** 28
'Orangeade' **N2** 30

'Picturata' **N2** 28
'Pink Splendour' **N2** 25C, 28
'Rangatira' **N2** 28
'Silver Queen' **N2** 25C, 28
'Variegata' **N2** 25C, 28
retusa **N2** 28
rhamnoides **N2** 23, 24
rigida **N2** 35
robusta **N2** 12, 13, 24, 25C
'Ruahine' **N2** 27
'Steepdown' **N2** 27
'Tim Blunt' **N2** 27
'Variegata' **N2** 25C, 27
'Williamsii Variegata' **N2** 27
'Woodside' **N2** 27
rotundifolia **N2** 22, 23, 29D
'Roy's Red' **N2** 36
rugosa **N2** 16, 23D
serrulata **N2** 24
'Snowberry' **N2** 35
spathulata **N2** 24
tenuicaulis **N2** 23
tenuifolia **N2** 24
'Toy Boy' **N2** 15
'Tuffet' **N2** 36
'Violet Drops' **N2** 15
virescens **N2** 22, 23D, 29D
'White Lady' **N2** 36
'William' **N2** 36
'Winter Bronze' **N2** 35
Cordia decandra **P3** 89, 89P
Cordyline:
botanical angle **P3** 182
australis:
'Albertii' **P3** 182, 183
'Albolineata' **P3** 183
'Doucettiana' **P3** 183
'Lemon Fountain' **P3** 183
'Sundance' **P3** 183
'Torbay Dazzler' **P3** 182, 183, 183P
banksii **P3** 183
'Pink Champagne' **P3** 183
pumilio **P3** 183
'Purple Tower' **P3** 183
'Red Fountain' **P3** 183
Cornish plants, threatened: using micropropagation to save, by Bee Robson **P6** 18–23
Cornukaempferia **N6** 196–205
aurantiflora **N6** 197D, 198, 199C
longipetiolata **N6** 198, 202P, 203D
Cornukaempheria **P1** 14
Cornus:
rare specimens at RHS Garden Rosemoor **P4** 133
alba L. **P4** 199
'Beteramsii' **P4** 199, 200P, 202
AURORA ('Rutban') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61
capitata **P2** 67P, 68, 231, 244 **P4** 133
subsp. *emeiensis* **P4** 133
CELESTIAL ('Rutdan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61
florida **N3** 211 **P7** 60
kousa **P2** 231, 233 **P4** 227P **P7** 60
mas 'Variegata' **N3** 159
mascula var. *japonica* **P2** 233 **P3** 162
'Norman Hadden' **P2** 231 **P7** 111
nuttallii **P7** 60
officinalis **P2** 233 **P3** 162
'Kintoki' **P2** 233, 233P
'Porlock' **P7** 108P, 111
'Red Pygmy' **P7** 61
x *rutgersiensis* CONSTELLATION ('Rutcan') **P7** 61
RUTH ELLEN ('Rutlan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61, 61P
sanguinea **P4** 199
cultivars, by Chris Sanders **P4** 198–203
'Anny' **P4** 199, 200, 202
'Anny's Winter Orange' **P4** 199, 201P, 202P, 203
'Cato' **P4** 199, 203
'Green Light' **P4** 199, 202P
'Magic Flame' **P4** 199, 201P, 203, 203P
'Midwinter Fire' **P4** 198, 198P, 199, 200P, 202
'New Red' see *C.* 'Anny's Winter Orange'
'Winter Beauty' **P4** 199, 200, 202
'Winter Flame' **P4** 199, 201P, 202P, 203
STARDUST ('Rutfan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61
STELLAR PINK ('Rutgan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 59P, 61
VENUS ('Kn30-8') **P7** 58P, 61
WONDERBERRY **P7** 61
Cortaderia:
selloana 'Pumila' **P3** 20P
speciosa **P3** 88P, 90, 93
Corydalis **N6** 47, 139
lark's flower ascending? **N6** 47–51
cashmeriana **N6** 48 **P4** 241
conorhiza **P8** 141, 141P
flexuosa **P1** 4 **P3** 136C **P4** 241
'Balang Mist' **P1** 123, 123P
'Blue Panda' **P1** 4, 4P
'China Blue' **P1** 4
'Pere David' **P1** 4
'Purple Leaf' **P1** 4
fumariifolia **N4** 132
glaucescens **P2** 30
'Kingfisher' **P4** 240–1, 241P
latiflora **N6** 47, 49C, 51
ledebouriana **P2** 28
lutea **N8** 103D
meifolia var. *violacea* **P3** 30, 30P
myriophylla **P8** 48, 48P
nana **P3** 28
nobilis **N6** 51
oppositifolia **P2** 79
pachycentra **N5** 74
pallida **N4** 133C
rostrata var. *mandschurica* **N4** 132
rutifolia subsp. *erdelii* **P2** 79
saxicola **N6** 48
scouleri **N6** 51
sewerzowii **N5** 40
solida **P3** 159
speciosa **N4** 132
taliense **P2** 144
tauricola **N7** 200
turtschaninovii **P8** 149P
wendelboi **P2** 82, 87
wilsonii **N6** 48
Corylopsis sinensis var. *calvescens* f. *veitchiana* **P8** 257
Corylus:
avellana **N2** 6
fargesii **P5** 225
Corypha umbraculifera **N8** 244
Corythuca ciliata (plane tree lacebug) **P6** 6, 6P
Cosmos x *Dahlia*, 'Mexican Black' **P6** 75, 75P
Cosmos atrosanguineus **P6** 75
Cotinus coggygria Purpureus Group **P3** 15
Cotoneaster:
images sought **P5** 145
section *Chaenopetalum* **N5** 135, 138
series *Bullati* **N8** 236
series *Distichi* **N5** 139
series *Franchetiodes* **N5** 139
series *Horizontales* **N5** 143
series *Multiflori* **N5** 138 **N8** 237
series *Pannosi* **N8** 236
series *Rokujodaisanense* **N8** 238
series *Shannanense* **N8** 237
series *Simonsioides* **N8** 237
series *Tomentelii* **N5** 135
series *Zabelioides* **N5** 135, 136
subsection *Acuminati* **N5** 139
subsection *Acutifolii* **N5** 139
subsection *Adpressi* **N5** 143
subsection *Chaenopetalum* **N5** 135, 138
subsection *Sanguinei* **N5** 137
alaunicus **N2** 209
albokermesinus **N5** 132, 133C, 135, 136P
assamensis **N8** 230
brickellii **N8** 227P, 236
bullatus var. *floribundus* **N8** 232
conspicuus 'Red Pearl' **P3** 15
cuspidatus **N5** 133C, 138, 139, 140P
desfontanesii **N8** 234
dielsianus **N8** 235
distichus var. *duthieanus* **N5** 139
var. *tongolensis* **N5** 139
divaricatus **N5** 143
flinckii **N5** 140, 143, 144P
forrestii **N5** 138, 139
ganghobaensis **N5** 136, 137, 137P, 141C
horizontalis **N5** 143
hualiensis **N8** 195P, 231, 236
ignescens **N8** 231P, 232, 234P, 236
khasiensis **N5** 139
kingdonii **N8** 233, 237, 238P
lancasteri **N8** 233, 234P, 236
latifolius **N8** 228, 230P, 237
magnificus **N5** 138, 140P
miniatao **N5** 135
miniatus **N5** 136

moupinensis **N8** 233
multiflorus **N5** 138
newryensis **N4** 98, 103, 104P
pannosus **N5** 140
przewalskii **N8** 229
purpurascens **N8** 228, 230P, 237
racemiflorus var. *desfontanesii* **N8** 234
rokujodaisanensis **N8** 229
shannanensis **N8** 233, 234, 235P, 236, 237
shansiensis **N5** 135, 136, 137P, 141C
strigosus **N5** 139
tardiflorus **N5** 139, 144P
thimphuensis **N8** 230, 231P, 237
tomentellus **N5** 135
vandelaarii **N8** 229, 231P
vilmorinianus **N5** 139
yuii **N8** 235, 237, 238P
cotton, early cultivation of **P6** 145
Cotyledonoideae **P5** 245
de Coudenberghe, Pieter **P4** 234
Cowley, Jill **P3** 7
Cowley, Jill, *et al.*, on: *Roscoea* x *beesiana* and its variants **P8** 124–127
Cox, Kenneth, on: James Cullen's *Hardy Rhododendron Species, a guide to identification* **P5** 63
Cox, Peter, on: *Cardiocrinum giganteum* **P8** 90–93
Craibiodendron yunnanense **P6** 235
Crane, Sir Peter **P5** 142
Crassula helmsii **P6** 60
Crassuloideae **P5** 245
Crataegus **N6** 35
monogyna **N6** 44
succulenta 'Jubilee' **P8** 131, 131P
turcomanica **N2** 212
Cremanthodium:
arnicoides **P3** 29P, 30
campanulatum **P8** 45, 46P
Cribb, Phillip, on: *Gifts from the Gardens of China*, by Jane Kilpatrick **P6** 259
Crinodendron hookerianum **N4** 207, 209C, 218 **P3** 88 **P8** 239
Crinum:
by Alberto Grossi **P7** 222–228
cultivation **P7** 228
pests and diseases **P7** 229
propagation **P7** 229
subgenus *Codonocrinum* **P7** 223
subgenus *Platyaster* **P7** 223
subgenus *Stenaster* **P7** 223
africanum **N6** 31
americanum **P7** 223, 223P
var. *robustum* **P7** 225
amoenum **P7** 223, 224P
asiaticum **P7** 223–224, 224P
baumii **P7** 223, 224, 224P
bulbispermum **P7** 224, 224P
campanulatum **P7** 224, 228
red-flowered **P7** 225P
'Carolina Beauty' **P7** 226
distichum **P7** 223
'Elizabeth Traub' **P7** 226–227, 228P
'Ellen Bosanquet' **P7** 227, 228P
'Emma Jones' **P7** 227, 228P
erubescens **P7** 225, 225P
'Hannibal's Dwarf' **P7** 227, 229P
hardyi **P7** 225, 225P
jagus **P7** 223, 225, 226P
lineare **P7** 225, 226P, 228
lugardiae **P7** 225, 226P
macowanii **P7** 225–226, 227P
moorei **P7** 222P, 223, 226
oliganthum **P7** 226
'Ollene' **P7** 227
pedunculatum **P7** 226
x *powellii* **P7** 226, 227P
'Album' **P7** 226, 227P
procerum var. *splendens* **P7** 223
'Regina's Disco Lounge' **P7** 227
'Sangria' **P7** 227
'Stars and Stripes' **P7** 227, 229P
'Summer Nocturne' **P7** 227–228
variabile **P7** 226
'White Queen' **P7** 228
yemense (letter on) **P8** 63–64
Cristaria:
cyanea **P3** 89
patens **P3** 89
Crocosmia:
x *crocosmiiflora* **N6** 75
Newry seedling **N4** 103
'Oriflamme' **N6** 77
'Solfatare' **N6** 75–77, 77P
'Solfatarre' **N6** 76
'Solfaterre' **N6** 76
'Solphate' **N6** 76
'Fire King' **N4** 103
masoniorum **P6** 123
pottsii **N6** 75
'Grandiflora' **N6** 75
Crocus **N5** 41, 101, 110 **N6** 139
a new natural hybrid **N6** 43–45
a new DNA-based classification, by Brian Mathew, Gitte Petersen and Ole Seberg **P8** 50–57
from Caucasus **P1** 52
new autumn-flowering from Turkey **N2** 182–4
section *Biflori* **N2** 182 **P3** 105
section *Crocus* **P8** 51
series *Baytopi* **P8** 57
series *Crocus* **P8** 51, 54–55
series *Kotschyani* **P8** 51, 54
series *Longiflori* **P8** 51, 53, 54
series *Scardici* **P8** 51, 53
series *Verni* **P8** 51, 52, 54
series *Versicolores* **P8** 51, 53–54
section *Nudiflori* **P8** 51
section *Nudiscapi* **N2** 182
section *Nudiscapus*:
series *Aleppici* **P8** 51, 56
series *Biflori* **P8** 51, 55–56
series *Carpetani* **P8** 51, 56
series *Flavi* **P8** 51, 55, 56
series *Intertexti* **P8** 51, 56–57
series *Laevigatae* **P8** 51, 56–57
series *Orientales* **P8** 51, 55, 56
series *Reticulati* **P8** 51, 55–56
series *Speciosi* **P8** 51, 55–56
subgenus *Crociris* **P1** 102
subgenus *Crocus* **P1** 45
abantensis **N6** 43 **P1** 95, 96P **P2** 82
adanensis **N4** 103 **P8** 55, 56
aerius **N4** 103
alatavicus **P1** 101 **P2** 28, 29P **P8** 55, 56
aleppicus **P1** 101 **P8** 56
almehensis **N4** 6
ancyrensis **N6** 43 **P2** 82
angustifolius **N6** 43
x *reticulatus* **P1** 96
antalyensis **P1** 99, 101 **P8** 56, 56P
asumaniae **N1** 102, 105 **P1** 100, 56 **P8** 54, 55P
autranii **P1** 51 **P8** 54
banaticus **P1** 102 **P8** 50P, 51, 52
'John Marr' **P1** 102
'Snowdrift' **P1** 102
baytopiorum **P1** 46 **P2** 87 **P8** 53, 55, 55P
biflorus **N2** 182 **N4** 6, 8, 11, 13 **N6** 43 **P1** 97 **P2** 77–89 **P8** 55, 55P, 56
aggregate **P2** 77, 77M
Anatolian subspecies **P2** 78
associated vegetation **P3** 212
habitat and populations **P3** 212
in Anatolia **P3** 201–215, 203M, 211M, 213M
undefined taxa **P2** 85 **P3** 202P, 205P
subsp. *adamii* **N4** 34 **P2** 78, 82
subsp. *albocoronatus* **P1** 100 **P2** 78, 84P, 85
subsp. *alexandri* **N4** 30
subsp. *artvinensis* **P1** 101 **P2** 78, 81, 81P
subsp. *atrospermus* **P2** 78, 86, 87P **P3** 210
subsp. *biflorus* **N4** 31, 32 **P1** 98 **P2** 78, 82, 82P
'Argenteus' **N4** 14, 20P, 31, 32
'Parkinsonii' **N4** 14, 15, 20P, 31
'Scotch' **N4** 9C
subsp. *crewei* **P2** 78, 83, 83P **P3** 201
subsp. *fibroannulatus* **P1** 100 **P2** 78, 81, 81P
subsp. *isauricus* **P2** 78, 83, 84P **P3** 201, 205P, 208P, 210
subsp. *leucostylosus* **P2** 78, 86, 87, 88P, 89P
subsp. *melantherus* **N2** 182 **P1** 98, 98P **P8** 54
subsp. *munzurense* **P2** 78, 80, 80P
subsp. *nubigena* **P2** 78, 83 **P3** 201, 205P, 210, 211, 213 **P3** 202P, 205P, 208P
subsp. *pseudonubigena* **P2** 78, 80 **P3** 210, 211, 213 **P3** 204, 205P
subsp. *pulchricolor* **N6** 43
subsp. *punctatus* **P2** 78, 83, 84P **P3** 201, 208P
subsp. aff. *punctatus* **P3** 202P, 210, 211
subsp. *tauri* **P2** 78, 79, 80P, 85, 86 **P3** 204, 210, 211, 213, 214P, 215

subsp. *wattiorum* **N2** 182, 182P, 183, 183P, 184 **P2** 78, 84, 84P
subsp. *weldenii* **N4** 18, 23
'Fairy' **N4** 12P, 14, 23
boissieri **N5** 12–4, 13P, 14P **P1** 102 **P3** 104 **P8** 50
boryi **N6** 43 **P1** 102, 102P **P8** 56
boulosii **P1** 101 **P8** 56
cambessedesii **P8** 53–54
cancellatus **P1** 94 **P2** 83
subsp. *cancellatus* **P1** 95
subsp. *damascenus* **P1** 95
subsp. *mazziaricus* **P2** 83
candidus **P2** 83 **P8** 56
cartwrightianus **P1** 53, 53P **P2** 84 **P8** 54
caspius **N4** 6 **P8** 51, 55, 56
'Celeste' **N4** 103
chrysanthus **N4** 6, 8, 13, 18, 23, 27 **N6** 43 **P1** 97 **P2** 82 **P8** 56
and *biflorus*, the cultivars **N4** 6–38
'Advance' **N4** 14, 17, 18, 36P
'Albus' **N4** 12P, 14, 18
'Ard Schenk' **N4** 15, 18, 21P
'Aubade' **N4** 15, 18, 20P, 21
'Blue Bird' **N4** 15, 18, 24P
'Blue Jay' **N4** 12P, 14, 23
'Blue Pearl' **N4** 15, 19, 24P, 35
'Blue Peter' **N4** 15, 19, 24P
'Brassband' **N4** 16, 19, 29P
'Brunette' **N4** 19, 29P
'Constellation' **N4** 14, 25P, 30
'Cream Beauty' **N4** 16, 18, 21, 33P
'Dorothy' **N4** 14, 16, 21, 22, 25P
'E.A. Bowles' **N4** 14, 22, 29P
'E.P. Bowles' **N4** 14, 16, 22, 29P
'Elegance' **N4** 14, 17, 22, 37P
'Eye-catcher' **N4** 15, 23, 24P
var. *fuscolineatus* **N4** 23
var. *fuscotinctus* **N4** 16, 21, 23, 25P
'Gipsy Girl' **N4** 14, 15, 25P, 26
'Goldene Sonne' **N4** 14, 16, 25P, 26
'Goldilocks' **N4** 14, 16, 27, 29P, 31, 35
'Harlequin' cf., unidentified from van Kooten **N4** 14, 26, 28P
'Herald' **N4** 17, 27, 37P
'Jeannine' **N4** 14, 17, 28
'Jester' **N4** 35
'Kittiwake' **N4** 14, 20P, 30
'Ladykiller' **N4** 15, 20P, 29
'Major' **N4** 14, 15, 20P, 30
'Mariette' **N4** 14, 16, 25P, 30
'Marion' **N4** 28
'Miss Vain' **N4** 12P, 14, 31
'Moonlight' **N4** 16, 27, 31, 33P
'Mrs Moon' **N4** 27
'Nanette' **N4** 14, 28, 36P
'Prins Claus' **N4** 7D, 14, 17P, 33
'Prinses Beatrix' **N4** 15, 24P, 33
'Romance' **N4** 16, 32P, 34
'Saturnus' **N4** 14, 16, 25P, 34
'Scotch' **N4** 14, 31, 32
'Serevan' **N4** 7D, 15, 24P, 34
'Skyline' **N4** 12P, 14, 15, 35
'Snow Bunting' **N4** 15, 20P, 35
'Spring Pearl' **N4** 16, 29P, 35
'Sunspot' **P1** 97
'Suzie' **N4** 14, 25P, 34
'Uschak Orange' **N4** 14
'Warley' **N4** 15, 24P, 35
'White Beauty' **N4** 15, 20P, 35
'White Souvenir' **N4** 18
'White Triumphator' **N4** 15, 20P, 36
'Zenith' **N4** 15, 24P, 36
'Zwanenburg Bronze' **N4** 16, 32P, 37, 38
corsicus **N6** 43 **P8** 54
dalmaticus **N6** 43 **P1** 96
danfordiae **N4** 6 **P2** 79, 87
etruscus **P1** 45, 45P **P8** 52, 53
flavus **N6** 43 **P8** 56
fleischeri **P2** 83 **P8** 56, 56P, 57
fritschii **N6** 43
gargaricus **P1** 95
subsp. *gargaricus* **P8** 56
subsp. *herbertii* **P1** 95 **P8** 56
gilanicus **P8** 54
x *gotoburgensis* **P1** 46, 46P
goulimyi **N5** 10 **P1** 50 **P8** 54
subsp. *goulimyi* **P1** 50, 50P
'Mani White' **P1** 50, 51P
subsp. *leucanthus* **P1** 50, 51P
graveolens **P8** 56
hadriaticus **P1** 54 **P7** 5 **P8** 54
subsp. *hadriaticus* **P1** 54, 55P
subsp. *parnassicus* **P1** 54, 54P
subsp. *parnonicus* **P1** 54
hartmannianus **N4** 6
herbertii **P8** 56P, 57
hyemalis **P8** 56
imperati **P8** 54
karduchorum **P8** 54, 54P
kerndorffiorum **N4** 6 **P1** 99 **P2** 87
x *koritnicus* **P1** 97
korolkowii **P1** 101 **P8** 55, 56
cultivars **P1** 101
'Varzob' **P1** 100P, 101
kosaninii **P1** 46, 46P **P8** 52, 53
kotschyanus **P1** 52 **P2** 79 **P3** 16 **P8** 54
subsp. *kotschyanus* **P1** 52 **P8** 54
subsp. *leucopharynx* **P1** 52P
subsp. *suworowianus* **P1** 52
laevigatus **P1** 101, 102P **P8** 54, 56
Cretan form **P1** 102, 102P
lazicus **P1** 50
leichtlinii **N4** 6 **P1** 99
ligusticus **P8** 54
longiflorus **P1** 49 **P8** 53, 54, 54P
'Primrose Warburg' **P1** 49, 49P
'Majus' **N4** 103
malyi **P8** 51, 54, 54P
mathewii **N1** 102–6, 103C, 105D **P1** 54, 56P **P8** 54
'Brian Mathew' **P1** 56
medius **P3** 16
medius hort. **P8** 54
michelsonii **P8** 55, 56
minimus **N6** 43 **P1** 47 **P8** 54
moabiticus **P1** 53 **P8** 54
'Myddleton Cream' **P1** 97
naqabensis **P8** 50
nerimaniae **P3** 104, 105P, 106P, 215
nevadensis **P8** 51, 56, 57P
niveus **P1** 49, 49P **P8** 54
x *nubigenioides* **P1** 97
nudiflorus **P1** 47, 47P, 48
'Orla' **P1** 48
ochroleucus **P8** 54
olivieri **P8** 56
subsp. *balansae* **P4** 168, 169
subsp. *istanbulensis*, by Osman Erol and Orhan Küçüker **P4** 168–9, 168P, 169P
subsp. *olivieri* **P4** 168, 169
oreocreticus **P8** 54
pallasii **P8** 54
subsp. *dispathaceus* **P1** 53
subsp. *pallasii* **P2** 87
paschei **P1** 99 **P2** 85 **P8** 55, 56
x *paulineae* **N6** 43, 44P, 45C **P1** 96 **P2** 82
pelistericus **N6** 43 **P1** 36, 47P **P8** 53
pestalozzae **N4** 6 **P1** 98 **P8** 56, 57, 57P
'Caeruleus' **P1** 98, 99P
x *petrovicii* **P1** 97
robertianus **P1** 94, 95P **P2** 85
rujanensis **P1** 95, 97P
f. *diklicii* **P1** 96
sativus **N2** 182 **P8** 54
scardicus **N6** 43 **P1** 46 **P8** 53
scepusiensis **P1** 45
scharojanii **N6** 43 **P1** 50, 52 **P8** 54
var. *flavus* **N6** 43 **P1** 53
subsp. *lazicus* **P1** 51
serotinus **N5** 10 **P8** 54
subsp. *clusii* **P1** 49
subsp. *salzmannii* **N5** 10–4 **P1** 48, 48P
f. *albus* **P1** 48
'El Torcal' **N5** 10–2, 10C, 11P
sieberi **N5** 10 **N6** 43 **P1** 93 **P8** 51, 55
white form **P1** 94P
yellow form **P1** 94
subsp. *atticus* **P1** 93
'Midas Touch' **P1** 94, 95P
subsp. *nivalis* **P1** 93, 94P
subsp. *sublimis* **P1** 93, 93P, 94P, 96 **P2** 85
'Snow Leopard' **P1** 100P, 101
speciosus **N5** 10 **P1** 101 **P3** 16
'Albus' **P3** 15P, 16
thomasii **P1** 29C **P8** 54
tommasinianus **P8** 52, 53
tournefortii **N6** 43 **P1** 102 **P8** 56
vallicola **N6** 43 **P8** 54
var. *intermedia* **N6** 43
veluchensis **N6** 43
veneris **P1** 101 **P8** 56
vernus **N6** 43 **P1** 45 **P8** 52, 53
subsp. *albiflorus* **N6** 43 **P8** 53
subsp. *heuffelianus* **P1** 45, 45P
subsp. *vernus* **N6** 43 **P8** 53
versicolor **P8** 54
vitellinus **P8** 54, 56

wattiorum **P1** 99P, 100 **P3** 106
weldenii **P1** 97
zohrabii **P1** 53
Cronk, Quentin C.B., on: *Flora of Hampshire*, by Anne Brewis, Paul Bowman, Francis Rose **N3** 125–6
Crotalaria agatiflora **N5** 216
crown imperial **N1** 235 **P2** 33–47
Cruckshanksia **N4** 203
Crûg Farm introductions, new, by Julian Shaw **P7** 39–43
Crutchley, Simon, on: plant-hunting in Gaoligong **P8** 42–49
cryopreservation **P2** 195, 196 **P4** 132
its use to the NCCPG, letter on **P5** 59
Cryptocarya alba **N1** 73
Cryptocoryne vietnamica **P7** 7
Cryptomeria:
japonica **N3** 6 **P1** 32
f. *atropurpurea* **P7** 245, 245P
Cubey, Janet, on: *Smilacina*, its incorporation into *Maianthemum* **P4** 216–9
Cucurbitaceae **N4** 88
Culham, Alastair, research into "*Kalmia* x *Rhododendron*" **P4** 4
Culham, Alastair, and Nicola Beharrell, on: *Caryopteris* x *clandonensis*, origin of **P5** 192–6
Culham, Alastair, and Nicola Toomey, on: DNA markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars **P5** 52–8
Cullen, James, on: *The Rhododendron Handbook 1998*, ed. Karen Wilson **N5** 248–9
Culpeper, Nicholas **P2** 165
The English Physician **P2** 165, 165P, 166P
cultivars raised from seed, by Tony Lord **P4** 122–3
letters on **P4** 187
Cumbleton, Paul, on: *Fritillaria*: cultivation in Seramis **P8** 189–191
Cunninghamia lanceolata **P2** 143
Cuphea carthagenensis **P8** 5
x *Cupressocyparis*:
leylandii **P8** 35–37
notabilis **P8** 35
Cupressus
cashmeriana **P6** 235, 235P
macrocarpa **N3** 5, 6 **P8** 36P
nootkatensis **P8** 35
x *Cuprocyparis*:
leylandii **P8** 35–37
'Castlewellan' **P8** 37P
ovensii **P8** 35
Curcuma:
cultivation **N8** 216
new species from South-east Asia **N7** 196–199 **N8** 207–217
subgenus *Curcuma* **N8** 209
aeruginosa **N8** 75D
alismatifolia **N7** 196 **N8** 208
aurantiaca **N8** 208
bicolor **N8** 207P, 208D, 210P, 216
cordata **N8** 208
glans **N8** 207P, 209D, 211P, 214P, 216
gracillima **N8** 208
inodora **N8** 208
longa **N7** 196
parviflora **N7** 196 **N8** 208
rhabdota **N7** 196, 196D, 197D, 198, 198P, cover part 4 **N8** 208
rhomba **N8** 213D, 214, 215P, 217
roscoeana **N8** 208
Curtis's Botanical Magazine, illustrations in **P4** 215
Cut Flower Trials Centre, Lincs **P6** 74
Cyathea **N3** 179
dealbata **P6** 238, 238P
medullaris **P6** 238
muelleri **N3** 180C
tomentosissima **N3** 180C **N6** 152
cycad:
conservation **P2** 98–105
ex-situ conservation **P2** 104
Cycas:
beddomei **P2** 98, 99
circinalis **P2** 98, 99, 99P
guizhouensis **P2** 147
pectinata **P2** 98, 101
revoluta **P2** 98, 100P, 101
rumphii **P2** 98, 101, 101P
Cyclamen of Turkey, a booklet **N8** 202
Cyclamen **N4** 162 **N5** 110
effect of global warming on **P6** 7
alpinum **P1** 173–177, 173P, 175D, 177P
cilicium **P1** 174, 175 **P2** 83
coum **N6** 44 **P3** 162 **P5** 19P **P6** 7
var. *alpinum* **P1** 176
subsp. *caucasicum* **N8** 75 **P1** 175D
subsp. *coum* **P1** 173, 174P, 175D
subsp. *elegans* **N8** 76
elegans **N8** 76P
graecum subsp. *anatolicum* **P2** 84
hederifolium **P1** 4, 5P **P6** 7
var. *confusum* **N8** 206P
intaminatum **P1** 176, 177
mirabile **P1** 173
parviflorum **P1** 173 **P6** 7
subsp. *parviflorum* **P1** 173, 173P
subsp. *subalpinum* **P1** 173
trochopteranthum **P1** 173, 176
Cyclobalanopsis (subgenus), a survey of the cultivated oaks of the **N3** 216
glauca **N3** 217, 221C
myrsinifolia **N3** 221C, 229
oxyodon **N3** 231
Cydonia japonica maulei magnifica **N4** 103
Cylindrocladium **P1** 9
buxicola (box blight) **P1** 10, 10D **P4** 54 **P5** 153–7, 154P **P8** 216P, 217
ilicicola **P5** 153
pauciramosum **P8** 217
scoparium **P5** 153
spathulatum **P5** 153
Cymbidium:
cyperifolium **P2** 147
ensifolium **P2** 147, 148
faberi **P2** 147
floribundum **P2** 147, 150
goeringii var. *longibracteatum* **P2** 147
Cyperaceae **N2** 60
Cyperus papyrus **P3** 20
Cyphomandra **N3** 67, 68
betacea **N3** 68, 69C, 71
cajanumensis **N3** 68, 73D
crassicaulis **N3** 68
crassifolium **N3** 68, 73D
diversifolia **N3** 68, 71, 72, 72D, 73D, 74
subsp. *chlorantha* **N3** 71, 72
subsp. *diversifolia* **N3** 71, 72
endtiana **N3** 68, 71
meridensis **N3** 71, 72
Cyphomandropsis **N3** 67
Cyphostemma juttae **N6** 109, 111, 113D, 114 **N7** 47
Cypripedium **N6** 144
protocorms **P3** 152, 152P, 153P
bardolphianum **N8** 30
calceolus **N8** 10
chenii **N8** 31
corrugatum **N8** 34
farreri **N8** 31
fasciolatum **N8** 31
forrestii **N8** 30, 32P
x *froschii* **N8** 31, 33P, 34
hoteiatsumorianum **P3** 151
macranthos **P3** 151–53, 151P
margaritaceum **P3** 10P
tibeticum **N8** 32P
yunnanense **N8** 33P, 34
zhongdianense **N8** 30
Cyrtanthus:
brachyscyphus **P8** 151P
falcatus **P8** 147
Cystopteris:
diaphana **P2** 194, 194P
fragilis **P2** 194
Cytisus:
'Boskoop Ruby' **P8** 129
'Butterfly' **N4** 103
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 104
'Daisy Hill Fulgens' **N4** 104
'Daisy Hill Splendens' **N4** 104
'Dragonfly' **N4** 104
'Dukaat' **P8** 128, 129
'Hollandia' **P8** 128, 129
'Newry Seedling' **N4** 104
x *praecox*:
'Albus' **N4** 103
'Frisia' **P8** 129
scoparius 'Firefly' **N4** 104
'Lady Gay' **N4** 104
'Mayfly' **N4** 104
'Newry Gold' **N4** 104
'Zeelandia' **P8** 128, 129

D

da huang (medicinal rhubarb) **P2** 218
Daboecia:
hybrids: some nomenclatural adjustments **N3** 84–5

azorica **N3** 84, 85, 85P
f. *albiflora* **N3** 84, 85
subsp. *azorica* **N3** 84
cantabrica **N3** 84, 85
'Alba Lutescens' **N4** 104
f. *albiflora* **N3** 85
f. *eburnea* **N3** 85
subsp. *scotica* **N3** 84
'Silverwells' **N3** 85
'Coccinea' **N4** 104
x *scotica* **N3** 84
f. *albiflora* **N3** 84
Dacrycarpus:
dacrydioides **P6** 238–239
imbricatus **P3** 36
Dacrydium:
cupressinum **P6** 239
elatum **P3** 36
Dactylicapnos:
cultivation **P7** 121
key to species **P7** 119
propagation **P7** 121
burmanica **P7** 119
gaoligongshanensis **P7** 119
grandifoliolata **P7** 119
leiosperma **P7** 119
lichiangensis **P7** 119, 120
macrocapnos **P7** 118P, 119–120, 121, 255
roylei **P7** 119, 120, 121P
scandens **P7** 119–120, 120P, 121, 255
schneideri **P7** 119
torulosa **P7** 119, 120, 121, 121P
ventii **P7** 119, 120, 121, 121P
Dactylorhiza **N1** 34, 35
hatagirea **P3** 31
daffodil, the changing face of the **P2** 110–116
Daffodil Register and Classified List 2008, International **P7** 76
Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips **P2** 198, 198P **P3** 185, 186P **P4** 8 **P5** 6
Daffodils, Snowdrops and Tulips Yearbook 2007–2008 **P7** 76
Dahlia **N4** 43
coccinea var. *palmeri* **P8** 147
'Conundrum' **P7** 259
'Dark Tiger' **P7** 256P, 259
'Elizabeth Hammett' **P7** 257
'Home Run' **P7** 259
Mystic Series **P7** 259
'New Horizon' **P7** 258P
'Timothy Hammett' **P7** 258P, 259
'Titoki Point' **P7** 259
dai sua **N2** 60
Daiswa **N2** 63
polyphylla var. *alba* **N7** 42–44, 43P, 44D
Dalbergia melanoxylon **P4** 6
Daniella thurifera **N2** 55
Daphne **N2** 44, 209 **N6** 225 **N7** 6
Henderson's daphne **N7** 114–122
hybrids, a further trio of **N7** 236–248
new **N7** 6–18
subsection *Daphnanthoides* **N1** 142
altaica **N2** 209
arbuscula **N7** 6, 15P, 16, 236, 237
bholua **N1** 142–5 **N2** 46, 249 **N7** 6
letter on **N1** 251 **N3** 64, 127
'Alba' **N1** 145
Darjeeling form **N1** 145
var. *glacialis* **N1** 142
'Gurkha' **N1** 142, 143C
letter on, from Major T. Le M. Spring-Smyth **N3** 64
'Rupina La' **N6** 96
var. *glacilis* **N6** 96
'Jacqueline Postill' **N1** 145
letter on, from Major T. Le M. Spring-Smyth **N3** 64
'Peter Smithers' **N8** 182
blagayana **N7** 236, 240, 241, 242P, 243C
x *burkwoodii* **N7** 240, 247, 6, 9
'Golden Treasure' **P7** 209P
caucasica **N7** 6, 9, 10P, 236, 240, 241, 242, 245, 246, 246P, 247
cneorum **N7** 114, 114P, 116, 117, 119, 236, 237, 241 **P3** 166
'Major' **N7** 240
var. *pygmaea* **N7** 120
'Velky Kosir' **N7** 120
var. *verlotii* **N7** 236
collina **N7** 6, 6P, 8, 16, 241, 245, 246
x *eschmannii* **N7** 236, 240
'Jacob Eschmann' **N7** 241, 242P
genkwa **N4** 135 **P2** 69, cover part 2
'Guardsman' **P6** 209
x *hendersonii* **N7** 114, 115, 115P, 116, 117, 119, 122 **P3** 166
'Apple Blossom' **N7** 117, 118P, 121
'Aymon Correvon' **N7** 118, 118P
'Blackthorn Rose' **N7** 118P, 119
'Ernst Hauser' **N7** 119, 119P
'Fritz Kummert' **N7** 119P, 120
'Kath Dryden' **N7** 120, 122P
'Rosebud' **N7** 121, 122P
jasminea **N7** 12, 14, 14P, 6
laureola **N7** 6
'Leila Haines' **N7** 237, 238P
longilobata **N7** 122
x *mauerbachii* **N7** 6, 9
'Perfume of Spring' **N7** 10, 11P, 9
mezereum **N7** 122, 6
odora **N1** 142 **N3** 154
'Gold Dragon' **P4** 71, 71P
papyracea **N1** 142
petraea **N7** 6, 8, 9, 12, 114, 114P, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122 **P3** 166, 166P, 167
'Grandiflora' **N7** 12, 14, 14P
'Tremalzo' **N7** 119
pontica **N7** 6
retusa **N1** 142 **N7** 6 **P6** 209
x *rollsdorfii* **N7** 6, 8
'Arnold Cihlarz' **N7** 7, 7P, 8, 9
'Wilhelm Schacht' **N7** 7, 7P
x *schlyteri* **N7** 236, 237
'Lovisa Maria' **N7** 236, 237, 239P, 240
sericea **N7** 242, 7
shillong **N1** 142
'Stasek' **P7** 209P
striata **N7** 118, 237 **P3** 166
sureil **N1** 142
x *susannae* **N7** 16, 6
'Anton Fahndrich' **N7** 16
'Cheriton' **N7** 16, 17
'Lawrence Crocker' **N7** 16
'Tichborne' **N7** 17, 18P, cover part 1P
tangutica **N1** 142 **N7** 6 **P6** 209
x *thauma* **N7** 118
x *transatlantica* **N7** 236, 245
'Beulah Cross' **P7** 209P
ETERNAL FRAGRANCE ('Blafra') **P4** 3
'Jim's Pride' **N7** 246, 246P, 247, 247P
x *whiteorum* **N7** 12, 13, 6
'Beauworth' **N7** 12, 13, 15P
'Kilmeston' **N7** 12, 13, 15P
'Warnford' **N7** 12, 14P
wolongensis **P6** 209
'Kevock Star' **P6** 209, 209P
Darke, Rick, on:
Amsonia **P4** 72–5
Halesia in cultivation **P5** 253–7
Darwin Initiative **P4** 153, 158 **P5** 73
Darwin, Charles **P8** 31
by Peter Ayres **P8** 38–41, 38P
caricature of **P7** 75, 75P
Darwin, Francis **P8** 41
Dasylirion **N6** 116
Dasyphyllum diacanthoides **N7** 185, 189
date palm: germination of 2,000-year-old seeds of **P7** 144
Datisca hirta **N1** 110, 112
Datura **N5** 48
ceratocaula **N5** 48
cornigera **N6** 148, 149P
cubensis **N6** 150
inoxia **N5** 48
rosea **N5** 57, 69
rubella **N5** 50, 59
sanguinea **N5** 54
var. *flava* **N5** 57
vulcanicola **N5** 56
David, John, on:
Flowering Plant Families of the World, by VH Heywood, RK Brummitt, A Culham and O Seberg **P6** 195
Hidalgoa wercklei **P8** 108–109
Hugh McAllister's *The Genus Sorbus* **P5** 62
Oxylobium ellipticum **P5** 226–7
Davidia:
involucrata **N5** 44 **P2** 142P, 143 **P6** 20
'Sonoma' **P8** 209
Dawn Jolliffe Botanical Art Bursary **P4** 133
Decarya madagascariensis **P2** 217
de Deken, Father **N1** 238, 240
Delavay, Jean Marie **P6** 25
Delphinium Society, 75th Anniversary **P2** 137
Delphinium **N2** 113
National Plant Collection **P6** 9

RHS trial bulletin on **P3** 62
'Alice Artindale' **N8** 26 **P2** 136, 136P, 137P **P3** 62
'Amiable' **N4** 104
'Aurelia' **N4** 104
Belladonna hybrids **P3** 62
'Blue Lady' **N4** 104
'Bobs' **N4** 104
brunonianum 'Album' **N4** 104
'Cantab Improved' **N4** 104
'Celebration' **P3** 62
'Duchess of Abercorn' **N4** 104
'Gounod' **N4** 104
'David Mannion' **P3** 62
elatum hybrids **P3** 62
grandiflorum type specimen **P6** 33P
f. *plenum* 'Cambridge Blue' **N4** 104
'Lady Carson' **N4** 104
'Lady Craigavon' **N4** 104
'Lady Norah' **N4** 104
'Lady Wickham' **N4** 104
'Langdon's Pandora' **P3** 62
'Liz Pelling' **P2** 137 **P3** 62
'Lord Castlereagh' **N4** 104
'Lord Dufferin' **N4** 104
'Lord Londonderry' **N4** 104
'Lord O'Neill' **N4** 104
'Magnet' **N4** 104
'Mauve King' **N4** 104
'Mrs Dickson' **N4** 104
'Mrs Trouton' **N4** 104
'Negro' **N4** 104
'Norah' **N4** 104
'Olive' **N4** 104
'Prince George' **N4** 104
'Purple King' **N4** 104
'Richard Niven' **N4** 104
'Royalty' **N4** 104
'Stella' **N4** 104
'Susan Edmunds' **P3** 62, 62P
'Sylvia' **N4** 104
'Tiger Eye' **P3** 62, 62P
'Tory' **N4** 104
'Violet' **N4** 104
'Volkerfrieden' **P3** 62
'W.H. McMillen' **N4** 104
Demers, Dave, on:
fair trade plants **P6** 126–127
letter on **P6** 197
Demeter Project (NCCPG) **P1** 74
Demoly, Jean-Pierre, on: *Cistus* 'Grayswood Pink' and related plants **P4** 76–80, 76P
Dendranthema **N4** 162
nomenclature **P6** 125
Dendriopoterium **P6** 78
Dendrobium fanjingshanense **P2** 143
Dendrosenecio **N4** 150
Dendrosicyos socotrana **N6** 166 **P5** 149, 151, 151P
Denrostellera **N2** 44
Deridot, Father **N1** 240
Derwentia **N4** 117
Desfontainia **N5** 189
spinosa **N1** 70P, 72 **N4** 208, 218, 221C **P8** 239
Desmond, Ray, on: *'Chinese Wilson'* (E.H. Wilson), by Roy W. Briggs **N1** 64
Deutzia:
powdery mildew **P8** 217
multiradiata **P3** 84
nitidula **P3** 84
Dianella tasmanica **P8** 179P
Dianthus **N4** 98, 159, 162
blue **P7** 153
barbatus 'Foliis Purpureis' **N4** 105
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 104
'Daisy Hill Scarlet' **N4** 104
'Duchess of York' **N4** 104
'Florigene Moonaqua' **P7** 154, 155P
'Florigene Moondust' **P7** 153P, 154
'Florigene Moonlite' **P7** 154
'Florigene Moonshade' **P7** 155P
'Florigene Moonshadow' **P7** 154, 155P
'Florigene Moonvista' **P7** 154P
'Greenore' **N4** 104
'Greenore Flake' **N4** 104
'Killarney' **N4** 104
Moon Series **P7** 153
'Newry Gem' **N4** 104
'Newry Girl' **N4** 104
'New Uriah' **N4** 104
'Orangeman' **N4** 105
'Saint Brigid' **N4** 105
'Saint Patrick' **N4** 105
uzbekistanicus **N5** 40
Diarthron **N2** 44
Diascia integerrima 'Harry Hay' **P8** 153
dicamba resistance: GM **P6** 144
Dicentra **N6** 47
climbing species, by Magnus Lidén **P7** 118–121
further observations **P7** 255
'King of Hearts' **P4** 241, 241P
peregrina **P7** 119
spectabilis **N6** 47 **P7** 119
Dichrostachys cinerea **P1** 134
Dictamnus albus var. *purpureus* **P6** 155P
Didissandra sesquifolia **N5** 5
Dierama **N4** 148
cupuliflorum **N4** 151
pulcherrimum **P3** 15
Dierbachia **N5** 154
australis **N5** 160
digital photography, its use by Fuchsia Research International **P5** 7
digital illustration techniques, by Niki Simpson **P4** 208–13
Digitalis:
congested variant **P5** 145, 145P
canariensis **N8** 93, 96
var. *isabelliana* **N8** 98
comosa **N8** 98
ferruginea **N4** 161P
grandiflora **N4** 160P, 161P
isabelliana **N8** 98
lurida **N8** 96
purpurea **P4** 211, 212P, 213P
regalis **N8** 98
sceptrum **N8** 98
thapsi **N4** 160P, 161P
Dillon, Helen **P5** 94
Dimorphanthera apoana **N2** 156
Diodia radula **P8** 5
Dionaea:
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
muscipula **P8** 40, 40P
Dionysia aretioides **P2** 131P, 132
Dioon:
edule **N6** 214 **P2** 98, 102, 102P
magiae **P2** 98
merolae germination study **N6** 214–8
spinulosum **P2** 98, 102, 102P
Dioscorea **N2** 60
elephantipes **N6** 111, 170, 178D **N7** 46, 47P
sylvatica **N6** 172
Diphylleia **N5** 53
Diplolepis rosae (gall wasp) **N3** 131
Diplukion cornifolium **N5** 158
dipterocarp forest **N7** 198
Diplotaxis:
acris **P5** 98
erucoides **P5** 98, 99P
tenuifolia **P5** 98, 99
Dipteronia sinensis **N6** 54
Discaria toumatou **P3** 72, 76
Discorea:
deltoidea **N6** 172
macrostachya **N6** 172
Discretitheca nepalensis **P5** 192
diseases, recent, of ornamental plants, by Béatrice Henricot **P8** 216–223
Diselma or *Pherosphaera?*, by Jeff Irons **P6** 220–221
Diselma:
archeri **N3** 14 **P4** 104, 104P **P6** 220, 220P
characters **P6** 221
'Read Dwarf' **P6** 221, 221P
diversity in garden plants, conserving, by Simon Thornton-Wood **P5** 17–21
diversity in plant retailing, by Philip Johnson **P6** 256–257
Distichochlamys **N6** 198
division of perennials, summer, by Peter Thompson **P6** 89–91
DNA **P6** 188, 189
analysis of *Caryopteris* cultivars **P5** 194
certification scheme for Mexican cacti **P5** 73
content measuring, by Ben Zonneveld **P8** 104–107
extraction, sequencing and analysis, description of method **P5** 53, 54
fingerprinting and the identification of cultivars, Part 1 **N4** 85–7
Part 2 **N4** 157–68
markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars **P5** 52–8
of roses, NIAB database of **P4** 195
sequencing **P8** 105
studies in *Magnoliaceae* **P8** 120–121
test-kit for plant identification, research into **P5** 79
use of to fingerprint fruit collections **P6** 6
Dodoens, Rembert **P4** 231, 232

Dodonaea:
viscosa **P6** 237
'Purpurea' **P6** 237
dogwoods, by Chris Sanders **P4** 198–203
Dolichos seineri **N6** 170
Donald, Duncan, on:
A Quest for Chilean Plants, by P. Baxter *et al.* **N5** 127
A Review of Scottish Plants for Scottish Gardens, by Jill, Duchess of Hamilton **N4** 62–3
Doniushkina, E.A. **P4** 90
dormancy **N1** 53–6 **P6** 89
seed, overcoming, by Spence Gunn **P4** 159–61
types of **P4** 160
Dorstenia **N6** 124
crispa **N6** 125
var. *lancifolia* **N6** 125
foetida **N6** 125
gigas **N6** 124 **P5** 147P, 149, 151
gypsophila **N6** 125
hildebrandtii var. *hildebrandtii* **N6** 125
Doryanthes palmeri **P1** 27C
Dothistroma septosporum (red band needle blight) **P6** 210
double flowers **N8** 24–29
Douglas, David, and *Douglasia* in cultivation **N6** 101–108
Douglas fir **N1** 20–8
Douglasia:
alaskana **N6** 103
var. *reedae* **N6** 103
arctica **N6** 103
beringensis **N6** 104
biflora **N6** 106
dentata **N6** 106
diekeana **N6** 107
gormanii **N6** 103, 104
idahoensis **N6** 102, 104
laevigata **N6** 102, 104, 103P
var. *ciliolata* **N6** 104
'Gothenburg' **N6** 104
montana **N6** 102, 104, 106, 106
var. *biflora* **N6** 106
nivalis **N6** 102D, 104, 106
'Dentata' **N6** 106
ochotensis **N6** 101, 107
septentrionalis **N6** 106C
vitaliana **N6** 101, 107C
Dracaena **N3** 162
cinnabari **P5** 146P, 148, 149, 151
Drake, Francis **P4** 234
Dransfield, John, on: *A Tropical Garden Flora*, by George W Staples and Derral R Herbst **P5** 132–3
Dransfieldia micrantha **P5** 75, 75P
Drepanostachyum hookerianum **N1** 5
Drimia **N2** 152
indica **P1** 228, 229, 230P, 231P
Drimys **N6** 68
lanceolata **P8** 178P, 179
winteri **N1** 73 **N4** 196P, 199, 208, 214, 226 **P6** 236
Drosera **N6** 21 **P8** 114–115
roraimae **P8** 114P
solaris **P8** 115
drought response in perennials, research into **P5** 144
dry dipterocarp forest **N7** 199P
Dryas octopetala **N5** 9 **P3** 160 **P6** 144, 144P
Dubernard, Father **N1** 243
Ducampopinus **P6** 6
Duchesnea:
chrysantha **N1** 177
indica **N1** 174–7, 175C **N2** 249
'Harlequin' **N1** 177
var. *microphylla* **N1** 174
Dunalia:
australis **N5** 160, 163
breviflora **N5** 188
cornifolia **N5** 158
cyanea **N5** 156, 164, 188
dolichostyla **N5** 187
gesnerioides **N5** 171
horrida **N5** 187
lorentzii **N5** 188
loxensis **N5** 179, 179D
peruviana **N5** 159
solanacea **N5** 188, 188P
solanoides **N5** 184
spinosa **P3** 93
trianaei **N5** 188, 188P
tubulosa **N5** 164
umbellata **N5** 184
umbrosa **N5** 171
Duncan, Graham, on:
Haemanthus **P4** 220–2
smaller species of *Eucomis* **P6** 98–103
Dunlop, Gary, on: *Rodgersia pinnata* 'Superba' **P5** 93–7
Durrant, Tom **P5** 14
Dutch elm disease, resistance to **P6** 141
dwarf yellow lilies from the Sino-Himalaya **N7** 19–20
Dysosma:
aurantiocaule **N7** 220
chengii **N7** 143
emeiensis **N6** 158, 165 **N7** 158
furfuracea **N6** 164
guangxiensis **N7** 152
hispidum **N6** 163 **N7** 147
mairei **N7** 151
majorensis **N6** 158 **N7** 155, 158
pleiantha **N6** 160 **N7** 143, 146, 154, 156
pysosma **N7** 151
tonkinense **N7** 147
tsayuensis **N6** 161
veitchii **N7** 156, 158
var. *longipetalis* **N6** 163
versipellis **N7** 142, 146, 147, 152
var. *tomentosa* **N7** 150
Dysosum **N6** 158
earthworms: research into their diversity **P7** 207

E

Eccremocarpus scaber **P3** 88
Echeveria:
colorata **P2** 239
var. *brandtii* **P2** 238
compressicaulis **P2** 239
gibbiflora **P8** 85C
lindsayana **P2** 239
secunda **P2** 239
Echeverioideae **P5** 245
Echeverría, Atanasio **P8** 84–89
Echinacea:
breeding **P6** 213–215
cultivating hybrids **P6** 215
in the wild **P6** 212–213
National Plant Collection **P6** 214
new colours in, by Graham Rice **P6** 212–219
After Midnight ('Emily Saul') **P6** 215
'All that Jazz' **P6** 214, 219, 219P
angustifolia **P2** 212, 214 **P6** 213
Crazy Pink ('Adam Saul') **P6** 214, 215
Harvest Moon ('Matthew Saul') **P6** 214P, 215, 218
hybrida **P6** 215
Mango Meadowbrite ('CBG Cone3') **P6** 215, 215P, 216
Orange Meadowbrite ('Art's Pride') **P6** 212P, 216, 216P
paradoxa **P6** 213, 213P, 215
var. *paradoxa* **P6** 212
'Paranoia' **P6** 213, 215, 216, 216P, 217
Pixie Meadowbrite ('CBG Cone 2') **P6** 213, 217
purpurea **P2** 212, 213P, 214, 214P **P5** 144 **P6** 212, 213, 215
Elton Knight ('Elbrook') **P6** 214
'Kim's Knee High' **P2** 214
'Kim's Mop Head' **P2** 214
'Magnus' **P4** 123
'Razzmatazz' **P2** 214
'Robert Bloom' **P2** 214
'White Swan' **P2** 213P, 214 **P6** 213
Summer Sky ('Katie Saul') **P6** 216P, 217
Sundown ('Evan Saul') **P6** 217, 217P
'Sunrise' **P6** 214, 217P, 218
'Sunset' **P6** 214, 218, 218P
tennesseensis **P6** 213
'Tiki Torch' **P6** 214, 218P, 219
'Twilight' **P6** 214, 219, 219P
Echinocactus **N1** 84
asterias **N1** 91
capricornis **N1** 92
grusonii **P1** 135
myriostigma **N1** 93
ornatus **N1** 93
Echinocereus:
engelmannii var. *engelmannii* **P3** 133C
fendleri var. *fasciculatus* **P3** 133C
Echium fruticosum **N7** 140
Edgeworthia **N2** 44
Eduardoregelia heterophylla **P2** 32
Edwards, Alan, on: *An Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus*, by D.E. Viney **N3** 126
Ehrendorferia chrysantha **P7** 119
Elaeagnus **N1** 208, 210, 211
angustifolia **N1** 211, 212
x *ebbingei* 'Gilt Edge' **N3** 159

'Limelight' **N3** 165
longipes **N1** 212
multiflora **N1** 212
'Gigantea' **N1** 212
oxycarpa **N1** 212
umbellata 'Jazbo' **N1** 213
Elaeis guineensis **N8** 244, 245D, 247P
Elaeocarpaceae **N6** 68
Elaphoglossum wurdackii **P8** 117
Elliott, Brent, on:
Fern Books in English Published before 1900, by Nigel Hall and Martin Rickard **P6** 131–132
flowering times of garden plants **P8** 154–160
Elsinoë:
mattirolianum **P8** 216P, 217
quercus-ilicis **P8** 217
Elvebakk, Arve, on: *Plantas altoandinas en la flora silvestre de Chile*, by Hoffmann *et al.* **N6** 127–8
Elymus:
arenarius **P3** 19
magellanica **N8** 135
solandri **N8** 135
Elysium Britannicum **P3** 180
garden tools from **P3** 180P
Embothrium:
coccineum **N4** 208, 226, cover part 4 **P3** 88 **P6** 236 **P8** 239
Longifolium Group **P6** 237P
Emmenopterys:
henryi **N6** 54
bark **P5** 34P
by Eric Hsu (n.s. 5(1): 30–35):
letter from Eric Hsu **P6** 59
cultivation **P5** 34–5
propagation **P5** 34–5
rehderi **P5** 32
Empetrum nigrum **N2** 38
rubrum **N2** 38 **N4** 204
Encephalartos
altensteinii x *villosus* **P2** 103P
ferox **P2** 98
friderici-guilielmi **P2** 98
ghellinckii **P2** 98
gratus **P2** 98
horridus **P2** 98
lamboensis **P2** 98
longifolius **P2** 98
princeps **P2** 98
retieffii **P2** 98
transvenosus **P2** 98
trispinosus **P2** 98
villosus **P2** 98, 102, 104P
endomycorrhizae **P5** 119
Enkianthus:
chinensis **P2** 143
deflexus **N6** 96
Ensete **P5** 110–3
gilletii **P5** 113
glaucum **P1** 233, 234P **P5** 113
superbum **P5** 113
ventricosum **P5** 111, 112, 113
suckers **P5** 112P
'Maurelii' **P5** 113
'Montbeliardii' **P5** 113
entomycorrhizae **P5** 119
Eomecon chionanthum **P2** 150P
Epacridaceae **N6** 68
Epacris cerinthoides **N6** 68
Epidendrum **P8** 116
Epilobium **N4** 116, 118 **P6** 124
Epimedium **P3** 82
'Amber Queen' **P6** 7, 7P
'Black Sea' **P8** 198P, 199
brachyrrhizum **N8** 7, 9P
fangii **P3** 72
'Fire Dragon' **P6** 7, 7P
franchetii **P3** 82
grandiflorum white form **N8** 199P
leptorrhizum **P3** 82, 82P
ogisui **P3** 82
'Pink Elf' **P6** 7, 7P
rhizomatosum **N8** 7 **P3** 82
'Golden Eagle' **N8** 7, 9P
sagitattum **P2** 143
'William Stearn' **P6** 7, 7P
Epithelantha bokei **P7** 192P
Equisetum giganteum **P3** 91
Eranthis **N2** 114
cilicica **P2** 83
hyemalis **P1** 124
longistipitatus **P2** 28
Tubergenii Group 'Guinea Gold' **P1** 124, 124P
Eremitilla mexicana **P7** 145, 145P
Eremurus:
cristatus **N5** 41P
lactiflorus **P3** 23
Eria:
corneri **P2** 148
coronaria **P2** 150 **P3** 35, 35P
rhomboidalis **P2** 149
Erica **N6** 21, 207, 225
x *afroeuropaea* **N6** 207
arborea **N4** 83
f. *alpina* **N6** 207
baccans **N6** 207
canaliculata **N8** 178
carnea **N4** 83, 116
cinerea:
'Atrorubens' **N4** 105
'Cerise' **N4** 105
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 105
'Lilacina' **N4** 105
'Mrs Dill' **N4** 105
'Nigra' **N4** 105
'Purple Gem' **N4** 105
'Purple Robe' **N4** 105
'Rose Queen' **N4** 105
'Ruby' **N4** 105
erigena **P6** 37
x *griffithsii* **N4** 83–4
'Valerie Griffiths' **N4** 84P
herbacea **N4** 116
manipuliflora **N4** 83, 84
subsp. *anthura* **N4** 83, 84
multiflora **N6** 187
x *oldenburgensis* **N4** 83
'Ammerland' **N4** 83
'Oldenburg' **N4** 83
recurvata **P7** 8, 8P
tetralix 'Ruby' **N4** 105
'Ruby's Variety' **N4** 105
'Silver Bells' **N4** 105
vagans **N4** 83, 84
'Aldenburgh' **N4** 83
'Lyonesse' **N4** 84
'Mrs D.F. Maxwell' **N4** 83
'Valerie Proudley' **N4** 84
viridipurpurea **P6** 37
Ericaceae **N2** 156 **N4** 119 **N6** 68
ericaceous peat-free and peat-reduced mixes **P8** 226–229
ericas (from the *Illustrated Flora of Britain and Northern Europe*) **P1** 146C
Erigeron:
'Felicity' **P7** 168
'Festivity' **P7** 168
'Gaiety' **P7** 168
'Prosperity' **P7** 168
'Sincerity' **P7** 166P, 168
Erinosma **P5** 23
Eriobotrya:
x *Rhaphiolepis*, by Allen Coombes and Kenneth Robertson **P7** 162–165
'Coppertone' **P7** 162–165
deflexa **N3** 224 **P6** 233 **P7** 163
'Coppertone' **P7** 164
deflexicalyx **P7** 163
japonica **P3** 165, 165P **P6** 163, 233 **P7** 163
'Coppertone' **P7** 164
' Sienna Glow' **P7** 165
Eriocaulon **N2** 60
Eriococcus orariensis **N4** 76
Eriope latifolia **P1** 24D
Eritrichium myosotidium **N4** 132
Erodium:
corsicum **P1** 166, 166P, 167P, 168
'Rubrum' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
reichardii **P1** 166, 166C, 166P, 167P
'Big Soo' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
'Jenny' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
'Little Sue' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
x *variabile* **P1** 166–171, 167P, 172P
'Album' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
'Bishop's Form' **P1** 167P
'Derek' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
'Flore Pleno' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
'Red Rock' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
'Roseum' **P1** 167P, 168, 169
Erol, Osman, on: *Crocus olivieri* subsp. *istanbulensis* **P4** 168–9
Eruca:
vesicaria **P5** 98, 98P, 99
subsp. *sativa* **P5** 99
subsp. *vesicaria* **P5** 99
Erskine, R. (*alias* Dr R. Areskine) **N3** 97
Erwinia amylovora (fireblight) **P8** 221
Eryngium:
agavifolium **P3** 52
alpinum **N2** cover part 2 **P3** 52
amethystinum **P3** 52
bourgatii **P3** 52

bromeliifolium **P3** 52
carlinae **P4** 7P
duriaei **N4** 144
giganteum **P3** 52
'Heights of Newry' **N4** 105
leavenworthii **P3** 52–53, 52P, 53P
pandanifolium **P3** 52
yuccifolium **P3** 52
x *zabelii* 'Spring Hill Seedling' **N4** 105
Erysiphe:
azaleae **P8** 217
deutziae **P8** 217
elevata **P8** 217, 218P
flexuosa **P8** 217
necator (grape powdery mildew) **P8** 217
symphoricarpi **P8** 217
Escallonia **N1** 68 **N5** 189
leaf spot **P8** 217
alpina **N4** 211
'C.F. Ball' **N4** 105
callcottiae **N4** 203
hybrida 'Newry' **N4** 105
illinita **N1** 75
leucantha **N4** 211
myrtoides **N1** 75
'Newry' **N4** 105P
'Newryensis' **N4** 105
pulverulenta **N1** 75
rubra var. *macrantha* **N4** 204, 205P
stenopetala 'Rubra Foliis Argenteis' **N4** 105
Eschscholzia:
caespitosa **N8** 101D, 103
californica **N5** 101, 103P
Eubotrioides grayans **N2** 212
Eucalyptus **N4** 219
caesia subsp. *magna* **P5** 142, 142P
chapmaniana **P6** 165
cinerea **P6** 165
delegatensis **P6** 165
fastigiata **N4** 227
globulus **N4** 225 **P6** 165
leucoxylon 'Rosea' **P6** 165
moorei **P6** 166, 167P
nicholii **P6** 165
nitens **P6** 165
pulchella **P6** 165
regnans **P6** 165
rodwayi **P6** 165
viminalis **P6** 165
Eucomis:
cultivation **P6** 102
pests **P6** 102
propagation **P6** 102
smaller species of, by Graham Duncan **P6** 98–103
autumnalis (Mill.) Chitt. **P6** 98, 99, 102, 103 **P8** 144
subsp. *amaryllidifolia* **P6** 99
subsp. *autumnalis* **P6** 99
subsp. *clavata* **P6** 99
bicolor **P6** 98, 99, 102, 103
comosa **P6** 98, 99, 102, 103 **P8** 144
'Avon's Avarice' **P1** 209P, 210
var. *striata* **P6** 99
humilis **P6** 98, 99, 100, 103
green-flowered variant **P6** 100P
montana **P6** 98, 99, 100
pallidiflora **P6** 98, 99, 102, 103
'Green With Envy' **P1** 208P, 209
subsp. *pallidiflora* **P6** 99
subsp. *pole-evansii* **P6** 99
pole-evansii **P6** 98
punctata **P6** 98
regia **P6** 98, 99, 100–101, 101P, 102
"*reichenbachii*" **P6** 99
schijffii **P6** 98, 99, 101, 101P, 102, 103
'Sparkling Burgundy' **P6** 99
undulata **P6** 98
vandermerwei **P6** 99, 99P, 101–102, 103
zambesiaca **P6** 99, 102, 103, 103P
'Zeal Bronze' **P6** 99
Eucryphia:
cordifolia **N1** 133 **N4** 203, 218, 226 **N7** 185 **P3** 88
glutinosa **N4** 208, 218
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 106
'Mount Usher Form' **N4** 106
lucida **P8** 178P
milliganii **P8** 180P
'Nymansay' **N8** 124P
x *nymansensis* 'Nymans Silver' **P8** 257
pinnatifolia 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 106
Eulalia **P2** 209
Eulychnia iquiquensis **P1** 135
Euonymus:
notes on the cultivated species **N3** 238
series *Cornuti* **N3** 239
series *Macrogemmi* **N3** 239
subgenus *Euonymus* **N3** 240
subgenus *Kalonymus* **N3** 239, 240
atropurpureus **N3** 243
cornutus **N3** 240
czemjaevii **N2** 209
europaeus **N3** 238
fimbriata **N3** 243
fimbriatus **N3** 239, 240 **P6** 233
fortunei **N3** 238
grandiflorus **N3** 238
hamiltonianus **N3** 243
var. *lanceifolius* **N3** 238
var. *yedoensis* **N3** 243
japonicus **N3** 159, 238
koopmannii **N5** 40
latifolius **N3** 240
lucidus **P6** 232P, 233
macropterus **N3** 239, 240
miyakei **N3** 243
myrianthus **P6** 145
nanus **N3** 238
obovatus **N3** 239
oxyphyllus **N3** 239, 240
pendulus **N3** 243
planipes **N3** 239D, 240, 241C, 243
sachalinensis **N3** 239
sanguineus **N3** 239, 240
verrucosus **N3** 239
wilsonii **P6** 145
Eupatoriadelphus **P5** 188 **P6** 243
Eupatorium:
key to splitting **P5** 187
National Plant Collection **P6** 9, 247
RHS trial, by Christopher Whitehouse **P6** 242–247
splitting, by Nicholas Hind **P5** 185–9
section *Verticillata* **P6** 242–243
distinguishing species **P6** 244
ageratoides **P6** 246
album **P5** 188 **P6** 245
altissimum **P5** 188 **P6** 246
aromaticum **P5** 188
atrorubens **P5** 185, 186P, 188 **P6** 247
'Berggarten' **P6** 244
cannabinum **P5** 185, 186, 188 **P6** 143, 245
f. *albiflorum* **P6** 245
'Album' **P6** 244
'Flore Pleno' **P6** 245–246, 245P
capillifolium **P5** 185, 186P, 188 **P6** 245, 245P
'Elegant Feather' **P6** 245
'Carin' **P6** 244
'Chiapas' **P6** 247
chinense **P5** 188
var. *simplicifolium* **P6** 246
coelestinum **P5** 188
compositifolium **P6** 245
'Dusty Roads' **P6** 245
cyclophyllum **P5** 188
dubium **P5** 188 **P6** 243, 244, 245
'Baby Joe' **P6** 245
'Little Joe' **P6** 245, 245P
fistulosum **P5** 188 **P6** 244
f. *albidum* **P6** 244
'Bartered Bride' **P6** 244, 244P
'Massive White' **P6** 244
fortunei **P5** 188 **P6** 246
'Fine Line' **P6** 246
'Pink Elegance' **P6** 246
'Pink Frost' **P6** 246
'Variegatum' **P6** 246
glechonophyllum **P5** 188
greggii **P6** 247
hyssopifolium **P6** 245
incarnatum **P5** 188
japonicum **P6** 246
'Joe White' **P6** 244
ligustrinum **P5** 185, 186P, 188
lindleyanum **P6** 246
maculatum **P5** 188 **P6** 243, 244
'Atropurpureum' **P6** 243, 246, 247
'Augustrubin' **P6** 243
'Gateway' **P6** 243
'Glutball' **P6** 243
'Orchard Dene' **P6** 243, 243P
'Phantom' **P6** 243
'Purple Bush' **P6** 243
'Riesenschirm' **P6** 243, 243P
madrense **P5** 188
makinoi var. *oppositifolium* **P6** 246
micranthum **P5** 188
occidentale **P5** 188

perfoliatum **P5** 188 **P6** 245, 245P
purpureum **P5** 185, 185P, 188 **P6** 243, 244
var. *album* **P6** 244
'Ankum's August' **P6** 243
var. *atropurpureum* **P6** 243
'Little Red' **P6** 243
subsp. *maculatum* 'Album' **P6** 244
riparium **P5** 188
rugosum **P5** 185, 188 **P6** 246
sessilifolium **P5** 188
sordidum **P5** 186P, 188
steelei **P6** 244, 245
triplinerve **P5** 188
urticifolium **P6** 246
variabile **P5** 188 **P6** 246
'Golders Green' **P6** 246, 246P
vernale **P5** 188
Euphorbia **N1** 151–70 **N2** 44 **N6** 109
cyathium studied with electron microscopy **P7** 145
synopsis of hardy species **N1** 152
section *Tithymalus* **N1** 154
subgenus *Agaloma* **N1** 157
subgenus *Chamaesyce* **N1** 153
subsection *Patellares* **N1** 161
'Abbey Dore' **N1** 166
albomarginata **N1** 153
amygdaloides **N1** 153, 161, 164, 168
'Frailty' **N1** 154
var. *purpurea* **N1** 166
var. *robbiae* **N1** 153
'Variegata' **N1** 153
anacampseros var. *anacampseros* **N1** 154
var. *tmolea* **N1** 154
angulata **N1** 154, 154D
apios **N1** 154, 158
barrelieri **N1** 155
baselicis **N1** 155, 155P
brittingeri **N1** 161
broteroi **N1** 155
caput-medusae **N6** 112
carpatica **N1** 155
cassia **N1** 155
subsp. *cassia* **N1** 156
subsp. *rigoi* **N1** 155, 156
ceratocarpa **N8** 175, 176P
characias **N1** 153, 156, 161, 166
subsp. *characias* **N1** 153, 156, 166
'Beech Park' **N1** 156
'Blue Hills' **N1** 156
'Burrow Silver' **N1** 156, 157
'Green Mantle' **N1** 156
'H.E. Bates' **N1** 156
'Little Court' **N1** 156
'Percy Picton' **N1** 156
'Perry's Winter Blusher' **N1** 156
'Sunkist' **N1** 157
'Joyce's Giant' **N1** 157, 162P
SILVER SWAN ('Wilcott') **P1** 207
'Tasmanian Tiger' **P8** 180, 180P
subsp. *wulfenii* **N1** 153, 156, 164 **P3** 12
'Bosahan' **N1** 157
'Emmer Green' **N1** 157
'John Tomlinson' **N1** 157
'Lambrook Gold' **N1** 157
'Lambrook Yellow' **N1** 157
'Minuet' **N1** 157
'Perry's Tangerine' **N1** 157
'Purple and Gold' **N1** 157
'Tom Savory' **N1** 157
cornigera **N1** 157, 167P
x *cornubiensis* **N1** 166
corollata **N1** 157
cyparissias **N1** 158, 164
'Ashfield' **N1** 158
'Clarice Howard' **N1** 158
decepta **P1** 137
decipiens **N1** 158, 165D
dimorphocaulon **N1** 154, 158
donii **N1** 158 **P3** 69
'Amjilassa' **N1** 158
duclouxii **N1** 169
dulcis **N1** 154, 161
'Chameleon' **N1** 159C, 161
erubescens **N1** 161
esula **N1** 167
flavicoma **N1** 161
fragifera **N1** 161
gregersenii **N1** 163
'Griffithii' **P3** 68
griffithii **N1** 163 **P3** 67–70, 67P, 68P, 69P, 70P
var. *bhutanica* **P3** 67
'Dixter' **N1** 163
'Fern Cottage' **N1** 163
'Fireglow' **N1** 163
'King's Caple' **N1** 163
'Robert Poland' **N1** 163, 163P
'Wickstead' **N1** 163
hirsuta **N1** 163
hyberna **N1** 163
'Plas Merdyn' **N1** 164
jacquemontii **N1** 164
lamarckii **N1** 169
linifolia **N1** 164
longifolia **N1** 157, 158 **P2** 95 **P3** 69
lucida **N1** 164
luteoviridis **N1** 164
macroclada **N1** 164
macrostegia **N1** 161
malahidensis **N1** 166
x *martini* **N1** 153, 164
'Cornubiensis' **N1** 164, 166
'Malahidensis' **N1** 166
'Red Dwarf' **N1** 166
mellifera **N1** 169 **P2** 94, 95, 96 **P7** 169 **P8** 76
myrsinites **N1** 155, 169 **P3** 12, 16
nereidum **N1** 166
nicaeensis 'Midsomer' **N1** 166
subsp. *nicaeensis* **N1** 166
subsp. *stepposa* **N1** 166
obesa subsp. *symmetrica* **P1** 137
oblongata **N1** 166
'Goldburst' **N1** 166
x *paradoxa* **N1** 167
x *pasteurii* **P2** 94–97, 95P, 96P, 97P
pekinensis **N1** 165D, 167
peplis **N1** 153
pilosa 'Major' **N1** 167
pinea **N1** 164
polychroma **N1** 154, 161, 164, 166, 167
'Major' **N1** 167
'Purpurea' **N1** 167
'Variegata' **N1** 168
pubescens **N1** 163
pulcherrima **N4** 162
'Redwing' **N8** 172P, 173
rigida **N1** 155, 169 **P3** 12
robbiae **N1** 153, 161, 168
'Holywood' **N1** 168
salicifolia **N1** 167
sarawschanica **N1** 165D, 168
schillingii **N1** 169
seguieriana **P3** 11P, 12, 16
subsp. *niciciana* **N1** 169
serawschanica **N1** 168
sikkimensis **N1** 169 **P3** 69
stracheyi **P3** 69
stygiana **N1** 168D, 169 **N8** 177P **P2** 94, 95, 96, 96P **P7** 167P, 169
troodii **N1** 155, 156
variabilis **N1** 169
veneris **N1** 169
verrucosa **N1** 161
villosa **N1** 155
virgata **N1** 164, 169
x *waldsteinii* **N1** 169
wallichii **N1** 157, 164
subsp. *duclouxii* **N1** 169
yunnanensis **N1** 170
European Collaborative Programme for Crop Genetic Resources **P6** 6
European Garden Flora, completion **N7** 164–167
digital **N8** 74
European Native Seed Conservation Network (ENSCONET) **P6** 207
Euro-trials:
by Ronald Houtman **P7** 34–38
sites **P7** 37
Eurybia **P4** 136
Euryops acraeus **N4** 116P
evansii **N4** 116, 117P
virgineus **P1** 212, 213P
Eustoma **N5** 108
Eutrochium **P6** 243
Evansia chinensis **N7** 124
fimbriata **N7** 124
gracilipes **N7** 173
Exacum **P5** 150
affine **P5** 150P, 151
'Blue Gem' **P5** 151
'White Midget' **P5** 151
caeruleum **P5** 151
socotranum **P5** 151
extinction, survey of global plant **P4** 6

F

Fabiana viscosa **P3** 91
Fagaceae **N3** 217
Fagus **N5** 19 **N6** 54

engleriana **P2** 143
japonica var. *multinervis* **N7** 178, 182
longipetiolata **P2** 143
lucida **P2** 143
fair trade plants, by Dave Demers **P6** 126–127
letter on **P6** 197
Falcatifolium taxoides **N3** 13
Fallopia:
japonica **P1** 189 **P6** 60
natural methods of controlling **P5** 78
controlling with *Aphalara itadori* **P8** 77
Farfugium japonicum **P1** 33, 33P
Fargesia **N1** 6
nitida **N1** 171
Farrer, Reginald **P5** 95, 221, 222 **P6** 46
Fascicularia **N4** 232, 233, 236, 238
species cultivated and naturalised in North-West Europe **N4** 232–9
bicolor **N4** 211, 233, 234D, 235, 236C, 238 **P3** 119P, 120
subsp. *bicolor* **N4** 232P, 234D, 236, 238
subsp. *canaliculata* **N4** 233P, 234D, 235, 236, 238
kirchhoffiana **N4** 235
litoralis **N4** 235
pitcairniifolia **N4** 232, 233, 234, 235
Fay, Michael: letter on *Milula* and *Muilla* **P4** 126
ferns:
BPS collection at RHS Wisley **P4** 68
request for donations to RHS herbarium **P7** 211
Ferula:
communis **P7** 241, 241P
subsp. *glauca* **P7** 241–242
jaeschkeana **P7** 242
kuhistanica **P7** 242
tingitana **P7** 242
Festuca glauca **P3** 19
Feuillet, Christian **P5** 26
Ficus:
palmeri **N6** 124
petiolaris **N6** 124D
Fielding, John, on: *Begonia taliensis* **P8** 224–225, 224P
Figlar, Dick, on: *Michelia* and *Manglietia*: their sinking into *Magnolia* **P8** 118–123
figs, dried Neolithic, unearthed in Lower Jordan Valley **P5** 143
Filipendula:
confusion in cultivated meadowsweets **N5** 145–53
albiflora **N5** 148, 151
angustiloba **N5** 153
auriculata **N5** 148, 153
camtschatica **N5** 145, 148, 151, 152P, 153
'Digitata Nana' **N5** 145, 146, 147, 151
formosa **N5** 153
glaberrima **N5** 153
kamtschatica **N5** 148, 151
kiraishiensis **N5** 153
multijuga **N5** 145, 146D, 147D, 148, 151, 153
occidentalis **N5** 153
palmata **N5** 145, 146D, 147D, 148, 149C, 151, 153
'Alba' **N5** 148, 151
'Elegantissima' **N5** 146, 148
'Nana' **N5** 145, 146, 151
'Rosea' **N5** 148, 151
'Rubra' **N5** 148, 151
purpurea **N5** 145, 146, 148, 151, 153
'Alba' **N5** 151
'Elegans' **N5** 148, 151
'Elegantissima' **N5** 151
'Nana' **N5** 146, 148, 151
'Purpurascens' **N5** 151
rubra **N5** 146, 147, 148, 151, 153
'Venusta' **N5** 145, 148, 151
tsuguwoi **N5** 153
ulmaria **N5** 153
vestita **N5** 153
vulgaris **N5** 145, 153
yezoensis **N5** 153
Finland's midsummer peony, by Rea Peltola **P7** 114–117, 114P, 115P
Finnis, Valerie (Lady Scott) **P4** 44
Firmiana:
simplex **P6** 164, 165P
flowering in Cambridge **P6** 208
First Class Certificate (FCC), RHS **N8** 172
FitzGerald, Ro, on: *Hemerocallis* **P8** 94–101
Fitzroya cupressoides **N2** 38 **N3** 6, 10, 11C **N4** 207, 208, 215, 219, 220P **N7** 131P, 176, 177, 177D, 185
Flanagan, Mark, on: *Joseph F. Rock and his Shangri-La*, by Jim Goodman **P6** 130
Fleischmannia **P5** 185, 187
incarnata **P5** 188
Fleuroselect awards **P4** 184
Flindersia australis **N8** 149P
flora of southern Transylvania, by John Akeroyd **P6** 152–156
Flora Ontogeny **N8** 99–104
florigen **P4** 194 **P6** 145
flower colour **P7** 153–154
flowering times of garden plants, by Brent Elliott **P8** 154–160
fly, cabbage root **P2** 75P
Fockea:
capensis **N6** 113D
crispa **N6** 109 **N7** 47
edulis **N6** 111, 115P
Foeniculum vulgare 'Purpureum' **P7** 245
Foerster, Karl **P6** 227
Foja Mountains, New Guinea, new species discovered in **P5** 79
Fokienia hodginsii **P3** 36
forest conservation in Chile: a Chilean perspective **N4** 218–24
Forrest, George **P3** 60, 60D **P5** 95 **P6** 20
Forsythia viridissima var. *koreana* 'Kumsom' **P6** 75
Fortune, Robert **P5** 11
Fothergill, John **P7** 11
Fothergilla:
comparison of leaves **P7** 15P
in cultivation, by Rick Darke **P7** 10–17
gardenii **P7** 11–13, 13P, 17
'Appalachia' **P7** 13
'Bill's True Dwarf' **P7** 13
'Blue Mist' **P7** 12P, 13 **P8** 257
'Harold Epstein' **P7** 13
'Jane Platt' **P7** 13
x *intermedia* **P7** 10–11P, 15–17, 16P
BEAVER CREEK ('Klmtwo') **P7** 17
'Blue Shadow' **P7** 13, 16P, 17
eastern form **P7** 17
MAY BOUQUET ('Klmsixteen') **P7** 17
'Mount Airy' **P7** 14P, 15, 16, 17
'Red Licorice' **P7** 17
RED MONARCH ('Klmfifteen') **P7** 17
'Sea Spray' **P7** 17
'Windy City' **P7** 17
major **P7** 11, 13–14
'Arkansas Beauty' **P7** 14
MYSTIC HARBOR ('Klmg') **P7** 14
monticola **P7** 14
Fouquieria:
columnaris **N6** 121 **N7** 52
diguetii **N6** 114, 121
fasciculata **N6** 122, 123D
purpusii **N6** 121
splendens **N7** 52
Fragaria **N1** 174
indica **N1** 174
frankincense and myrrh **N2** 55–9
Frankliniella occidentalis (western flower thrips) **P8** 221
Fraxinus pennsylvanica **N2** 231
Frikart (nurseryman) **P4** 139
Fritillaria Icones **P7** 209
Fritillaria **N5** 41 **N6** 139 **N7** 19 **P3** 5
subgenus *Petilium* **P2** 35
species key **P2** 36
in Iran, by Bob Wallis and Rannveig Wallis **P8** 184–188
acmopetala **N5** 110, 114, 115
subsp. *wendelboi* **N5** 114, 116
alburyana **P1** 111
alfredae **P2** 17
subsp. *platyptera* **P2** 17
amana **P1** 111P, 112, 114, 115P, 116P
assyriaca **P2** 15, 15P, 16P, 17 **P8** 186, 187, 188, 188P
subsp. *melanthera* **N5** 114
atrolineata **P8** 188
aurea **N5** 110
carica subsp. *serpenticola* **N5** 114 **P2** 87
caucasica **P8** 187
chitralensis **P2** 34P, 37
chlorantha **P8** 186, 187, 188P
chlororhabdota **P3** 5, 5P **P8** 187, 187P
crassifolia **P1** 111, 112, 113 **P8** 185, 186
possible new subspecies of **P8** 185P
subsp. *kurdica* **P8** 184P, 185

davidii **P1** 187, 187P
eduardii **P2** 35P, 37
flavida **N2** 207
frankiorum (*frankorum*) **P2** 15–17, 15P, 16P, 17P
hermonis **N5** 110 **P1** 111, 111P, 112P, 114
subsp. *amana* **N5** 110, 115 **P1** 111
subsp. *hermonis* **P1** 111
imperialis **N1** 235 **P2** 33–47 **P3** 4, 4P **P4** 234P **P8** 185
cultivar key **P2** 38
cultivation **P2** 46–47
pests and diseases **P2** 47
'Argenteomarginata' **P2** 39
'Argenteovariegata' **P2** 39, 40P
'Aureomarginata' **P2** 39, 40, 40P
'Aureovariegata' **P2** 40
'Aurora' **P2** 39, 40, 41P
'Blom's Orange Perfection' **P2** 39
'Crown upon Crown' **P2** 42
'De Jager's Favourite' **P2** 39, 40
'Double Gold' **P2** 39, 41 **P3** 5, 5P
'Duplex' **P2** 41
'Fasciata' **P2** 46
'Foremost' **P2** 39, 41, 42P
'Kaiser' **P2** 42
'Kroon op Kroon' **P2** 39, 42
'Lutea' **P2** 37, 39, 42
'Lutea Maxima' **P2** 43
'Maxima' **P2** 43, 45
'Maxima Lutea' **P2** 39, 43, 43P
'Orange Brilliant' **P2** 39, 44 **P3** 5, 5P
'Premier' **P2** 39, 42P, 44
'Prolifera' **P2** 39, 44, 44P
'Rubra' **P2** 39, 45
'Rubra Maxima' **P2** 33P, 38P, 39, 44P, 45
'Slagzwaard' **P2** 39, 45P, 46
'Striped Beauty' **P2** 39, 46
'Sulpherino' **P2** 46
'Sulphurino' **P2** 39, 46, 47P
'The Premier' **P2** 44
'William Rex' **P2** 46
involucrata **N5** 114, 115
karelinii **P2** 31
kotschyana **N5** 114, 115 **P8** 186, 186P
subsp. *grandiflora* **P8** 186
latifolia **N5** 110
lophophora **N1** 240 **N2** 207
meleagris **N5** 110 **N8** 47
meleagroides **N1** 232
messanensis **N5** 115
michailovskyi **P8** 185
'Mighty Dark' **N8** 47
montana **N1** 232
olgae **N5** 114
olivieri **P8** 186–187, 187P
orientalis **N1** 232
oxypetala **N2** 207
persica **P3** 5, 5P **P8** 185
pinardii **N7** 201 **P2** 17
poluninii **P8** 185, 186P
raddeana **P2** 35P, 36P, 37
ruthenica **N1** 232–5, 233C **N5** 114
sibthorpiana subsp. *enginiana* **N5** 114
sororum **N5** 114–6, 115C **N7** 200
souliei **N2** 207
straussii **P8** 185–186, 186P
tubiformis (incl. subsp. *moggridgei*) **P2** 155P
tuntasia **N8** 47
uva-vulpis **P2** 15 **P8** 186, 188, 188P
verticillata **N5** 114
viridiflora **P2** 17
whittallii **N5** 2, 6, 110–3, 111P, 114, 115, 116
yuminensis **P2** 193, 193P **P8** 153P
Frodin, David, on: *A Botanist's Paradise*, by WJ Bryce **P8** 65
frost hardiness of bulbs **N1** 184–7
letter on **N1** 251
frost-resistant tomatoes **N1** 141
Fuchs, Leonhart **P4** 231, 232
Fuchsia Research International **P5** 7
Fuchsia **N5** 130
gall mite **P6** 210, 210P
habitat loss in Ecuador **P7** 207
hardy, RHS trials bulletin on **P5** 77
hybrids, letter on **N3** 192
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
New Zealand species and hybrids in cultivation, an assessment **N3** 86–92
section *Skinnera* **N3** 86
canescens **N5** 158
x *colensoi* **N3** 86, 87D, 88, 91D
'Banks' Bronze' **N3** 87D, 91D, 92
'County Park' **N3** 87D
excorticata **N3** 86, 88, 89C, 91D, 92 **P6** 237
lycioides **N1** 73, 74P
magellanica **N4** 204, 218
'Nicola', letter on, from Roy Lancaster **N3** 192
perscandens **N3** 86, 88, 92
procumbens **N3** 86, 87D, 88, 91D, 92
Fumaria **N6** 47
officinalis **N6** 47
fungi, mycorrhizal, their relationship with plant roots, by Spence Gunn **P5** 118–23
Furse, Paul **P4** 45
Fusarium lateritium var. *buxi* **P1** 10

G

Gagea:
bohemica **P2** 82
emarginata **P2** 28, 32
michaelii **P2** 28
neopopovii **P2** 28
Gahnia psittacorum **P8** 178
Gaillardia:
aristata **P5** 144
x *grandiflora*:
Cheyenne Series **P7** 130
'Shining Horse' **P7** 130P
'Two Moon' **P7** 131P
Galanthus:
its taxonomy **P5** 22–5
Plantsman survey, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Rod Leeds **P4** 10–13
research into function of green marks **P6** 8
'Ailwyn' **P4** 13
'Atkinsii' **P4** 12P
'Ballerina' **P4** 13
'Bertram Anderson' **N5** 203
'Bill Bishop' **N5** 199C, 201
'Brenda Troyle' **P4** 10, 13
'Chequers' **P1** 124
'Cicely Hall' **P4** 11
cilicicus **N1** 17, 18D
'Cordelia' **P4** 12
'Desdemona' **P4** 12
'Dionysus' **P4** 12
'Eliot Hodgkin' **N5** 202
elwesii **N6** cover part 1, 8P **P1** 63 **P4** 11
twin-headed **P1** 64, 64P
'Comet' **P4** 10, 11, 12, 12P
var. *elwesii* 'Fenstead End' **P4** 11
'Maidwell L' **P4** 11
(Hiemalis Group) 'Barnes' **P4** 11
'Milkwood' see *G. elwesii* 'Mrs McNamara'
'Mrs McNamara' **P4** 11
'Primrose Hill Special' see *G. elwesii* 'Cicely Hall'
'Under Milk Wood' see *G. elwesii* 'Mrs McNamara'
'Yvonne Hay' **P8** 153
'Falkland House' **N5** 201, 202C
'Faringdon Double' **P4** 13
gracilis **P2** 82 **P4** 11
'Highdown' **P4** 11
'Hippolyta' **P4** 10, 12
x *hybridus* 'Merlin' **P4** 13
ikariae Bak. **P4** 11
'Imbolic' **N5** 20
'Jacquenetta' **P4** 12
'John Gray' **N5** 197 **P2** 10P
'Ketton' **P4** 10
'Lady Elphinstone' **N5** 196
'Little Ben' **N5** 198, 199C, 201
'Magnet' **P4** 10, 11, 12P
'Mighty Atom' **N5** 196–203, 199C, 203C **P4** 13P
'Nerissa' **P4** 12
nivalis **N6** 6, 7, 8P **P2** 194P **P4** 10P, 11 **P5** 22
subsp. *cilicicus* **N1** 14, 17
f. *pleniflorus* 'Lady Elphinstone' **P4** 10, 12, 13P
Poculiformis Group **P4** 13
Sandersii Group **P4** 12
'Flavescens' **P4** 12
'Norfolk Blonde' **P4** 12
'Ray Cobb' **P4** 12
Scharlockii Group **P4** 10, 13
'Viridapice' **P4** 12
'Ophelia' **P4** 12, 13, 13P

peshmenii **N1** 14–9, 15C, 18D **P2** 84
plicatus **N5** 201
'Augustus' **P4** 13P
'Newry Giant' **N4** 106
'Three Ships' **P4** 10, 11, 12P
'Trym' **P4** 12, 13P
'Wendy's Gold' **P4** 12, 12P
'Primrose Warburg' **P4** 12
reginae-olgae **N1** 14, 17, 18D **N6** 6, 8P **P4** 11
'Richard Ayres' **P4** 13
rizehensis **P4** 11, 13P
'S. Arnott' **P4** 10, 11, 12P, 13
'Spindlestone Surprise' **P4** 12
'Straffan' **P4** 10, 13
'Titania' **P4** 10, 12
Galearis **N1** 35
Galeorchis **N1** 35
Galeottia **P8** 116
gall mite, fuchsia (*Aculops fuchsiae*) **P6** 210, 210P
Gallic roses **N3** 138–42
Galloway, Amanda, on: *Stearn's Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners*, by William T. Stearn **N3** 249
Gamoletti, Roberto: letter on intersectional peony hybrids in Italy **P4** 125
Gansu, China, plant-collecting in, by Tony Aiello **P5** 220–5
Gaoligong, plant-hunting in, by Simon Crutchley **P8** 42–49
Gardener, Hatton **P4** 103
Gardeners' Question Time, BBC Radio 4's **P4** 243
Gardiner, Jim:
letter on *Hoberia* 'Stardust' **P5** 202
Jelena and Robert de Belder, by Diane Adriaenssen **P5** 133
The Cultivation of Hardy Perennials, by Richard Bird **N2** 64
Gardner, Martin, on:
Chilean myrtles **P4** 152–8
Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus, by D.E. Viney **N3** 126–7
The Gardener's Yearbook, ed. C. Quest-Ritson and C. Blair **N2** 191
A Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, Vol.9, ed. M.D. Dassanayake **N4** 188–9
Dirr's Hardy Trees and Shrubs, by Michael A. Dirr **N5** 128
Mediterranean Gardening: a Waterwise Approach, by Heidi Gildemeister **N3** 251
Plant Life in the World's Mediterranean Climates, by Peter R. Dallman **N7** 62–3
Propagation from Cuttings: A Wisley Handbook, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
Propagation from Seed: A Wisley Handbook, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
Gasteria baylissiana **P1** 139, 139P
Gatenby, Ena, *et al.*: variation in *Leucojum vernum* **P6** 38–43
Gaultheria **N4** 119 **N5** 189 **N6** 68
mucronata **N4** 204 **N5** 100
x *wisleyensis* **N2** 71
validation of name **N2** 71
Gaya **P5** 102
gene for flowering, identification of **P6** 145
genebanks, seed and field **P7** 237
genetically modified roses and carnations **P7** 152–155
genome size **P8** 105
Gentiana:
key to species **P3** 107
new autumn **N8** 11P, 12P
Pyrenean **P3** 107–113
section *Chondrophyllae* **P3** 112
section *Ciminalis* **P3** 108
acaulis **P3** 108, 109P, 110
alpina **P3** 110, 110P
angustifolia **P3** 108, 109
'Barbara Lyle' **N8** 11
brachyphylla subsp. *brachyphylla* **P3** 110
subsp. *favratii* **P3** 111, 111P
burseri **P3** 108, 112
subsp. *burseri* **P3** 112, 113
subsp. *villarsii* **P3** 112
clusii **P3** 109
cruciata **P3** 113
'Eugen's Allerbester' **P2** 201, 201P
favratii **P3** 111
'Glamis' **N8** 11
grandiflora **P3** 112
x *hexafarreri* **N8** 11
hexaphylla **N8** 11
kochiana **P3** 110
ligustica **P3** 108
lutea **P3** 108, 111, 112
x *marcailhouana* **P3** 108, 112
montserratii **P3** 112, 112P, 113
nivalis **P3** 110
occidentalis **P3** 108, 109, 109P, 113
orbicularis **P3** 111
ornata **N8** 11
pneumonanthe **P3** 113
pumila **P3** 111
subsp. *delphinensis* **P3** 111
pyrenaica **P3** 112, 113, 113P
rostanii **P3** 111, 113
'Shot Silk' **N8** 11
sino-ornata **N8** 11
stipitata **P3** 30, 30P
triflora 'Homoi' **P4** 197, 197P
'Maciry' **P4** 197
'Polano White' **P4** 197
tubiflora **P3** 30
veitchiorum **N8** 11
verna **P3** 110, 110P
subsp. *tergestina* **P3** 110
subsp. *verna* **P3** 110
x *vorna* **N8** 11
Geoblasta **N4** 240
Geoffroea decorticans **P3** 90
Geraniaceae **N6** 177
Geranium:
RHS trial **P3** 60
bulletin on **P4** 70
by James Armitage **P4** 170–7
albiflorum **P5** 168
'Ann Folkard' **P5** 168P, 169, 172
'Anne Thomson' **P5** 172, 173P **P7** September cover, 198, 199P
x *antipodeum* 'Chocolate Candy' **P8** 197
aristatum **P6** 158
armenum **P5** 169
atlanticum **P5** 168
'Blue Cloud' **P4** 176, 176P
'Blue Pearl' **P4** 176
BLUE SUNRISE ('Blogold') **P5** 172, 173, 173P **P6** 157
'Boterdael's Purple' **P5** 171
'Brookside' **P3** 61 **P4** 175, 177P
caeruleatum **P5** 168
x *cantabrigiense* 'St Ola' **P7** 199
'Westray' **P7** 199, 199P
'Chantilly' **P4** 173, 173P
clarkei **P3** 60
'Gulmarg' **P3** 61
'Kashmir Green' **P3** 61, 61P
'Kashmir Pink' **P3** 61
'Kashmir Purple' **P3** 60
'Piet's White' **P3** 61
(Purple-flowered Group) 'Kashmir Purple' **P4** 171
collinum **P2** 32 **P4** 176
'Cornish Candy' **P4** 174
'Dilys' **P7** 197
'Distant Hills' **P4** 176
'Dominique Finet' **P4** 173
'Dragon Heart' **P5** 173 **P7** 198, 199
endressii **P4** 28, 29
var. *armitageae* **P4** 29
var. *thurstonianum* **P4** 28
'Eva' **P5** 172, 172P
'Harmony' **P4** 176
himalayense:
'Birch Double' **P4** 174
'Gravetye' **P4** 171
'Plenum' **P4** 174, 174P
'Ivan' **P5** 170
'Johnson's Blue' **P3** 61 **P4** 175, 175P
'Kanahitobanawa' **P5** 171
'Kashmir Blue' **P4** 176
'King Penda' **P5** 170, 170P
'Little David' **P5** 172
'Little Gem' **P7** 198
macrorrhizum **P3** 15
x *magnificum* 'Rosemore' **P3** 61
'Maxwelton' **P5** 170
x *monacense* **P6** 158
'Moorland Jack': letter on **P7** 65
'Natalie' **P4** 176–7
'Nicola' **P5** 171
'Nimbus' **P3** 61, 61P **P4** cover part 3, 176, 176P
'Nunwood Purple' **P4** 176
'Orion' **P3** 61 **P4** 175, 177P
'Orkney Cherry' **P7** 198, 198P
'Orkney Dawn' **P4** 173
'Orkney Pink' **P7** 198, 198P
x *oxonianum* **P4** 28, 29 **P5** 170
'Farncombe Cerise Star' **P5** 171
f. *thurstonianum*:
by Mike Grant **P4** 28–9, 28P

'Armitageae' **P4** 29
'Breckland Brownie' **P4** 29
'Crûg Star' **P4** 29
'David McClintock' **P4** 29
'Red Sputnik' **P4** 29
'Sherwood' **P4** 29, 29P
'Southcombe Star' **P4** 29, 29P
'Sue Cox' **P4** 29
'Pagoda' **P7** 198
palmatum **P3** 61
'Pat Bender': letter on **P7** 65
PATRICIA ('Brempat') **P5** 171, 171P **P7** 196P, 197
peloponnesiacum **P4** 173
phaeum:
coloured-leaved cultivars, by James Armitage **P6** 157–161
cultivars with dark markings **P6** 158–160
cultivars with yellow foliage **P6** 160–161
'Angelina' **P6** 158
'Anne Marie' **P6** 161
'Calligrapher' **P6** 158, 161P
'Conny Broe' **P6** 159P, 160
'David Bromley' **P6** 158, 161P
'Geele Samobor' **P6** 160
'Gele Samobor' **P6** 160
'George Stone' **P6** 158
'Gold Leaf' **P6** 159P, 160
'Golden Spring' **P6** 159P, 160
'Goldmund' **P6** 161
'James Haunch' **P6** 161
'Jim Haunch' **P6** 159P
'Lisa' **P6** 159P, 161 **P8** 197
var. *lividum* **P6** 158
'Maggie's Delight' **P6** 160
'Margaret Wilson' **P6** 159P, 160
'Mierhausen' **P6** 160
'Moorland Dylan' **P6** 158
'Mrs Withey Price' **P6** 160
letter on **P7** 65
'Night Time' **P6** 158
'Pannonia' **P6** 161
var. *phaeum* **P6** 158, 160
'Samobor' **P6** 158, 159P, 160–161
'Rachel's Rhapsody' **P6** 159P, 160
'Rose Madder' **P6** 158, 161P
'Saturn' **P6** 158
'Séricourt' **P6** 157P, 161
'Springtime' **P6** 160
'Taff's Jester' **P6** 160
'Variegatum' **P6** 158–159
'Zit Factory' **P6** 161
'Philippe Vapelle' **P4** 173, 173P
pratense **P6** 157
'Devon Honey' **P4** 175
'Else Lacey' **P4** 175
'Feeber's Double' **P4** 175
'Laura' **P4** 175
'Misty Morn' **P4** 175
'Mrs Kendall Clark' **P4** 171
'Plenum Album' **P4** 174, 175
'Plenum Caeruleum' **P4** 174, 174P
'Plenum Violaceum' **P4** 174, 174P, 175
'Rosalyn' **P4** 174
'Prima Donna' **P4** 176
psilostemon **P6** 157
x *G.* x *oxonianum* **P5** 170
x *G. pratense* **P5** 172
x *G. procurrens* **P5** 172–3
x *G. sanguineum* **P5** 172
x *G. sylvaticum* **P5** 171
pink- and white-flowered forms **P5** 170
RHS trial of, by James Armitage **P5** 168–73
'Babe' **P5** 169
'Bressingham Flair' **P5** 169, 169P
'Coton Goliath' **P5** 169
'Fluorescent' **P5** 169
'Gold Leaf' **P5** 169
'Jack of Kilbryde' **P5** 169
'Jason Bloom' **P5** 169
'Madelon' **P5** 170
'Rosefinch': letter on **P7** 65
'Snowfinch': letter on **P7** 65
'Red Admiral' **P5** 171, 172P
reflexum **P6** 158
renardii **P4** 171–3, 171P, 172
'Beldo' **P4** 173
'Heidi Morris' **P4** 172–3
'Tcschelda' **P4** 172, 172P
'Walter Ingwersen' **P4** 172
'Whiteknights' **P4** 172, 172P
'Zetterlund' **P4** 172, 172P
x *riversleaianum* 'Mavis Simpson' **P3** 61
ROLF ROYCE **P5** 172
'Rozanne' **N8** 9P, 113P, 117P, 118, 178
'Russel Pritchard' **P3** 61
SABANI BLUE ('Bremigo') **P7** 197P, 199
'Sandrine': letter on **P7** 65
sanguineum:
'Ankum's Pride' **P8** 197
'Shooting Star' **P5** 171
'Scapa Flow' **P4** 173
'Sea Fire' **P7** 198
sessiliflorum **P6** 157
'Shouting Star' **P5** 171
'Sirak' **P7** 199
'Spinners' **P4** 177
'Stephanie' **P4** 173
SUMMER SKIES ('Gernic') **P4** 170P, 174, 174P
'Storm Chaser' **P7** 199, 199P
'Sumela': letter on **P7** 65
sylvaticum **P5** 168 **P6** 158
f. *roseum* 'Baker's Pink' **P5** 172
'Terre Franche' **P4** 173, 173P
'Tiny Monster' **P5** 172
tuberosum **P2** 79
'Verguld Saffier' **P5** 173
versicolor **P4** 28, 29
wallichianum 'Buxton's Variety' **P5** 172
Gerbera **N5** 108 **N6** 85–95
hybrids **N6** 88P, 93C
ambiqua (Cass.) Schultz-Bip. **N6** 92
aurantiaca **N6** 87
x *cantabrigiensis* **N6** 91,92
hybrida **N6** 92
jamesonii **N6** 85–95, 89C
x *viridifolia* **N6** 91, cover part 2
viridifolia **N6** 86–95
subsp. *viridifolia* **N6** 86
germination, compound in smoke that promotes **P4** 69
Gerrardanthus lobatus **N6** 168
macrorhizus **N6** 167D, 168
Geum:
border cultivars, by Alison Mallett **P5** 124–9
letter on **P5** 202
cultivation **P5** 128 **P6** 88
National Plant Collection **P5** 124
pests and diseases **P5** 129 **P6** 87, 88
propagation **P5** 128–9 **P6** 88
'Beech House Apricot' **P6** 85, 85P
'Bell Bank' **P6** 84P, 85–86, 87
'Blazing Sunset' **P5** 126
'Borisii' **P5** 125–6, 125P **P6** 85
'Bremner's Nectarine' **P6** 86
capense **P5** 129
chiloense **P5** 124, 125
'Georgenberg' **P5** 126, 126P
coccineum **P5** 124, 125, 125P
'Eos' **P5** 129
'Coppertone' **P6** 86
'Dolly North' **P5** 125P, 126
'Farmer John Cross' **P6** 86
'Fire Opal' **P5** 126, 128
'Flame' **P6** 86
'Flames of Passion' **P6** 86
'Georgenberg' **P6** 85
'Gladys Perry' **P5** 128
x *intermedium* **P5** 124 **P6** 85
'Diane' **P6** 85
'John Bradshaw' **P5** 128
'Lady Hillingdon' **P5** 128
'Lady Stratheden' **P5** 124P, 126, 126P, 128
'Lemon Drops' **P6** 86, 86P
'Lionel Cox' **P6** 87, 87P
'Lisanne' **P8** 197, 198P
'Marmalade' **P6** 87
montanum **P5** 124, 129
'Mrs J. Bradshaw' **P4** 123 **P5** 126–7, 127P, 128
letter on **P5** 202
'Mrs W. Moore' **P6** 87
'Nordek' **P5** 127, 128P
'Orangeman' **P5** 127, 128
pentapetalum **P5** 129
'Pink Frills' **P6** 87, 88P
'Prince of Orange' **P5** 127, 127P, 128
'Prinses Juliana' **P5** 126P, 127
'Red Wings' **P5** 127P, 128
reptans **P5** 124
rivale **P5** 124, 129 **P6** 85P, 88
and its hybrids, by Alison Mallett **P6** 84–88
'Album' **P6** 84, 85P, 86, 88
'Barbra Lawton' **P6** 85
'Cream Drop' **P6** 86, 86P
subsp. *islandicum* **P6** 86

'Leonard's Double' **P6** 87
'Leonard's Variety' **P6** 85, 87, 87P
'Marika' **P6** 87
'Marmalade' **P6** 87
'Oxford Marmalade' **P6** 87
'Snowflake' **P6** 87
rossii **P5** 129
'Rubin' **P5** 128
'Starker's Magnificum' **P5** 127P, 128
'Tangerine' **P5** 128, 128P
uniflorum **P5** 129
urbanum **P5** 124 **P6** 85
virginianum **P5** 124, 129
'Volcan Chillan' **P5** 128
'Werner Arends' **P5** 128
'Winchmore Hill' **P5** 128
'Wirral Flame' **P5** 128
Gevuina avellana **N1** 68 **N4** 226 **P6** 236
Gibbs, Lilian Suzette **N3** 179
Gibbsia **N3** 178
Gilg, Ernest **P6** 185
Gill, Richard **P6** 21
Ginkgo **N6** 55, 226
biloba **N3** 204 **P4** 214P
history **P2** 138
'Variegata' **N3** 165
Gladiolus, hardy, letter on **N1** 251
Glaucium flavum **P2** 154D **P3** 13, 16
Global Crop Diversity Trust **P5** 7
global warming: effect on *Cyclamen* **P6** 7
Gloriosa:
carsonii **P7** 100
minor **P7** 100
rothschildiana **P7** 100
sessiliflora **P7** 100
superba **N6** 115, 119C **P7** 100–102
cultivation **P7** 100–101
propagation **P7** 100–101
'Carsonii' **P7** 101
'Citrina' **P7** 101
'Rothschildiana' **P7** 99P, 101
'Simplex' **P7** 102
'Virescens' **P7** 101–102, 101P
verschuurii **P7** 100
virescens **P7** 100
Gloxinia:
caulescens **N6** 221
x *fyfiana* **N6** 221
maxima **N6** 221
speciosa **N6** 221
var. *maxima* **N6** 221
Glyptostrobus pensilis **P6** 235
GM flowers: regulation of **P7** 154
Gnaphalium dedekensii **N1** 240
thibetanum **N1** 240
Gomortega keule **N4** 219P, 220P, 224, 225 **N7** 184
Good, Peter **N8** 147
Goodyera procera **P2** 148
Gordonia yunnanensis **P6** 235
Gorton, Caroline, on: honey fungus infection from timber-derived mulches **P4** 204–7
grafting techniques, by Spence Gunn **P4** 227–9
Grant, Jimmy **P4** 78
Grant, Mike, on:
Clematis The Montanas, by John Howells **P5** 62
Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns, by Sue Olsen **P6** 132
Geranium x *oxonianum* f. *thurstonianum* **P4** 28–9, 28P
Penstemons, by David Way **P6** 63
research into "*Kalmia* x *Rhododendron*" **P4** 4
de Granville, Françoise **P5** 27P
de Granville, Jean-Jacques **P5** 26, 27P
grass descriptions, Kew database of **P4** 195
grass, prairie, research into **P4** 195
grasses at Great Dixter **P3** 17–20
Gravel Garden, Beth Chatto's **P3** 11–16
drought in **P3** 11–16
Greek native plants, repatriation of **P7** 5
Gregoria laevigata **N6** 104
montana **N6** 106
nivalis **N6** 106
Gregson, Sally, on: *Hydrangea serrata* **P5** 158–64
Gresham, Todd **P4** 16
Grevillea robusta **P6** 167
Grewia:
asiatica **P3** 94
biloba **P3** 94–6, 94P, 95P, 96P
var. *parviflora* **P3** 95, 96
parviflora **P3** 95
Grey-Wilson, Christine, on: *Irish Botanical Illustrators & Flower Painters*, by Patricia Butler **N8** 128
Grey-Wilson, Christopher **P3** 9P **P4** 30
Grey-Wilson, Christopher, on:
1000 Perennials, by Claire Austin **P2** 120–1
A Botanist in Borneo: Hugh Low's Sarawak Journals 1844–46, ed. R.H.W. Reece **P2** 123–4
A Heritage of Beauty, by E. Charles Nelson **N8** 190
A Painter's Year in the Forests of Bhutan, by A.K. Hellum **P2** 184–5
A Rage for Rock Gardening (the Story of Reginald Farrer), by Nicola Shulman **P2** 124
A Year in Our Gardens, by Nancy Goodwin & Allen Lacy **N8** 191
An Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms, by Robert Lee Riffle and Paul Craft **P2** 184
An Illustrated Guide to Maples, by Antoine le Hardÿ de Beaulieu **P3** 174
Book of the Garden, by Anthony King-Deacon **N8** 191
Campanule d'Italia (e dei territori limitrofi), by Adriano Bernini, Giancarlo Marconi and Francesco Polani **P2** 188
Clematis for Everyone, by Raymond Evison **N8** 191
Clematis Register and Checklist 2002, The International, comp. Victoria Matthews **P2** 121–2
Clematis, The Genus, by Magnus Johnson **N8** 192
Clematis, The Illustrated Encyclopedia of, by Mary Toomey and Everett Leeds **P1** 57
Climbing Gardens, by Joan Clifton **P1** 179
Clivias, by Harold Koopowitz **P2** 187–8
Columbines, by Robert Nold **P3** 175–6
Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips 2002–3, ed. M.S. Bradbury *et al.* **P2** 185
Dapuri Drawings, The, (Alexander Gibson and the Bombay Botanic Gardens), by H.J. Noltie **P2** 121
Endemic Plants of Greece: The Peloponnese **P1** 58
Epimedium, The Genus, and other herbaceous Berberidaceae including the Genus Podophyllum, by William T. Stearn and Julian M.H. Shaw **P2** 122
Flora of the Azores, by Hanno Schäfer **P2** 124
Fuchsias, by Edwin Goulding **P2** 122
Garden, The, An English Love Affair, by Jane Fearnley-Whittingstall **P2** 123
Gardening with Conifers, by Adrian Bloom **P1** 57
Gardens in China, by Peter Valder **P3** 175
George Forrest, Plant Hunter, by Brenda McLean **P3** 174
Good Planting, by Rosemary Verey **N8** 191
Grasses, by Nancy J. Ondra **P2** 123
Hardy Geraniums, by Peter Yeo **P1** 59
Hawthorns and Medlars, by James B. Phipps **P3** 176
Herbal, the essential guide to herbs for living, by Deni Brown **P1** 179
Himalayan Botany in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries, by Shuichi Noshiro and Keshab R. Rajbhandari **P2** 188
Hydrangeas, by Toni Lawson and Brian Rothera **P3** 176
Japanese Maples, by J.D. Vertrees **P1** 58
Lavandula, The Genus, by Tim Upson and Susyn Andrews **P3** 175
Notcutts Book of Plants **P2** 124
Orchids, the Complete Grower's Guide, by Wilma and Brian Rittershausen **P1** 178
Ornament in the Small Garden, by Roy Strong **P1** 57
Perennial Ground Covers, by David S. MacKenzie **P2** 187

Photographing Plants and Flowers, by Paul Harcourt Davis **P1** 178
Plantsman Galanthus survey **P4** 10–13
Portraits of Himalayan Flowers, by Toshio Yoshida **P2** 122–3
Primula, by John Richards **N1** 62–3 **P2** 186
Rhododendron, The Illustrated, by Pat Halliday **N8** 191
Rhododendrons in horticulture and science, ed. George Argent and Marjory McFarlane **P2** 186
Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges, by Frank Kingdon Ward (ed. Kenneth Cox) **N8** 190
Salvias, The New Book of, by Betsy Clebsch **P2** 186–7
Scottish Wild Flowers, by Mary McMurtrie **P1** 59
Snowdrops, by Matt Bishop, Aaron Davis and John Grimshaw **P1** 178
Orchids of Cyprus, by Yiannis Christofides **P1** 178
Organic Salad Garden, by Joy Larkcom **P1** 58
Trees of Britain and Europe, by David More and John White **P2** 120
Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland, by Marjorie Blamey, Richard Fitter, and Alastair Fitter **P2** 185–6
Wild Flowers of Yunnan and Central China, by Beryl Walden and Shiu Ying Hu **P1** 59
Wildflowers of the Fairest Cape, by Peter Goldblatt & John Manning **N8** 190
Willows, the Genus Salix, by Christopher Newsholme **P2** 120
Woottens of Wenhaston, by Michael Loftus **P2** 184
Grierson, Mary Anderson (botanical artist) **P1** 23–30, 23P, 30P
Grieve, James **P6** 45
Grimshaw, Jim, on:
snowflakes **P5** 22–5
variation in *Leucojum vernum* **P6** 38–43
Grimshaw, John, on: Michael Heathcoat Amory's *The Oaks of Chevithorne Barton* **P8** 260
Griselinia littoralis **P3** 76
Grossi, Alberto, on:
Hymenocallis, *Ismene* and *Leptochiton* **P6** 222–226
Pamianthe peruviana **P8** 236–237
Paramongaia weberbaueri **P5** 107–9
Grounds, Roger, on: *The Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes*, by Rick Darke **P6** 196
growing and displaying caudiciform plants **N7** 45–54
Growing Heritage:
2006 Conference **P5** 6
Action Plan for Conservation of Plants in Cultivation **P8** 207
Guanchezia maguirei **P8** 115
Gueroult, Denys **P6** 120, 121
Guiana Highlands: their flora, by Stewart McPherson **P8** 110–117
Gunn, Spence, on:
Clematis from cuttings **P4** 81–3
grafting techniques **P4** 227–9
micropropagation **P5** 238–243
mycorrhizae, benefits of **P5** 118–23
overcoming seed dormancy **P4** 159–61
propagating lilacs **P4** 21–3
Gunnera:
DNA studies **P2** 223
brasiliensis **P2** 223
brephogea **P2** 222, 223P, 225
manicata **P2** 221–225, 221P, 222C, 224P, 225P **P6** 143
origin **P2** 221–225
'Nana' **N4** 106
scabra nana **N4** 106
tinctoria **N4** 204
Gymnadenia **N1** 29, 34, 35
chidori **N1** 30
graminifolia **N1** 29
rupestris **N1** 29
Gymnocactus ysabelae **P1** 135, 136P
Gymnophyton kingii **N4** 206
Gymnospermium altaicum **P2** 29, 31, 31P
Gymnostylis candida **N8** 146
Gynandriris **N3** 76
Gypsophila repens 'Rosa Schönheit' **P3** 16
Gyptis commersonii **P6** 246P, 247

H

Haageocereus **P1** 138
acranthus var. *olowinskianus* **P1** 139P
repens **P1** 137
tenuis **P1** 137, 137P
Haastia **P1** 12
pulvinaris **P1** 12, 13P
Habenaria **P8** 116
chidori **N1** 30
Haberlea:
ferdinandi-coburgii **N5** 5
rhodopensis **N5** 5–9, 7C
'Virginalis' **N5** 6
Habranthus:
andersonii **N2** 10
tubispathus **N2** 10
Habrothamnus **N5** 154, 167, 188
cyaneus **N5** 164, 167
Hacquetia:
epipactis **P7** 245
'Thor' **P7** 245, 245P
Hadden, Norman: his garden at Porlock, by Rosemary FitzGerald **P7** 106–113, 107P
Haemanthus **P6** 10
by Graham Duncan **P4** 220–2
cultivation **P4** 223–5
pests and diseases **P4** 225
propagation **P4** 225–6
albiflos **P4** 221, 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
amarylloides **P4** 223, 224, 226
avasmontanus **P4** 223
barkerae **P4** cover part 4, 221, 223, 224
canaliculatus **P4** 221, 223, 226
carneus **P4** 223, 224, 224P, 225
coccineus **P4** 220, 220P, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226
crispus **P4** 223, 224, 226P
dasyphyllus **P4** 223, 224
deformis **P4** 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
graniticus **P4** 221, 223, 224
humilis **P4** 221, 223, 224, 225, 226
subsp. *humilis* **P4** 225P
katherinae **P6** 13
lanceifolius **P4** 223, 224
magnificus **P6** 13
montanus **P4** 223, 224
namaquensis **P4** 223, 224
nortieri **P4** 221, 221P, 223, 224, 226
pauculifolius **P4** 221, 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
pubescens **P4** 223, 226
subsp. *pubescens* **P4** 221, 221P, 223, 223P
pumilio **P4** 221, 223
sanguineus **P4** 220, 221, 221P, 223, 225, 226
tristis **P4** 223, 224
unifoliatus **P4** 221, 223, 224, 226
Haenke, Thaddäus **P8** 85, 87
Haines, Capt. **P5** 148
Hakea lissosperma **P8** 178, 180P
Hakonechloa National Plant Collection **P6** 9
Hales, Stephen **P5** 254
Halesia:
cultivation **P5** 257
in cultivation, by Rick Darke **P5** 253–7
propagation **P5** 257
carolina **P5** 253, 254, 256
carolina misapplied **P5** 254–5
diptera **P5** 253
var. *diptera* **P5** 254, 256–7
var. *magniflora* **P5** 253P, 254, 254P, 256P, 257
macgregorii **P5** 253, 257
'Meehanii' **P5** 255
monticola **P5** 255
var. *vestita* **P5** 256
parviflora **P5** 254, 256
tetraptera **P5** 253, 257P
var. *monticola* **P5** 254, 255–6, 255P, 256P
'Arnold Pink' **P5** 256
'Rosea' **P5** 256
var. *tetraptera* **P5** 254–5
WEDDING BELLS ('UConn Wedding Bells') **P5** 255
'Vestita' **P5** 256
half-hardy trees in Britain and Ireland, by Owen Johnson:
Part 1 **P6** 162–169
Part 2 **P6** 232–239

x *Halimiocistus* 'Susan' **N5** 225
Halimium **N5** 219
atriplicifolium **N7** 127
lasianthum **N5** 224
subsp. *formosum* **N5** 224
ocymoides **N5** 225
'Sarah' **N5** 235, 226P, 229
'Susan' **N5** 219, 224, 226P, 229
Haloxylon persicum **P2** 30
Hamamelidaceae **N6** 52
Hamamelis:
'Adonis' **N5** 241
arborea **N5** 234
x *intermedia*:
'Allgold' **N5** 240
'Arnold Promise' **N5** 233, 239P, 240
'Aurora' **N5** 195P
'Bonnybrook' **N5** 240
'Carmine Red' **N5** 240
'Copper Beauty' **N5** 234, 241
'Diane' **N5** 234, 239P, 240
'Feuerzauber' **N5** 240
'Fire Charm' **N5** 240
'Fire Magic' **N5** 240
'Firecracker' **N5** 240
'Hiltingbury' **N5** 231P, 240
'Jelena' **N5** 234, 238P, 241
'Luna' **N5** 238P, 241
'Magic Fire' **N5** 240
'Moonlight' **N5** 241
'Nina' **N5** 233, 241
'Orange' **N5** 241
'Orange Beauty' **N5** 241
'Orange Peel' **N5** 241, 242P
'Pallida' **N5** 235C, 240, 241 **P2** 117–119, 117P, cover part 4
'Primavera' **N5** 234, 241
'Rubra Superba' **N5** 241
'Ruby Glow' **N5** 241
'Ruby Grow' **N5** 234, 239P, 241
'Sunburst' **N5** 38P, 241
'Westerstede' **N5** 241
'Winter Beauty' **N5** 242
japonica **N5** 231, 238P
var. *arborea* **N5** 232, 234, 238P
var. *flavopurpurascens* **N5** 234
'Superba Rubra' **N5** 241
'Sulphurea' **N5** 237
var. *zuccariniana* **N5** 234, 237
mollis **N5** 232, 237
'Aurantiaca' **N5** 237
'Brevipetala' **N5** 237, 242P
'Coombe Wood' **N5** 237, 238P
'Early Bright' **N5** 237
'Goldcrest' **N5** 238
var. *pallida* **P2** 117, 118
'Fred Chittenden' **P2** 119, 119P
virginiana **N5** 234
Hamilton, A.P., on: *Gladiolus in Tropical Africa: Systematics, Biology and Evolution*, by Peter Goldblatt **N4** 61–2
Hammett, Keith: plant breeder **P7** 256–259, 256P
Hanburyana **P5** 77, 79
Volume 2 **P6** 143
Hanger, Francis **P6** 92
Haniffia **N8** 212
hardiness of trees in Britain and Ireland, by Owen Johnson:
Part 1 **P6** 162–169
Part 2 **P6** 232–239
hardiness zones:
maps, by Michael Brady **P7** 170–176
Canada **P7** 173M
European Garden Flora **P7** 172M
Norway **P7** 174M
Sweden **P7** 175M
USDA **P7** 171M
RHS **P7** 172
Hardman, Mike, on: *Viola cornuta* and its cultivars **P6** 44–50
Hardy Plant Society, The: its Conservation Scheme, by Ray Lakeland **P7** 166–169
Hatch, Reuben **P3** 8P
Haustoria **N2** 5
Hawaiian Plant Specialist Group **P4** 67
Haw, Stephen G, on:
recent publications on Chinese tree peonies:
Part 1 **P5** 88–92
Part 2 **P5** 258–60
Hawkins, Julie **P5** 73
Hay, Harry, by Julian Shaw **P8** 146–153, 146P
Hazlewood, William **P5** 12
Heather Register **N8** 71
Hebe **N4** 117
'Angustifolia Rosea' **N4** 106
'Autumn Beauty' **N4** 106
'Autumn Gem' **N4** 106
'Autumn Glory' **N4** 106
elliptica **N4** 204
'Newryensis' **N4** 106
'Ruby Tinge' **N4** 106
'Tabarcorranensis' **N4** 106
'Tobarconnanensis' **N4** 106
traversii 'White Gem' **N4** 106
Hebenstretia **N4** 148
Hechenleitner V, Paulina, on: Chilean myrtles **P4** 152–8
Hectia pitcairniaefolia **N4** 233, 234
Hedera **N6** 225
algeriensis 'Gloire de Marengo' **N3** 159
helix **N2** cover part 4
'Buttercup' **N4** 106
pastuchovii 'Ann Ala' **P4** 240, 240P
Hedychium **N2** 60
species, Himalayan and Sino-Himalayan **N1** 114–6
coccineum 'Tara' **N1** 114
coronarium **N1** 114
densiflorum **N1** 114
'Assam Orange' **N1** 114, 116
'Stephen' **N1** 114, 115P
ellipticum **N1** 116
emeiense **N1** 116
forrestii **N1** 115
gardnerianum **N1** 114, 115P
greenii **N1** 114
griersonianum **N1** 116
panzhuum **N1** 116
robustum **P1** 232, 233P
spicatum **N1** 114, 116
yunnanense **N1** 114P, 115, 116
Heidelberg Botanic Garden **P4** 232
Heliamphora **P8** 114
ionasii **P8** 113P
pulchella **P8** 112P
Helianthemum **N6** 225 **N4** 144
apenninum **N5** 220
globulariifolium **N4** 147
Helichrysum **N4** 150 **P8** 230
bellidioides **P8** 234
bracteatum **P1** 236
caespitosum **P2** 242
coralloides **P8** 231, 235P
dimorphum **P8** 231
filicaule **P8** 231
intermedium **P8** 231
lanceolatum **P8** 231
mauritianum, P.C. **P2** 242, 243P
parvifolium **P8** 231
plumeum **P8** 231
selago **P8** 231, 235
var. *tumidum* **P8** 235
sibthorpii **P7** 5
Helictotrichon sempervirens **P3** 19
Heliopsis 'Spitzentanzerin' **P3** 125P
Heliotropium:
lineariifolium **P3** 90
pycnophyllum **P3** 90
stenophyllum **P3** 89, 89P
helleborus aphid (*Macrosiphum hellebori*) **P5** 74
Hellebores 8: *Helleborus argutifolius, Helleborus lividus* and *Helleborus* x *sternii* **N7** 95–102
Helleborus **N2** 112–22 **N3** 57D **N5** 117–124
black death **P5** 74, 74P
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
net necrosis virus **P8** 221–222, 222P
section *Helleborastrum* **P5** 230, 232
DNA analysis **P5** 235
abruzzicus **P5** 229, 229P, 230–2, 231P, 232, 232P, 233, 234, 235, 236–7
angustifolius 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 106
'Annick Bocandé' **P8** 215
antiquorum **N1** 181
argutifolius **N2** 117, 118, 118P, 120, 122 **N4** 47 **N7** 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 101, 102
atrorubens **N2** 117, 122, 122P **N3** 56, 60, 170–7, 171C, 173, 174C, 175, 175C, 176C, 177, 177C **N4** 46 **N5** 53, 120, 124 **P8** 214
x *ballardiae* **N4** 48 **N7** 101
bocconei and the hellebores of Italy, by Will McLewin, Brian Mathew and Matthias Thomsen **P5** 228–37, 228P, 234P
'Briar Rose' **P8** 59P, 60
caucasicus **N5** 117
corsicus **N2** 117

croaticus **N5** 120, 124
cyclophyllus **N2** 117 **N5** 124 **P5** 233, 236
dumetorum **N2** 117, 118, 121 **N3** 50–7, 50P, 51P, 52D, 53D, 54P, 55P, 58P, 59P, 170 **N4** 46, 179 **N5** 124 **N6** 140 **N7** 101 **P5** 231
subsp. *atrorubens* **N3** 170
foetidus **N2** 113–120P **N6** 140 **N7** 102 **P4** 196, 196P **P5** 228
x *glandorfii* **P8** 214
guttatus **N1** 181
hercegovinus **N4** 46
x *hybridus* **N4** 47, 49P **N5** 123C **N6** 143D
Ashwood Garden hybrids **P8** 58P, 60, 60P
black form **N8** 25P
Double Queen Series **P7** 130P
'Early Purple' **N3** 170 **N4** 48
'Heartsease' **P7** 168
'Mrs Betty Ranicar' **P8** 180, 180P
Queen Series **P7** 129–130
'Winter Cheer' **P7** 168
x *H. niger*, by Graham Rice **P8** 212–215
'Ivory Prince' **P8** 215
kochii **N1** 181
x *lemonnierae* **P8** 215
liguricus **P5** 229, 229P, 230, 232–3, 233P, 234, 235, 237
lividus **N2** 115C-120 **N4** 47, 48 **N7** 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 102
in Majorca **N7** 102P
multifidus **N2** 117, 119 **N4** 46 **N5** 124 **N7** 101 **P5** 228, 230
subsp. *bocconei* **P5** 228, 229
subsp. *hercegovinus* **N3** 175 **P5** 228, 229, 231
subsp. *istriacus* **N3** 176, 177 **P5** 228, 229, 233
subsp. *multifidus* **N4** 46, 47 **P5** 228, 229, 231, 231P, 233, 234, 235, 236
niger **N2** 113–121PD **N3** 58, 59, 173 **N4** 48, 49, 106 **N5** 124 **N6** 15 **N7** 97, 101 **P5** 228
var. *altifolius* **N6** 12
angustifolius **N6** 12
'Apple Blossom' **N6** 16
'Baskin Hill' **N4** 106
juvernus **N6** 15
var. *macranthus* **P8** 215
maximus **N6** 12
'Potter's Wheel' **P8** 215
'Saint Bridgid' **N6** 9–16, 11P
'White Magic' **P8** 215, 215P
occidentalis **P1** 150, 150P, 152C, 153C
odorus **N2** 117 **N3** 173, 177 **N4** 46 **N5** 121, 124 **P5** 233, 236
olympicus **N1** 181
orientalis **N1** 181 **N2** 117, 118, 122P **N4** 179 **N5** 118C, 124 **N6** 44
Lam. **N7** 101
subsp. *abschasicus* **N5** 117, 119C, 120, 122C, 123C **P8** 215
subsp. *guttatus* **N1** 181–3, 182P, 183P **N5** 117, 120, 123C
subsp. *orientalis* **N1** 183
'Pink Ice' **P8** 60, 60P
purpurascens **N2** 117, 122P **N3** 175, 176, 177 **N4** 49P, 50, 175–9, 176, 177C **N5** 121
serbicus **N5** 124
siculus **P5** 228, 229, 230, 234–5, 235P
'Snow Bunting' **P8** 214
'Snow White' **P8** 214, 215
x *sternii* **N2** 120 **N5** 124 **N7** 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 101, 102
thibetanus **N2** 114, 117, 120 **N5** 121, 124 **N6** 143D, 145C **P3** 10P, 83, 83P
torquatus **N2** 117 **N3** 56, 176 **N4** 46, 47, 50 **N5** 120, 121, 124 **N7** 101 **P5** 229, 230, 233
vesicarius **N2** 114, 117, 118P, 122
and *Helleborus thibetanus* **N6** 139–147
viridis **N2** 117 **N5** 124 **P1** 150–153, 151C **P5** 228, 229, 231, 232, 234
subsp. *occidentalis* **N5** 120 **P1** 150
subsp. *viridis* **P1** 150
WALBERTON'S ROSEMARY ('Walhero') **P7** 209, 209P **P8** 212P, 213P, 214P, 215
Hemerocallis:
breeding history **P8** 95–96
by Ro FitzGerald **P8** 94–101
gall midge **P8** 7
popularity **P8** 95
RHS trials **P8** 101
unnamed seedlings **P8** 96P, 97P, 98P, 99P, 101P
'Alabama Jubilee' **P8** 99P
'Black Adder' **P8** 100P
cordata **P1** 203
'Final Touch' **P8** 97
fulva 'Green Kwanso' **P8** 96
'Gold Dust' **P8** 96P, 97
'Leila Mantle' **P8** 100P
lilioasphodelus **P8** 96
'Merryn' **P8** 99, 100P
'Oloroso' **P8** 99P
'Rosewood Snowflakes' **P8** 100
Hemipilia **N1** 35
Hender, Tony, on: *Suttons Seeds: A History*, by Earley Local History Group **P6** 132
Henderson's daphne **N7** 114–122
Henricot, Béatrice, on:
box blight **P5** 153–7
recent diseases of ornamental plants **P8** 216–223
Henry, Augustine **P5** 32
Henry, Mary **P4** 74
Hepatica:
maxima **P8** 61
x *nobilis* **P8** 61P
nobilis **P8** 61
var. *japonica* f. *magna* **P8** 61
Heracleum mantegazzianum **P6** 60
herbal remedies **P2** 212–214
herbals, Renaissance **P4** 230–2
Herbarium, RHS: retirement of keeper **P4** 134, 134P
Herminium alpinum **N1** 29
Hermodactylus:
longifolius **N3** 75
tuberosus **N3** 75–9, 76P, 77P, 78D
Heronswood Nursery, Washington, closure of **P5** 143 **P7** 142
Hesperis matronalis 'Alba Plena' **N8** 27
Heuchera **N6** 208 **P3** 122
National Collection **P8** 77
americana 'Harry Hay' **N8** 175, 176P **P8** 148P, 153
x *brizoides*:
'Pretty Polly' **P7** 168
'Snowflakes' **P7** 168
'Burgundy Frost' **P7** 169
micrantha **P8** 84C
'Purple Petticoats' **P3** 123P
'Regina' **P3** 123P
sanguinea:
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 106
'Newry Giant' **N4** 106
Heuger, Josef **P8** 213, 215
Heywood, Vernon, on: advances in plant classification **P6** 188–189, 188P
Hibberd, David **P4** 170
Hibiscus:
diversifolius **P8** 5
'Oiseau Bleu' **P3** 12
syriacus **P3** 163
'Oiseau Bleu' **N2** 89
Hidalgoa:
ternata **P8** 109, 109P
wercklei by John David **P8** 108–109
Hide, David **P4** 228
Highdown peony: its history and nomenclature, by Chris Sanders **P6** 190–194
Hillier Manual, The **P4** 102–3
Hillier, Sir Harold **P4** 60P
by Roy Lancaster **P4** 100–5, 100P, 102D
Hillier Gardens, Sir Harold, Hants **P4** 100
Herbarium **P4** 197
Himalayacalamus:
brevinodus **N1** 6
falconeri **N1** 5
'Damarapa' **N1** 5, 6
hookerianus **N1** 5–9, 7C
Hind, Nicholas, on: splitting *Eupatorium* **P5** 185–9
Hinkley, Dan **P5** 143
newer *Thalictrum* introductions **P5** 178–84
Hinsley, Stewart, on: *Alcea* x *Althaea* **P6** 227–231
Hippeastrum bicolor **N4** 200
Hippophae:
section *Gyantsensis* **N1** 208
section *Hippophae* **N1** 208
breeding potential of **N1** 207–17
goniocarpa **N1** 208

gyantsensis **N1** 208
maritima **N1** 207, 208
neurocarpa **N1** 208, 210
'Obil'naja' **N1** 211
rhamnoides **N1** 207, 208, 209D, 210, 211
subsp. *carpatica* **N1** 208, 210
subsp. *caucasica* **N1** 208, 210
subsp. *fluviatilis* **N1** 207, 208, 210
subsp. *gyantsensis* **N1** 208
subsp. *mongolica* **N1** 208, 210
'Novost Altaja' **N1** 214
subsp. *pamiroalaica* **N1** 208
subsp. *rhamnoides* **N1** 207, 208, 210
subsp. *sinensis* **N1** 208, 210
subsp. *turkestanica* **N1** 208
subsp. *yunnanensis* **N1** 208
salicifolia **N1** 207, 208, 210
sinensis **N1** 207, 208, 210
tibetana **N1** 207, 208, 210, 213
'Vitaminnja' **N1** 213
Hirosaki Park, Japan, cherries flowering in **P4** 135, 135P
Hitchmough, James **P4** 195
Hitchmough, James, and Sally Innes, on: *Primula* cultivation in meadows **P6** 113–119
letter on **P6** 198
Hoare, Julia, on: the National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens (NCCPG) database ('Demeter') **P5** 174–7
Hoare, Maurice, on: *Stokesia laevis* and its cultivars **P5** 80–5
Hobbs, Richard **P4** 45
Hoheria:
cultivation **P5** 106
in cultivation, by Graham Hutchins **P5** 100–6
letter on **P5** 202
propagation **P5** 106
angustifolia **P5** 100P, 101, 104–5, 106
'County Park' **P5** 104
equitum **P5** 106
glabrata **P5** 100, 101, 102, 102P, 106
'Glory of Amlwch' **P5** 104
lyallii **P5** 101, 102, 102P, 106
letter on **P5** 202
'Chalk Hills' **P5** 102
populnea **P5** 101, 102, 103, 103P, 105, 106
'Alba Variegata' **P5** 105, 105P
'Aurea Variegata' **P5** 105
'Linearis' **P5** 106
'Macrodonta' **P5** 106
'Osbornei' **P5** 105
'Purple Shadow' **P5** 105–6, 106P
'Purpurea' **P5** 105
'Sunshine' **P5** 105
'Variegata' **P5** 104P, 105
'Purple Delta' **P5** 103–4, 106P
sexstylosa **P5** 101, 103, 103P, 106
'Borde Hill' **P5** 103
'Crataegifolia' **P5** 103
'Stardust' **P5** 103
letter on **P5** 202
Hoitzia **N1** 138
mexicana **N1** 138
Holboellia:
by Julian Shaw **P8** 28–33
cultivation and propagation **P8** 34
key **P8** 29
section *Clematidea* **P8** 33–34
acuminata **P8** 29
angustifolia **P8** 29, 32
subsp. *angustifolia* **P8** 29
Fargesii Group **P8** 29
subsp. *obtusa* **P8** 29
subsp. *trifoliata* **P8** 29, 29P
brachyandra **P8** March cover
HWJ 1023 **P8** 32, 32P, 33
chapaensis **P8** 29, 30, 31, 33
BWJ 7250 **P8** 31, 31P, 33
coriacea **P8** 28, 28P, 29, 30, 34P
'Cathedral Gem' **P8** 30, 30P
fargesii **P8** 29
grandiflora **P8** 30, 32
latifolia **P8** 28, 29, 30, 30P, 31, 32
Hollingsworth, Don **P4** 37, 39
holly, Japanese **P2** 202–206
holly berry midge (*Ashondylia iliciola*) **P7** 59
Holme, Sarah, on: *Scots Roses of Hedgerows and Wild Gardens*, by Mary McMurtrie **N6** 126
holotype **P6** 34
honey fungus, infection from timber-derived mulches, by Caroline Gorton and Ana Pérez Sierra **P4** 204–7, 204P
Hong Tao, Professor **N1** 195, 199, 200, 203, 204P
Hoog, Antoine **P4** 52
Hooker, Joseph **P6** 19, 187, 248
Hop, Margareth (breeder profile) **P8** 128–131, 128P
Hordeum vulgare **P2** 6
Hornibrook, Murray **N1** 76–7
Hopper, Stephen D **P5** 142
Hortax News **N2** 102
horticultural notes on some Japanese flowering cherries **N6** 78–84
Horticultural Scientist, RHS (Dr Tijana Blanusa) **P2** 141
Horticultural Taxonomy Group (Hortax) **P4** 197
Hortus Veitchii reprint **P5** 145
Hosta:
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
'Birchwood Parky's Gold' **P4** 196P
decorata 'Thomas Hogg' **N3** 162
'Golden Tiara' **P4** 196P
'Sum and Substance' **P4** 196P
undulata var. *albomarginata* **N3** 162
hosta virus x (HVX) **P4** 196
hot-pipe callus grafting technique **P4** 228–9
Hotton, Pieter **N1** 172
Hottonia **N1** 172
palustris **N1** 173D
Houtman, Ronald, and Eric Hsu, on: *Stachyurus* in cultivation **P6** 24–32
Houtman, Ronald, on: Euro-trials **P7** 34–38
Howea belmoreana **P5** 75
forsteriana **P5** 75
Hsu, Eric, on:
Emmenopterys henryi **P5** 30–5
letter on **P6** 59
Tasmanian plant introductions **P8** 176–181
Hubricht, Leslie **P4** 74
Hutchins, Graham, on: *Hoheria* in cultivation **P5** 100–6
letter on **P5** 202
Hutchison, Sir Peter: letter on collecting *Schefflera* **P4** 126
Hyacinthaceae **N2** 152
hardy, RHS trial of, by Brian Mathew **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
trial bulletin on **P4** 194
Hyacinthella **P4** 41, 179
acutiloba **N7** 207
atropatana **N7** 207
campanulata **N7** 205, 207
dalmatica **N7** 207 **P4** 183
glabrescens **N7** 204, 205, 207 **P4** 183, 183P
heldreichii **N7** 205, 206, 207 **P4** 183
hispida **N7** 207
lazulina **N7** 205, 206, 207
leucophaea **N7** 205, 207
subsp. *atchleyi* **P4** 183
lineata **N7** 205, 207
litwinowii **P4** 179
micrantha **N7** 207
millingenii **N7** 207
nervosa **N7** 207
pallasiana **N7** 207
persica **N7** 207
siirtensis **N7** 207
venusta **N7** 200, 204, 205, 205P, 206P, 207
Hyacinthoides **P4** 41, 178
illegal sale of **P6** 212
aristidis **P4** 179
hispanica **N8** 37 **P1** 189
subsp. *algeriensis* **P4** 180
italica **P4** 179P, 180
'Alba' **P4** 180P
lingulata **P4** 180–1
var. *ciliolata* **P4** 180P
mauritanica **P4** 179
non-scripta **N8** 35
bracteate forms **N8** 36P, 37P
reverchonii **P4** 180, 180P, 181
vicentina **P4** 181, 181P
Hyacinthus **P4** 179
amethystinus see *Brimeura amethystina*
non-scriptus **N8** 35
orientalis **P4** 179
transcaspicus **P4** 179
hyacinth vases **P8** 64, 64P
Hyam, Roger, on: *The Rhododendron Story*, by Cynthia Postan **N3** 124
Hydatella **P6** 189
Hydrangea:
evergreen climbing, by Toni Lawson-Hall **P4** 92–5
Hydrangea Conference, first International **P6** 9

Index **P1** 9
midori (green-flowered hydrangeas) **P5** 163
National Plant Collection **P5** 164
aspera 'Trelissick Pink Cloud' **P6** 21P, 23
glandulosa **P4** 95
heteromalla **N6** 96
hirta **P5** 158
integrifolia **P4** 94–5, 95P
involucrata **P5** 158
macrophylla **N1** 178, 180 **P5** 158
identification **P5** 159
'Hime-ajisai' **N1** 180
'Love You Kiss' (Hovaria Series) **P5** 164
'Niwa-ajisai' **N1** 180
'Otaksa' **N1** 178–80, 178P, 179C
'Sabrina' **P5** 164
paniculata **P5** 158
cultivation **P8** 172
from Taiwan **P8** 174
history in cultivation **P8** 170
nomenclature **P8** 169–170
pruning **P8** 172, 175, 175P
RHS trials **P4** 5
by Chris Sanders **P8** 168–175
Euro-trial **P7** 35, 36
Euro-trial cultivars **P7** 38
trials bulletin on **P8** 76
'Ammarin' **P7** 36 **P8** 174
'Barbara' **P8** 172
'Big Ben' **P7** 36 **P8** 169P, 172, 174
'Bridal Veil' **P8** 174
'Brussels Lace' **P7** 36 **P8** 170, 173P, 174
'Burgundy Lace' **P8** 169, 172, 173P, 174
'Chantilly Lace' **P7** 36 **P8** 174
Dart's Little Dot ('Darlido') **P7** 36 **P8** 169, 174
'Degustar' **P8** 174
'Dharuma' **P8** 170, 170P, 174
'Dolly' **P8** 168P, 174, 175
Early Sensation ('Bulk') **P7** 36 **P8** 170, 172P, 174
'Everest' **P8** 174
'Floribunda' **P8** 170, 174
'Garnet' **P8** 172
'Grandiflora' **P8** 174, 175
'Great Escape' **P8** 174
'Greenspire' **P8** 174
'Harry's Souvenir' **P8** 169, 174
'Kyushu' **P8** 169, 170, 171P, 174
'Lammetje' **P8** 172
'Last Post' **P8** 174
'Limelight' **P7** 36 **P8** 171P, 172, 174, 175
'Little Lamb' **P8** 172
'Martinvast' **P8** 174
'Mega Pearl' **P7** 36 **P8** 172, 173P, 174
'Mid Late Summer' **P8** 174
'Mustila' **P8** 174
'National Arboretum' **P8** 174
'October Bride' **P8** 174
'Papillon' **P8** 174
'Pee Wee' **P8** 174
Perle d'Automne **P8** 174
'Phantom' **P7** 36 **P8** 171P, 172, 174, 175
Pink Diamond ('Interhydia') **P8** 169, 171P, 172, 174
'Pink Lady' **P8** 171P, 174
Pinky-Winky ('Dvppinky') **P7** 36**P8** 172, 173P, 174, 175P
'Praecox' **P8** 170, 174P
Quickfire ('Bulk') **P7** 36
'Ruby' **P8** 172
'Sherwood' **P8** 174
'Silver Dollar' **P8** 171P, 172, 174
'Skylight' **P8** 174
'Starlight Fantasy' **P8** 174
'Tardiva' **P8** 169–170, 174
'Tender Rose' **P8** 174
'Unique' **P8** 170, 173P, 174
Vanille Fraise ('Renhy') **P7** 36 **P8** 172, 173P, 174, 175
'Vera' **P8** 174
'Webb' **P8** 174
'White Goliath' **P8** 174
'White Lace' **P8** 174
'White Lady' **P8** 174
'White Moth' **P8** 172, 173P, 174
'Preziosa' **P5** 159P, 163
scandens **P5** 158
seemannii **P4** 94, 94P, 95
serrata **P1** 213
by Sally Gregson **P5** 158–64
classification **P5** 159
cultivation **P5** 164
identification **P5** 159
propagation **P5** 164
'Acuminata' **P5** 160
'Aigaku' **P5** 160, 160P
(Amacha Group) 'Amagi-amacha' **P5** 160, 160P
Amacha-ajisai **P5** 163
'Beni-gaku' **P5** 160, 160P, 163
'Beni-yama' **P5** 160, 161P
'Blue Billow' **P5** 160
'Blue Deckle' **P5** 160
'Bluebird' **P5** 160
'Diadem' **P5** 160
Fuji Snowstorm **P5** 160
'Fuji-no-shirayuki' **P5** 160
'Golden Showers' **P5** 160
'Golden Sunlight' **P5** 160
'Graciosa' **P5** 160
'Grayswood' **P5** 161, 161P
'Hallasan' **P5** 161
'Hime-benigaku' **P5** 161, 161P
'Intermedia' **P5** 160, 161
'Kiyosumi' **P5** 161, 161P, 164
'Koreana' **P5** 161
'Kurenai' **P5** 161
'Kurenai-nishiki' **P5** 162, 162P
'Macrosepala' **P5** 160
'Maiko' **P5** 162
'Miranda' **P5** 162
'Miyama-yae-murasaki' **P5** 162, 162P
'Professeur Iida' **P5** 162
'Prolifera' **P5** 162, 162P
'Ramis Pictis' **P5** 162
'Rosalba' **P5** 158P, 162
'Rosea' **P5** 163
'Sapphirine' **P1** 213
'Shichidanka-nishiki' **P5** 162, 163
'Shinonome' **P5** 162
'Shirofuji' **P5** 162, 162P
'Shirotae' **P5** 162
'Shojo' **P5** 162, 162P
'Spreading Beauty' **P5** 162
'Tiara' **P5** 162, 163P
'Yae-no-amacha' **P5** 162
Yama-ajisai **P5** 163
Yezo-ajisai **P5** 163
serratifolia **N1** 71 **N4** 204, 211, 211P **P4** 92–4, 92–3P, 95
Hylotelephium **P5** 244, 245 **P6** 124
telephium:
subsp. *fabaria* **P5** 248
var. *borderei* **P5** 248
subsp. *ruprechtii* **P5** 247
subsp. *telephium* **P5** 247
Hymenocallis x *Ismene*, 'Daphne' **P6** 225
Hymenocallis:
by Alberto Grossi **P6** 222–226
cultivation **P6** 226
propagation **P6** 226
acutifolia **P6** 224
caribaea **P6** 223, 223P, 224
Caribaea alliance **P6** 223–224, 226
caroliniana **P6** 224
Caroliniana alliance **P6** 224, 226
cleo **P6** 226
coronaria **P6** 224
eucharidifolia **P6** 222P, 223, 224, 226
galvestonensis **P6** 224
graminifolia **P6** 223
harrisiana **P6** 224
Henryae alliance **P6** 224, 226
latifolia **P6** 224
littoralis **P6** 222, 222P, 223, 224, 226
Littoralis alliance **P6** 224, 226
Mexicana alliance **P6** 224
palmeri **P6** 224
pedalis **P6** 223
riparia **P6** 224
rotata **P6** 224
speciosa **P6** 223, 223P, 225
seeds **P6** 226P
x *Ismene narcissiflora* **P6** 225
Speciosa alliance **P6** 223, 226
'Tropical Giant' **P6** 224, 224P
tubiflora **P6** 223
Hyophorbe lagenicaulis **N6** 116
Hypecoum **N8** 104
procumbens **N8** 103D
Hypericum:
'Arcadia' **P8** 128P, 131
'Aureum' **N4** 106
'Aureum Marginatum' **N4** 106
'Aureum Marmoratum' **N4** 106
'Hidcote Variegated' **N3** 165

hircinum 'Album Variegatum' **N4** 106
x *inodorum* **P8** 131
uralum **N2** 242–5C

I

Iberis sempervirens 'Snowflake' **N4** 106
Ibervillea sonorae **N6** 167D, 169 **N7** 52
Ichthyoselmis macrantha **P7** 119
iCONic conifer conservation project **P8** 209
Idiospermum australiense **N3** 46
Idria columnaris **N6** 121
Ilex **N2** 235–41 **N5** 189
blight **P8** 218
four new cultivars, by Susyn Andrews **P6** 15–17
letter from Lady Anne Berry **P6** 128
Japanese **P2** 202–206
rare specimens at RHS Garden Rosemoor **P4** 133
x *altaclerensis* **P2** 234
'Clumber Park' **P2** 234, 234P
'East Ruston Gold' **P6** 15P, 16–17
'Golden King' **N3** 159
'Hodginsii' **P6** 15, 16
'Milford Lake' **P6** 15–16, 16P
'Stuart Boardman' **P6** 17, 17P
'Westonbirt' **P6** 16, 17P
'Amfield King' **N4** 180–3, 183D
'Amfield Queen' **N4** 180–3, 181C, 183D
aquifolium **N2** 235 **N4** 182 **P2** 234 **P6** 15 **P7** 59
f. *angustifolia* **N2** 235
'Atlas' **P8** 129
var. *caspia* **N2** 235
'Golden Milkmaid' **N3** 165
'Silver Milkmaid' **N3** 165
'Autumn Glow' **P7** 59
buergeri **P2** 204
colchica **N2** 235–41, 235P, 237M, 238P, 239C
f. *imeretina* **N2** 235
cornuta **P2** 206
crenata **P2** 204, 205
var. *crenata* **P2** 202P, 203, 203M
var. *fukasawana* **P2** 205
var. *mutchagara* **P2** 205
var. *paludosa* **P2** 203, 205
var. *radicans* **P2** 203, 203M, 205
dipyrena **N4** 180, 182D **N6** 96
eniculata **P2** 206
'Harvest Red' **P7** 59, 60P
hyrcana **N2** 236
imerethica **N2** 236
integra **P2** 203, 203P
kingiana **P4** 133, 133P
x *kiusiana* **P2** 204
latifolia **P2** 204, 204P
leucoclada **P2** 204P, 205, 205P
liukiuensis **P1** 34
macropoda **P2** 206
x *makinoi* **P2** 205, 206
x *meserveae* **P2** 206
microcarpa **P2** 206
opaca **P7** 58, 59
'Dan Fenton' **P7** 59
'Jersey Delight' **P7** 59
'Jersey Knight' **P7** 59
'Jersey Princess' **P7** 59
'Portia Orton' **P7** 59
pedunculosa **P2** 204
var. *senjoensis* **P2** 204
perado **P6** 15
var. *platyphylla* **P2** 234
subsp. *platyphylla* var. *platyphylla* **P4** 133
pernyi **N4** 180, 182D, 183
var. *veitchii* **N4** 180
radicans **P2** 203
RED BEAUTY ('Rutzan') **P7** 59, 60P, 61
rotunda **P2** 203
rugosa **P2** 205
serrata **P2** 206, 206P
'Koshobai' **P2** 206
'Sky Pencil' **P2** 205
'Sparkleberry' **P2** 206, 206P
spinigera **N2** 235–6
stenocarpa **N2** 236
sugeroki **P2** 205, 205P
verticillata **P2** 206
'Afterglow' **N6** 206
'Dwarf Male' **N6** 206
'Jim Dandy' **N6** 206
'Nana' **N6** 206
'Red Sprite' **N6** 206
'Southern Gentleman' **N6** 206
yunnanensis **N3** 219
Illicium griffithii **P2** 143
Illinoia liriodendri (tulip tree aphid) **P6** 210, 210P
illustration techniques, digital:
by Niki Simpson **P4** 208–13
letter on **P5** 134
Niki Simpson's exhibition of **P6** 8
Impatiens **N3** 93
breeding **P6** 187
cultivation **P6** 187
grown with *Petunia* **P8** 250–253
necrotic virus **P8** 221, 222P
'parrot-billed', by Ray Morgan **P6** 184–187
acaulis **P3** 220
auricoma **P6** 187
auriculata **P3** 221
balsamina **P3** 217, 217P
bicolor **P6** 185
'Black Knight' **P6** 187, 187P
'Cajun Violet' **P8** 251
campanulata **P3** 218, 218P
chinensis **P3** 218
clavicalcar **P6** 185, 185P
'African King' **P6** 185
'Renata' **P6** 185
congolensis **P6** 185
cordata **P3** 219, 219P
cuspidata **P3** 218, 218P
epiphytica **P6** 185
flanaganae **P1** 126, 126P
frithii **P4** 67, 67P
glandulifera **P1** 188P, 189 **P6** 60
grandis **P3** 218
Hare's hybrid **P6** 185
hemslowiana **P3** 219, 219P
hookeriana **P3** 218
irangiensis **P6** 185, 185P
jerdoniae **P3** 221, 221P **P6** 184P, 186
keilii **P3** 220, 221P **P6** 185, 186P
laticornis **P3** 220
latifolia **P3** 217P, 218
leschenaultia **P3** 217P, 218
maculata **P3** 219
namchabarwensis BLUE SKY 'Thomimblue' **P7** 128P, 129
niamniamensis **P6** 184–185, 187
'Congo Cockatoo' **P6** 184, 185, 185P
'Golden Cockatoo' **P6** 184
nilgirica **P3** 220
orchioides **P3** 220
parasitica **P3** 221, 221P, 222P **P6** 186, 186P
phoenicea **P3** 220P
'Pink Slippers' **P6** 187, 187P
psittacina **P6** 186–187, 186P
'Ray of Hope' **P5** 141, 141P
repens **P3** 219, 219P
scapiflora **P3** 220, 220P
schlechteri **P3** 218
tinctoria **N8** 5P
subsp. *tinctoria* **P1** 125, 125P
verticillata **P3** 219
violacea **P3** 221, 222P **P6** 186, 186P
viridiflora **P3** 221
walleriana **P3** 218 **P6** 184, 187
import controls, flaws in system of, by Clive Brasier **P4** 54–7
letters on **P4** 124
imports of plant disease, by David Ingram **P4** 58–9
letters on **P4** 124
Incarvillea:
subgenus *Amphicorne* **N1** 38
subgenus *Incarvillea* **N1** 38
subgenus *Niedzwedzkia* **N1** 38
subgenus *Pteroscleris* **N1** 39 **N5** 76–98
altissima **N1** 51 **N5** 77, 79, 80, 82
arguta **N1** 38D, 39, 40
beresowskii **N1** 51 **N5** 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 93, 95
bonvaloti **N1** 40, 240 **N5** 82
compacta **N1** 37D, 30P, 40, 41, 46, 52, 240 **N3** 134 **N5** 76, 77, 78, 79, 83, 84, 88, 94, 95, 96, 98
var. *brevipes* **N5** 93
var. *compacta* **N5** 80D, 82P
var. *grandiflora* **N1** 47 **N5** 87
var. *quinghaiensis* **N5** 80D, 82P, 84
delavayi **N1** 37D, 41, 45–8, 46P, 52, 240 **N5** 76, 77, 78, 79D, 81, 83P, 85, 86, 87, 93, 94, 98

'Alba' **N5** 86
'Bees' Pink' **N1** 42
'Snowtop' **N5** 83P
diffusa **N1** 39, 40
forrestii **N1** 42, 51 **N5** 77, 79, 80D, 86, 87
grandiflora **N1** 47, 240 **N5** 76, 77, 78P, 79P, 80D, 84, 86P, 88, 89, 90
var. *brevipes* **N1** 46 **N5** 93
himalayensis **N5** 77, 78, 79, 80D, 87P, 88, 96
'Frank Ludlow' **N5** 79P
'Nyoto Sama' **N1** 48 **N5** 79P, 90P
koopmannii **N1** 48, 49
longiracemosa **N1** 45 **P1** 129, 130P **P3** 26
lutea **N1** 42, 51, 52, 240 **N5** 77, 78, 81, 82, 85, 87, 91P, 92, 93 **P1** 129
subsp. *longiracemosa* **N1** 37D, 42, 42C, 45, 46, 45, 46 **N5** 91, 92
mairei **N1** 40, 41, 46–8, 51, 52 **N5** 74, 76, 77, 78, 79P, 80D, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94P, 95, 98
'Frank Ludlow' **N1** 47
var. *grandiflora* **N1** 37D, 47, 51, 240 **N5** 76, 87
var. *mairei* **N1** 46P
var. *multifoliata* **N5** 76, 89
f. *multifoliata* **N5** 96, 97
olgae **N1** 48, 38D, 48D
potaninii **N1** 52
principis **N1** 240 **N5** 92
racemosa **N5** 91
semiretschinskya **N1** 38D, 48, 49
sinensis **N1** 36, 38D, 49, 50, 52 **N5** 95
'Alba' **N1** 50
var. *przewalskii* **N1** 50
var. *sinensis* **N1** 49, 50
subsp. *variabilis* **N1** 49, 50P
variabilis **N1** 49, 50
var. *farreri* **N1** 50
wilsonii **N5** 81
younghusbandii **N1** 37D, 41, 50D, 51, 52 **N5** 77, 78, 79, 80D, 84, 90, 95, 96
zhongdianensis **N5** 77, 78, 79P, 80D, 88, 90, 93, 94, 95P, 96, 97, 98 **P1** 123, 4, 5P
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM **N4** 128
India, N.W. (Kinnaur) **P3** 27–32
indigo research **P3** 185
Indigofera **P3** 186
amblyantha **P3** 186
australis **P3** 186
decora **P3** 186
dielsiana **P3** 186
gerardiana **P3** 186
hancockii **P3** 186
hebepetala **P3** 186
henryi **P3** 186
heterantha **P3** 186
himalayensis **P3** 186
incarnata **P3** 186
jucunda **P3** 186
kirilowii **P3** 186
potaninii **P3** 186
pseudotinctoria **P3** 186
subverticillata **P3** 186
Ingram, David **P5** 5
on: imports of plant disease **P4** 58–9
letters on **P4** 124
Indian Botanical Drawings, by H.J. Noltie **N7** 126–7
reply to Hugh Povey's letter on plant imports **P4** 124
Ingram, Tim, on: *Berkheya* **P4** 14–5
Innes, Sally, and James Hitchmough, on:
Primula cultivation in meadows **P6** 113–119
letter on **P6** 198
Institute National d'Horticulture **P7** 35
intaglio **P4** 32
International Association for Cultivated Plant Taxonomy (IACPT) **P6** 207
International Code of Botanical Nomenclature (ICBN) **P6** 34, 35, 121
International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants 1995 **N3** 94–6 **P5** 79 **P6** 121
International Conifer Conservation Programme **N7** 176 **P4** 193
International Conifer Register and Checklist, Part 5 **P8** 142
International Plant Names Index (IPNI) **N8** 205
International Plant Protection Convention 1951 (IPPC) **P4** 54
Internet, the, as a source of information about plants **P3** 137–145
Inula hookeri **P4** 68P
invasive aliens **P6** 60
invasive pathogens, preventing imports of, by Clive Brasier **P4** 54–7
letter on **P4** 124
Iochroma **N5** 154–192
section *Spinosa* **N5** 187, 188
arboreum **N5** 187
australe **N5** 154, 156, 160, 168P, 172P
'Andean Snow' **N5** 156, 163, 164P
'Bill Evans' **N5** 156, 163, 164, 165CP
var. *grandiflorum* **N5** 163C
'Sunrise' **N5** 156, 164, 169C
benthamiama **N5** 157
brevistamineum **N5** 187
calcycinum 'Vlasta's Surprise' **N5** 158, cover part 3
calycinum **N5** 130, 155, 156, 157, 158, 167, 180, 190
cardenesianum **N5** 155, 187
coccineum **N5** 160, 172, 175, 176
coelestis **N5** 159
confertiflorum **N5** 155, 156, 158, 183, 183D
cornifolium **N5** 155, 158, 158D, 184
cyanea **N5** 164
cyaneum **N5** 131, 164, 173C
x *australe* **N5** 156, 164, 168P, 191
'Alba' **N5** 156, 168
'Apricot Bell' **N5** 156, 168
'Cherry Red' **N5** 167
'John Miers' **N5** 156, 168
'Purple' **N5** 167
'Trebah' **N5** 156, 168P, 171, 172P, 190
'Woodcote White' **N5** 156, 171
edule **N5** 180
ellipticum **N5** 155, 186
fuchsioides **N5** 131, 156, 158, 168, 171, 175, 179, 180, 181C, 183D, 190
gesnerioides **N5** 156, 158, 159, 167, 171, 172, 175, 176, 179, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191
'Coccineum' **N5** 156, 168, 175, 176P, 189
var. *flavum* **N5** 156, 176, 177C, 179
grandiflorum **N5** 155, 156, 159, 160P, 161C, 163, 167, 191
horridum **N5** 187
lanceolatum **N5** 163, 167, 172, 175
lehemannii **N5** 155, 186
longipes **N5** 131C, 179, 180
loxense **N5** 156, 158
lyciifolium **N5** 187
macrocalyx **N5** 157, 158
parvifolium **N5** 155, 180, 187
peruvianum **N5** 155, 159, 160
pulcherrimum **N5** 171
puniceum **N5** 180, 183
purpureum **N5** 171
schlechtendaliana **N5** 167, 187
sodiroi **N5** 180, 183
solanifolia **N5** 172
suffruticosa **N5** 187
tetradynama **N5** 171, 187
tubulosum **N5** 164, 167, 191
umbellatum **N5** 155, 156, 184P, 185C
umbrosum **N5** 171, 172, 175
vera **N5** 157
violaceum **N5** 171
warscewiczii **N5** 159
weberbaueri **N5** 164, 171
Ipheion **N2** 10, 11
dialystemon **N2** 10, 11P
sellowianum **N2** 10C, 11
uniflorum **N2** 10, 11
Ipomoea **N6** 166
batatis **N6** 166
bolusiana **N6** 166
holubii **N6** 166
tricolor **N6** 166
Iridaceae **N2** 60
iridescent plants **P8** 116–117
Iridodictyum windleri **N2** 212
Iris **N4** 42 **N5** 41 **N6** 139
subgenus *Nepalensis* **N2** 135
subsection *Pseudoregelia* **N2** 131, 138
subsection *Sibiricae* **N2** 131
afghanica **P2** 192
aitchisonii **P2** 54 **P3** 135C
aphylla **P2** 90, 91, 92
aucheri 'Leylek Lilac' **P2** 55
aurea **N4** 106
barbatula **N2** 133C, 137, 138, 139D
'Brown Lasso' **P2** 57
bucharica **P2** 55

bulleyana **N2** 131
'Bumblebee Deelite' **P2** 57, 58P
cengialtii **N7** 170
'Chengdu' **N7** 174
chrysographes **N2** 131
collettii **N2** 135, 136
var. *acaulis* **N2** 136, 137P, 138
confusa **N7** 123, 124, 125, 168, 169, 174
'Nova' **N7** 173, 174
cristata **N7** 123, 169, 173
cuniculiformis **N2** 131, 136P, 138, 139D
danfordiae **N3** 75 **P2** 79
decora **N2** 135
dolichosiphon **N2** 60, 131, 132
subsp. *orientalis* **N2** 132P, 135
'Dominique' **P2** 58
douglasiana var. *picturata* **N4** 106
'Purpurea' **N4** 106
ensata var. *spontanea* **P3** 80
'Exuberant Encore' **P3** 225, 226P
fimbriata **N7** 124, 169
'Fleur Collette Louise' **P3** 225
formosana **N7** 123, 124, 168
galatica **P2** 79
'Gold Mania' **P2** 59
goniocarpa **N2** 131
var. *grossa* **N2** 131
'Goring Butterfly' **P3** 128, 128P
'Goring Sunrise' **P3** 128, 128P
gracilipes **N7** 123, 124, 173
'Alba' **N7** 173
graeberiana **P2** 54
hippolyti, P.C. **P2** 59, 59P
'Ila Crawford' **P2** 58
'Impetuous' **P2** 57
inconspicua **P2** 55
japonica **N7** 123, 123P, 124, 168, 169, 170P
f. *pallescens* **N7** 125
'Jester' **P7** 8P
kaempferi 'Gracilis' **N4** 106
kemaonensis **N2** 60 **P3** 226, 227P
kolpakowskiana **P2** 28, 28P, 29
lacustris **N7** 123
laevigata 'Gracilis' **N4** 106
'Lancer' **P4** 238–9, 238P
latistyla **N7** 123, 173
lazica **P2** 192, 193P
linifolia **P2** 55, 56P
'Loptec' **N7** 170
magnifica **P2** 192
microglossa **P2** 192, 192P
milesii **N7** 123, 124, 125, 168, 170, 171C
'Monspur Cambridge Blue' **P3** 224
narynensis **P2** 55
ochraurea **N4** 106
orchioides **P2** 54, 54P, 55P
pallida 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 106
'Paltec' **N7** 170
pamphylica **P2** 83
parvula **P2** 55
perrieri **P2** 90–93, 92P, 93P
persica **P2** 79
'Phil Edinger' **P2** 56
planifolia **P2** 55
polysticta **N3** 134
prismatica **P6** 36
proantha **N7** 124
'Prophetic Message' **P4** 209P
pseudopumila **N3** 77
a new section **N6** 186–188
subsp. *gozoensis* **N6** 186, 188P
subsp. *pseudopumila* **N6** 187
pseudorossii **N7** 124
'Queen's Grace' **N7** 170
reticulata **N3** 75 **P2** 80
rosthornii **N7** 169
'Roy Davidson' **P2** 56, 57P
ruthenica var. *nana* **N2** 131
sibirica:
'Flore Major' **N4** 106
'Major' **N4** 106
'Plissee' **P3** 224, 224P
'Solar Wind' **P3** 227
speculatrix **N7** 123
squalens **N7** 124
stenophylla **N7** 201
subsp. *allisonii* **P2** 83
'Stinger' **P2** 56
'Sunny Day' **P2** 58P, 59
'Sunrise in Sonora' **P2** 59
tectorum **N4** 135, 141C **N7** 123, 124, 169, 170, 170P, 173
'Alba' **N7** 170
tenuis **N7** 123
tomiolopha **N7** 169
tubergeniana **P2** 54
tuberosa **N3** 75
unguicularis **P2** 192
variegata **P2** 91
x *perrieri* **P2** 91
verna **P6** 36
'Vinho Verde' **P2** 56
wattii **N7** 123, 124, 125, 168, 169, 173, 174
'Welch's Reward' **P2** 57
willmottiana **P2** 54, 54P
winkleri **N2** 212
'Wyoming Cowboys' **P3** 225, 225P
irises, crested, of Asia (Part 2) **N7** 168–174
new from Yunnan **N2** 131
Irons, Jeff, on:
Diselma or *Pherosphaera* **P6** 220–221
Ozothamnus **P8** 230–235
Richea **P4** 106–9
letter on **P5** 134
Telopea and their cultivation **P5** 114–7
Isatis tinctoria **P3** 185, 185P
Ischyrolepis subverticillata **P2** 239, 240P
Ismene:
by Alberto Grossi **P6** 222–226
cultivation **P6** 226
propagation **P6** 226
subgenus *Elisena* **P6** 225
subgenus *Ismene* **P6** 225
subgenus *Pseudostenomesson* **P6** 225–226
'Advance' **P6** 225
amancaes **P6** 225
'Ballerina' **P6** 225
calathina x *I. longipetala* **P6** 225
'Dancing Dolls' **P6** 225
x *festalis* **P6** 225, 225P
'Helios' **P6** 225
'Icon' **P6** 225
longipetala **P6** 224P, 225
morrisonii **P6** 225
narcissiflora **P6** 225
'Pax' **P6** 225
x *spofforthiae* **P6** 225
'Sulphur Queen' **P6** 225, 225P
vargasii **P6** 225–226
'Zwanenburg' **P6** 225
Isoplexis **N4** 159 **N8** 93
cultivation **N8** 94
diagnostic key **N8** 95
pests and diseases **N8** 95
propagation **N8** 95
canariensis **N8** 93P, 94, 96
chalcantha **N8** 94, 98
isabelliana **N8** 94, 97P, 98
sceptrum **N8** 94, 96P, 98
isotype **P6** 34
Itoh, Toichi **P4** 36
Ivervillea **N4** 88
Ixiolirion tartaricum **P2** 30, 30P

J

van Jaarsveld, Ernst J, and Jeanette Loedolff, on: *Strelitzia reginae*: a new subspecies **P6** 180–183
Jacquin, Nicolai Josephi **P6** 222
Jankaea heldreichii **N5** 5
Japan, Sado-ga-Shima **P3** 114–116
Jardín Botánico Carlos Thays, Buenos Aires **P4** 6
Jarvis, Charlie, on: the Linnaean Plant Name Typification Project **P6** 33–37
Jatropha **N6** 109
berlandieri **N6** 112
cathartica **N6** 112
multifida **N6** 112
podagrica **N6** 111, 114 **N7** 48
Jeffree, Henry **P8** 239P
Jekyll, Gertrude **P6** 105
Jin-tang, Pan **P5** 96
Jochroma **N5** 154, 155
John Innes Centre (JIC), Norwich **P4** 194
Johnson, Hugh, on: *Trees of Ireland Native and Naturalized*, by E. Charles Nelson and Wendy F. Walsh **N1** 249
Johnson, Owen, on:
half-hardy trees in Britain and Ireland (Part 1) **P6** 162–169
(Part 2) **P6** 232–239
urban tree diversity **P5** 266–7
Johnson, Philip, on: diversity in plant retailing **P6** 256–257

Johnstone, Sarah, on: *Growing Herbs*, by Dawn Dunn **N5** 125–6
Jones, Andrea, on: *Digital Flower Photography*, by Sue Bishop **P8** 133
Jones, Guy, on: *Acer pauciflorum* 'Blaze Away' **P8** 182–183, 182P, 183P
Jones, Jill (botanical artist), award of Queen Elizabeth Scholarship to **P4** 9, 9P
Jovellana punctata **P3** 121
Juanulloa grandiflora **N5** 157
  parasitica **N5** 157
  umbellata **N5** 157
Jubaea chilensis **N1** 67P, 73 **P4** 3P **P6** 168–169
Juglans:
  National Plant Collection **P6** 9
  mandschurica **N1** 136
  nigra **N2** 90 **P3** 124, 125P
  regia wild populations in Alps **P6** 76
juhannuspioni (midsummer peony) **P7** 114–117
Juncus allioides **N2** 90
Juniperus **N3** 160D **N6** 225
  communis subsp. *nana* **N6** 44
  indica **P3** 54
  phoenicea **P2** 85
  recurva var. *coxii* **P3** 25
  seravshanica **N2** 209
  squamata **P2** 143
Junker, Karan, on: Robin White's *Daphnes* **P5** 133
Junopsis **N2** 135
Jury, Les **P4** 20
Jury, Stephen L., on: *Camellias: The Complete Guide to their Cultivation and Use*, by Jennifer Trehane **N5** 250–1
  Sedum: Cultivated Stonecrops, by Ray Stephenson **N2** 190

K

Kadsura **N4** 88
  chinensis **N4** 92
  grandiflora **N4** 92
  propinqua **N4** 95
Kaempferia **N6** 198
Kalanchoideae **P5** 245
Kalmia, supposed hybrids with *Rhododendron*, research into **P4** 4
Kalopanax septemlobus **N2** 211 **N6** 54
Kandelia candele **P1** 32
katsuras, weeping **P2** 21–27
Kedrostis africana **N6** 167D, 168
Kerria japonica **P3** 164P, 165
Keteleeria evelyniana **P3** 36
Kew:
  Millennium Seed Bank **P7** 193
  monocot checklist **P6** 75
  tree planting at **N1** 131–7
  World Grass Descriptions and Synonymy database **P4** 195
Kiesling, Roberto **P5** 48
Kingdon-Ward, Frank **P5** 95 **P6** 73 **P8** 20, 21, 22
Kirkham, Tony **P4** 21
Kitaibela **P6** 228
  x *Alcea* **P6** 227
  vitifolia x *Alcea rosea* **P6** 227
Kmeria **P8** 122
Knees, Sabina, on: *Legumes of the World*, ed Gwil Lewis *et al.* **P5** 63
Knees, Sabina, and Tony Miller: RBGE botanical expedition to Soqotra, 2006 **P5** 146–52
Kniphofia:
  'Atlanta' **P8** 142, 142P
  thomsonii **N4** 148–56
    var. *snowdenii* **N4** 148P, 149P, 150, 151, 153C, 155
    var. *thomsonii* **N4** 149, 150, 151, 152P, 155, 156P
  tuckii 'Stalwart' **N4** 106
  'Underway' **P7** 111
Knoflach, W **P4** 199
Knott, David, on: *Trees of Britain and Europe*, by Keith Rushforth **N6** 192
knotweed, Japanese, natural methods of controlling **P5** 78
Ko, U Chit Ko, by David Sayers **P8** 20–22, 20P
Kobresia **N2** 60
Koenigia forrestii **P3** 23
Kokabus **N5** 154
  umbellatus **N5** 184
Kromhout, Wouder **P4** 199
Kunzea **N4** 51
  baxteri **P4** 236, 236P
  ericoides **N4** 51
  sinclairii **N4** 51
Küçüker, Orhan, on: *Crocus olivieri* subsp. *istanbulensis* **P4** 168–9

L

+ *Laburnocytisus* 'Adamii' **N4** 158
Laburnum alpinum 'Newryensis' **N4** 98, 106, cover part 2
Lachenalia **N4** 151
  valeriae **P2** 135, 135P
Laelia tenebrosa **P4** 151C
LaFrankie, James **P4** 217
Lagarostrobos franklinii **N3** 6, 14 **P6** 239
Lagerstedt, Harry **P4** 228
Lagerstroemia:
  fauriei **P1** 34, 35P
  indica **P3** 162 **P8** 257
Lamium garganicum **P3** 156
Lammerts, Walter **P3** 179 **P5** 11
Lamprocapnos spectabilis **P7** 119
Lancaster, Neil, on: *Rhododendron yakushimanum* hybrids **P6** 92–97
Lancaster, Roy, on:
  Carrierea calycina **P6** 254–255
  Fuchsia 'Nicola' (letter) **N3** 192
  Mahonia new to British cultivation **P8** 10–19
  Sinocalycanthus chinensis(letter) **N3** 192
  Sir Harold Hillier **P4** 100–5
  Veronica 'Georgia Blue' **P5** 165
landraces, Scottish, by Niall Green **P7** 235–239
lang du **N2** 46
Lantana:
  camara **P6** 36
  strigocamara **P6** 36
Lapageria **N2** 41, 42
  rosea **N3** 178 **N4** 226 **P8** 239
Lardizabala biternata **N4** 211
Larisey, Mary Maxine **P5** 214
Larix **N1** 20 **N6** 55, 226
  olgensis **N2** 211
    rosea **N2** 38, 42P
  sibirica **N4** 132
Larrea **N2** 104
Laserpitium siler **P7** 243, 244P
Lathraea **N2** 5–9, 90
  clandestina **N2** 5–9, 7P, 89–91, 90D, 91D, 128 **P2** 70, 70P **P4** 210, 210P
  rhodopea **N2** 5
  squamaria **N2** 5
Lathyrus:
  belinensis **P7** 258
  'Blue Vein' **P7** 258, 258P
  'Erewhon' **P7** 258, 259
Lathyrus:
  grandiflorus **P3** 183P
  magellanicus **P5** 190
  miniatus **N1** 82
  mulkak **N5** 40
  nervosus:
    by Ian Teesdale **P5** 190–1, 190P, 191P
    cultivation **P5** 191
    letter on **P6** 129
  odoratus:
    'Leading Light' **P7** 258
    'Love Match' **P7** 257
    'Melody Bicolour' **P7** 257
    'Pathfinder' **P7** 257
  'Two Tone' **P7** 257
  rotundifolius:
    var. *ellipticus* **N1** 83
    subsp. *miniatus* **N1** 82
    subsp. *rotundifolius* **N1** 82
    'Tillyperone Pea' **N1** 78–83
  sativus **P5** 190
  x *tubro* hort. **N1** 78–83, 79C
  vernus **N4** 107
    'Alboroseus' **N4** 106
Latua:
  pubiflora **N7** 184, 185, 186, 186P, 187C, 189, 190, 190P
    a beautiful winter-flowering shrub with an evil reputation **N7** 184–190
  venenosa **N7** 184
Laura Pleasants **P2** 196, 196P
Lauraceae **N2** 68 **N5** 43, 44
Laurelia sempervirens **N4** 211, 226 **P6** 236

Laureliopsis philippiana **N4** 215 **N7** 185 **P6** 236
Laurentia:
Avant-Garde Series **P7** 129
'Avant-Garde Pink' **P7** 129P
Laurus nobilis **N3** 235
Lavandula **N2** 155
angustifolia **P5** 144
'Hidcote' **P4** 122
Lavatera **N4** 160
x *clementii* **P6** 227
'Burgundy Wine' **P8** 255, 256P
'Candy Floss' **P8** 255, 256P
olbia **N4** 164P
'Pink Frills' **N4** 164, 165C
thuringiaca **N4** 164P **P6** 227
'Ice Cool' **P8** 255, 256P
Law in Action, BBC Radio 4's **P4** 243
Law, Wayne **P4** 131
Lawson-Hall, Toni, on: evergreen climbing hydrangeas **P4** 92–5
leaf miner (*Metallus lanceolatus*) **P5** 129
leaf spot **P8** 217
Lebetanthus myrsinites **N6** 68
lectotype **P6** 34, 35
Leeds, Rod, on:
Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners, by John Good and David Millward **P6** 131
Plantsman Galanthus survey **P4** 10–13
Leendertz, Lia, on: *Mix-and-Match Gardening*, by Lindsay Thomas **N6** 127
Legrandia concinna **P4** 157, 157P, 158P
Lehemannia **N5** 155
Leiden Botanic Garden **P4** 232
Lemoine family, lilac breeders **P4** 21
Lemophagus errabundus (parasitic wasp) **P4** 5
Lemna turionifera **P7** 211, 211P
Leonotis:
dysophylla **N7** 23
leonurus type specimen **P6** 35P
nepetifolia **N7** 21
var. *africana* **N7** 21
'Naivasha Sunrise' **N7** 21–23, 22, 23P
var. *nepetifolia* **N7** 22
ocymifolia **N7** 23
'Harrismith White' **N7** 23
Leontice incerta **P2** 30, 31P
Leontochir ovallei **P3** 90
Leontodon:
filii **P1** 117
rigens **P1** 117–119, 117P, 118P, 119P
accuracy of illustrations of: letter on **P5** 134
Leontopodium:
alpinum 'Maximum' **N4** 106
subsp. *nivale*: its ability to filter UV light **P7** 142, 142P
monocephalum **P3** 31
Leonurus cardiaca **P6** 153
Leopoldia **N7** 68 **P4** 41
Lepidolopha karatavica **N5** 40
Lepidozamia **N6** 216
Leptochiton:
by Alberto Grossi **P6** 222–226
helianthus **P6** 224, 225
quitoensis **P6** 224, 225
Leptospermum **N4** 51
'Copper Sheen' **P6** 166
grandiflorum **P6** 166
rupestre **N4** 58 **P8** 178
scoparium **N4** 51, 52, 55M, 67
discoveries from the wild **N4** 51–5
garden selections **N4** 67–78
'Abundance' **N4** 70
'Album Flore Pleno' **N4** 55, 70, 75
'Alfred Coates' **N4** 55
'Apollo' **N4** 70
'Ashburton Wax' **N4** 70
'Atlantis' **N4** 70
'Aupouri' **N4** 55M, 56
'Aurora Nana Rosea' **N4** 72
'Austraflora' **N4** 70
'Autumn Glory' **N4** 70
'Avocet' **N4** 71
'Ballerina' **N4** 70, 75
'Big Red' **N4** 70
'Blossom' **N4** 70, 75, 76P
'Boscawenii' **N4** 67
'Boscawenii Minor' **N4** 67, 75
'Bouffant' **N4** 69
'Bunting' **N4** 71
'Burgundy Queen' **N4** 70, 73C, 75
'Chapmanii' **N4** 55M, 58
'Charmer' **N4** 55M, 56
'Cherry Brandy' **N4** 72, 75
'Cherry Ripe' **N4** 70
'Chiff Chaff' **N4** 71
'Civic Pride' **N4** 70
'Coral Candy' **N4** 70
'Crimson Glory' **N4** 70, 75, 76
'Dawn' **N4** 70
'Donard Beauty' **N4** 67
'Dwarf Rose-Flowered Tea Tree' **N4** 68
'Elizabeth Jane' **N4** 72
'Fairy Rose' **N4** 69, 70
'Fantasia' **N4** 70
'Fascination' **N4** 70
'Festival' **N4** 70
'Fiesta' **N4** 69, 76
'Firecrest' **N4** 71
'Floradora' **N4** 69
'Floral Hybrid' **N4** 70
'Flore Pleno' **N4** 68
'Fred's Red' **N4** 71
'Gaiety Girl' **N4** 70
'Garnet Star' **N4** 69
'Helen Strybing' **N4** 72
var. *incanum* **N4** 51, 56
'Keatleyi' **N4** 51, 53C, 56, 70, 72, 75
'Sheryl Lee' **N4** 55M, 56, 71
'Wairere' **N4** 55M, 58, 75
'Jubilee' **N4** 70
'Julianne' **N4** 55M, 56
'Kakapo' **N4** 71
'Kandy' **N4** 72
'Karekare' **N4** 52, 52P, 55M, 75, 76
'Kiwi' **N4** 71, 75
'Kotare' **N4** 71
'Kotihi' **N4** 71
'Lambethii' **N4** 70, 72, 75
'Leonard Wilson' **N4** 51, 55M
'Linnet' **N4** 71
'Lyndon' **N4** 55M
'Martinii' **N4** 70, 71, 72, 75, 77P
'McLean' **N4** 55M
'Milky Way' **N4** 69
'Nanum' **N4** 55M, 59, 71, 72, 75
Nanum Group:
'Huia' **N4** 71, 75
'Kea' **N4** 71
'Kiwi' **N4** 68P
'Kotuku' **N4** 59
'Ruru' **N4** 71, 75
'Tui' **N4** 71
'Nichollsii' **N4** 51, 55M, 56, 57P, 58, 67, 68, 69
'Nichollsii Gloriosum' **N4** 67
'Nichollsii Grandiflorum' **N4** 67
'Nichollsii Improved' **N4** 67, 68, 75
'Nichollsii Magnificum' **N4** 67
'Nichollsii Nanum' **N4** 67, 71
'Nichollsii Pygmaeum' **N4** 67
'Pearl' **N4** 70
'Pendulum' **N4** 58
'Pendulum Roseum' **N4** 58
'Pillar Point' **N4** 55M, 59
'Pink Cascade' **N4** 72
'Pink Champagne' **N4** 71, 72
'Pink Lady' **N4** 72
'Pink Martini' **N4** 72
'Pink Pearl' **N4** 70, 75
'Pompon' **N4** 69
'Princess Anne' **N4** 56
var. *prostratum* hort. **N4** 58
'Stellatum Rosalbum' **N4** 106
'Rarawa' **N4** 55M, 59
'Ray Williams' **N4** 75
'Red Ballerina' **N4** 70, 75
'Red Damask' **N4** 69, 70, 72, 75
'Red Ensign' **N4** 68
'Red Falls' **N4** 69P, 72, 75
'Red Heart' **N4** 70
'Red Sparkler' **N4** 69
'Redpoll' **N4** 71
'Redstart' **N4** 71
'Robert Tarrant' **N4** 70
'Robin' **N4** 71
'Rose Chiffon' **N4** 69
'Rose Double' **N4** 68
'Rose Glory' **N4** 70
'Rose Queen' **N4** 71
'Rose Red' **N4** 69
'Rosenelf' **N4** 69
'Roseum' **N4** 67
'Roseum Flore Pleno' **N4** 56
'Roseum Multipetalum' **N4** 56
'Rosy Morn' **N4** 70
'Royal Statesman' **N4** 70, 75
'Ruby Glow' **N4** 69
'Sandersii' **N4** 72
'Scarlet Carnival' **N4** 69, 70, 76

'Sir George Fenwick' **N4** 55M
'Snow Flurry' **N4** 69
'Spectrecolour' **N4** 70
'Sunraysia' **N4** 70
'Tara' **N4** 71
'Tawaki' **N4** 71
'Twinkle' **N4** 69
'Walkeri' **N4** 72
'Weka' **N4** 71
'Whekau' **N4** 71
'Winter Cheer' **N4** 70
'Winter Gem' **N4** 70
'Wiri Adrienne' **N4** 71
'Wiri Amy' **N4** 70, 71
'Wiri Clare' **N4** 70
'Wiri Joan' **N4** 70, 75
'Wiri Kerry' **N4** 71, 75
'Wiri Lesley' **N4** 70
'Wiri Linda' **N4** 71
'Wiri Sandra' **N4** 71
'Wiri Shelley' **N4** 71
'Wiri Susan' **N4** 71
Leptostemonum **N3** 112
Leslie, A.C., on:
Border Pinks, by Richard Bird **N2** 246
Campanulas: A Gardener's Guide, by Peter Lewis and Margaret Lynch **N6** 126–7
Hellebores, by Marlene S. Ahlburg **N1** 62
Lesotho **P4** 220
Leucadendron argenteum **P6** 167, 168P
Leucanthemum x *superbum* 'Alaska' **P5** 144
'Marion Collier' **P1** 127
Leucocoryne ixioides **N4** 212P
Leucojum:
its taxonomy **P5** 22–5
aestivum **P5** 23 **P6** 38, 39, 43
Leucojum:
aestivum:
by John Grimshaw **P7** 50–54
characteristics **P7** 50–51
cultivation **P7** 54
distribution **P7** 50–51
naturalised populations **P7** 53–54
subspecies: comparison of scapes **P7** 51P
subsp. *aestivum* **P7** 50, 51–52
'Nancy Lindsay' **P7** 52, 53, 53P
'Gravetye Giant' **P5** 22P **P7** March cover, 52, 52P
'Gravetye Variety' **P7** 52
var. *pulchellum* **P7** 50, 53, 54P
autumnale **P5** 23, 24
var. *autumnale* **P5** 24
var. *oporanthum* **P5** 24
var. *pulchellum* **P5** 24
fabrei **P5** 24
longifolium **P5** 24
nicaeense **P5** 24
roseum **P5** 24
tingitanum **P5** 24
trichophyllum **P5** 24
valentinum **P5** 24
vernum **P5** 23, 23P
double-flowered variant **P6** 42P
unattributable stock in gardens **P6** 41–42
variation in, by John Grimshaw, Ena Gatenby and Joe Sharman **P6** 38–43
var. *carpathicum* **P6** 38, 38P, 39–40, 39P
'Podpolozje' **P6** 40
'Gertrude Wister' **P6** 42P, 43
'Green Lantern' **P6** 42, 43P
'Milly' **P6** 43
var. *vagneri* **P6** 38, 40
Vagneri Group **P6** 40–41, 41P
'Janus' **P6** 41
var. *vernum* **P6** 38, 39
Leucothoe **N8** 23
grayana **N2** 212P
Lewisia:
Ashwood Carousel hybrids **P8** 60, 61P
'Ashwood Pearl' **P8** 59
cotyledon **P8** 59
'Ashwood Ruby' **P8** 60, 61P
'Harold Judd' **P8** 60
longipetala **P8** 59
Leyland cypress: its taxonomy, by Lawrence Springate **P8** 35–37
Leymus arenarius **P3** 19
Libocedrus plumosa **P6** 239
Ligularia sibirica **N4** 132
Ligustrum **N6** 225
vulgare **N2** 128
Lijang Field Station, China **P1** 194, 194P
lilacs:
cuttings, Velcro method **P4** 22
propagating, by Spence Gunn **P4** 21–3
Liliaceae **N2** 38, 60, 152, 195–208 **N4** 148
division into smaller families **P4** 40
Lilioceris lilii (red or scarlet lily beetle) **P1** 190 **P4** 5, 5P
Lilium **N2** 60, 195, 196, 199, 207 **N7** 20 **N4** 160, 162 **N5** 101
'Aerobic' **P1** 43
apertum **N2** 196, 199
arboricola **P6** 73, 73P
letter on **P8** 127
'Arabesque' **P1** 40
Asiatic Group **P1** 40
avenaceum **N4** 135
'Bestseller' **P1** 43
'Big Boy' **P1** 43, 43P
'Black Beauty' **P1** 40, 41P
'Catherine the Great' **P1** 42
cordatum **P1** 203
var. *glehni* **P1** 204
cordifolium **P1** 203
dauricum **N4** 136P
'Enchantment' **P1** 39, 40
eupetes **P7** 39–41, 39P, 40P
euxanthum **N2** 207 **N7** 19, 19P
georgei **N2** 207
giganteum **P1** 198
var. *yunnanense* **P1** 201
henrici **N1** 243D, 244 **N2** 207
var. *maculatum* **N2** 207
'Journey's End' **P1** 40
lancifolium **P1** 39, 39P
'Flore Pleno' **N8** 29P
ledebourii **P4** 240
longiflorum **P1** 40, 40P
Longiflorum-Asiatic hybrids **P1** 43
lophophorum **N1** 240, 241P **N2** 207
f. *wardii* **N2** 207
mackliniae **P2** 133, cover part 3
martagon **N4** 132 **P2** 236
var. *cattaniae*, P.C. **P2** 236, 237P
maximowiczii **N4** 135
nanum **N2** 207 **N4** 169 **N7** 20 **P3** 29, 31
var. *flavidum* **N2** 207 **N7** 19, 19P
'Nomad' **P1** 43
Orienpets **P1** 40
Oriental Group **P1** 40
oxypetalum **N2** 199, 207 **N4** 169P
var. *insigne* **N4** 168–9 **P3** 29, 29P, 31
polyphyllum **P3** 27, 28
pomponium **N8** 133P
primulinum **P7** 39
pulchellum **N4** 135
regale **P1** 223 **P3** 23
'Royal Dream' **P1** 43
'Royal Fantasy' **P1** 43
'Royal Lace' **P1** 43
'Royal Paradise' **P1** 43
'Salmon Queen' **P1** 42P, 43
sherriffiae **N2** 60
'Showbiz' **P1** 43
'Silk Road' **P1** 40
'Smokey Mountain' **P1** 42
souliei **N2** 207 **P3** 23
souliei **P7** 39
speciosum **P1** 40
spectabile **N4** 132, 136
'Star Gazer' **P1** 39P, 40
taliense **P7** 39
tenuifolium **N4** 135
wallichianum **P1** 228
lily beetle (see beetle, lily)
Lily Conference **P3** 184
Lily Register and Checklist 2007, International **P7** 76
lime tolerance (in magnolias) **P3** 64
Limonium sinuatum **N5** 102
Linaria **N6** 219, 220D
triornithophora **N4** 144
Linden, JJ **P6** 13
Lindera **N5** 46
obtusiloba **P1** 211, 211P
tzumu **N5** 44, 45
Lindley, John **P8** 243
Lindley Library, RHS: new online catalogue **P6** 208
Linnaean Plant Name Typification Project, the, by Charlie Jarvis **P6** 33–37
Linnaeus **P5** 23
tercentenary events **P6** 8
Linum **N5** 53
narbonense 'Newry Blue' **N4** 106

'lion's tails' on pine trees **P6** 210, 210P
Liparis **P2** 143
Liquidambar **N6** 97
formosana **P2** 143
orientalis **N2** 56
styraciflua **N3** 206
Liriodendron:
chinense **N3** 204, 213P **P2** 143
hesperia **N3** 204P
tulipifera **N3** 204–15, 213P
aphids on **P6** 210
'Aureomarginatum' **N3** 207, 212P
var. *chinense* **N3** 213
'Compactum' **N3** 207
'Fastigiatum' **N3** 209D
'Integrifolium' **N3** 206
'Mediopictum' **N3** 207
var. *sinensis* **N3** 213
Liriope **P8** 248
List of Names of Perennials **P5** 8
List of Names of Woody Plants **P5** 8
Lithocarpus **N3** 223
cleistocarpa **P6** 234
densiflorus **P8** 240
edulis **P6** 234
henryi **P6** 234
kawakamii **P6** 234
pachyphyllus **P6** 234
spicatus **N3** 223
Littonia:
lindenii **P7** 102
modesta **P7** 102–103, 102C, 103P
cultivation **P7** 103
propagation **P7** 103
rigidifolia **P7** 102
Litzea laxiflora **N5** 44, 45
Livingstonia halongensis **N8** 70
Livistona australis **P6** 168, 168P
Lixus weevil **P5** 78, 78P
Lloydia **N2** 60
Loasa placei **N4** 200
Lobb, William **N7** 176, 185 **P4** 154
his glass dome, by Matthew Biggs **P8** 238–243, 238P
Lobelia **N4** 150
bridgesii **N4** 203, 220P **P3** 121
cardinalis **N4** 107
'Distinction' **N4** 106
erinus 'Kathleen Mallard' **N8** 27
excelsa **N1** 73, 74P
'Firefly' **N4** 107
fulgens x *siphilitica* **N4** 107
'Huntsman' **N4** 107
'Lord Ardilaun' **N4** 107
montana **P7** 255, 255P
letter on **P7** 255
polyphylla **N4** 204
tupa **N1** 133 **N4** 201C
Lobostemon **N7** 140–141
fruticosus **N7** 140, 141D
Loder, Gerald **N1** 131
Loedolff, Jeannette, and Ernst J van Jaarsveld, on: *Strelitzia reginae*: a new subspecies **P6** 180–183
Loesilia:
coccinea **N1** 138
glandulosa **N1** 138
mexicana **N1** 138–41, 139C
Logan Botanic Garden guidebook **P2** 199
Loggan, David J., *Oxonia Illustrata* **P2** 168, 168P
Lomatia **N6** 68
ferruginea **N4** 204, 208 **N7** 185 **N8** 179D **P6** 236
Lomatium:
columbianum **P7** 247, 247P
dissectum **P7** 246
grayi **P7** 246, 247P
martindalei **P7** 246
Lonicera **N6** 35
'Bill Cowdell' **N8** 181
calcarata **P3** 79 **P8** 257
ciliosa **P8** 87C
'Honey Baby' **P8** 129, 129P
japonica **N4** 158
'Aureoreticulata' **N3** 160
maackii f. *podocarpa* **N5** 100
olgae **N2** 209
pilosa **P8** 151P
praeflorens **N2** 209
trichosantha **N1** 240
Lord, Tony, on:
cultivars raised from seed **P4** 122–3, 122P
letters on **P4** 187
Geum, by Sue Martin **P8** 201
Judith Knott Tyler and C Colston Burrell's *Hellebores: a comprehensive guide* **P5** 200
RHS trial of *Sedum* **P5** 244–52
The RHS Plant Finder **P6** 120–125
Loropetalum **N4** 163
chinense **N4** 160, 162 **N5** 99
Lotus **N3** 156
Luma:
apiculata **N1** 73 **N4** 204, 208 **N7** 185 **P4** 152, 152P, 153, 153P. 154, 158 **P6** 236, 236P
chequen **P4** 152, 153
gayana **P4** 153
Lunaria annua 'Variegata' **N3** 162
Lupinus **N4** 159P, 160
'Alba Elongata' **N4** 107
ananeanus **P3** 91
arboreus **P5** 131
Daisy Hill Hybrids **N4** 107
'Newry Gold' **N4** 107
'Blush Queen' **N4** 107
'Bridesmaid' **N4** 107
'Bronzy King' **N4** 107
'Butterfly' **N4** 107
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 107
'Dreaming Spires' **P6** 123
'Glow Worm' **N4** 107
'Golden Spire' **N4** 107
'Purpurea' **N4** 107
'Rubra Aurea' **N4** 107
'Sulphur Queen' **N4** 107
Lusby, Phil, on:
Antiques from the Garden, by Alistair Morris **N5** 125
Carnations and Pinks for Garden and Greenhouse, by John Galbally with Eileen Galbally **N5** 127–8
Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants, ed. Susyn Andrews, Alan Leslie and Crinan Alexander **N7** 250
Terrestrial Orchids: from Seed to Mycotrophic Plant, by Hanne Rusmussen **N3** 125
Wild Flowers of Britain and Northern Europe, by Richard Fitter, Alastair Fitter, and Marjorie Blamey **N4** 60
Luther, Martin **P4** 231
Luzuriaga **N2** 38, 41, 42 **N4** 226
marginata **N2** 41
polyphylla **N2** 41
radicans **N2** 41, 41D, 42
Lychnis coronaria GARDENERS' WORLD ('Blych') **P7** 168, 168P
Lycianthes **N5** 190
Lycioplesium **N5** 154
horridum **N5** 187
pubiflorum **N7** 184
Lycium **N5** 154, 187, 188
cornifolium **N5** 158
fuchsioides **N5** 179
gesnerioides **N5** 171
horridum **N5** 187
loxense **N5** 179
ovale **N5** 158
ovatum **N5** 158
parvifolium **N5** 187
umbellatum **N5** 184
umbrosum **N5** 171
Lycopersicon:
new combinations in **N5** 108–9
section *Juglandifolium* **N5** 109
section *Lycopersicoides* **N5** 109
chilense **P3** 92
esculentum **N3** 67 **N5** 108
juglandifolium **N5** 109
lycopersicoides **N5** 109
ochranthum **N5** 109
sitiens **N5** 109
Lycoris:
aurea **N1** 130, cover part 3
radiata **P8** 150P
squamigera **N8** 12, 13P
Lyonia ovalifolia **N6** 96
Lyonothamnus floribundus subsp. *aspleniifolius* **P6** 167P, 168
Lysichiton:
americanus **P1** 185P, 186 **P8** 106P, 107
x *L. camtschatcensis* **P1** 186, 186P **P8** 106P
camtschatcensis **P1** 185P, 186 **P8** 107, 107P
Lysimachia:
paridiformis var. *stenophylla* **P3** 83, 84P
punctata **N2** 141
vulgaris **N2** 140–141, 141P

M

McAllister, Hugh, on: *A Pioneering Plantsman: A.K. Bulley and the Great Plant Hunters*, by Brenda McLean **N6** 189–90
McBeath, Ron **P3** 7P
Alpine Garden Society Encyclopedia of Alpines Vol. 1 (ed. Kenneth Beckett) **N1** 127
McCartney, Bob **P4** 74
McClintock, David, on: *The Bamboos of the World*, by D. Ohrnberger **N4** 190
McDermott, Siobhan, on: *History of Gardening in Ireland*, by Keith Lamb and Patrick Bowe **N3** 190
McKean, Douglas R., on:
Alpine Flowers of Britain and Europe, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey **N2** 191
Plants and Their Names: a Concise Dictionary, by Roger Hyam and Richard Pankhurst **N2** 128
Wisterias, by Peter Valder **N3** 63–4
McLewin, Will, *et al.* on: *Helleborus bocconei* and the hellebores of Italy **P5** 228–37
McLewin, Will:
letter on growing cultivars from seed **P4** 187
Chinese Tree Peony, by Wang Lianying *et al.* **N6** 64
Peonies, by Allan Rogers **N3** 249–51
McMillan Browse, Philip, on: *Ceanothus*, by David Fross and Dieter Wilken **P5** 132
McPherson, Stewart, on: flora of the Guiana Highlands **P8** 110–117
Mabberley, David **P7** 74, 74P
Macer, Nick, on: Daniel J Hinkley's *The Explorer's Garden: Shrubs and Vines from the Four Corners of the World* **P8** 258
Macleaya microcarpa **N8** 101D, 103
Maddams, William F, and John Miller, on: conservation of *Yavia cryptocarpa* **P5** 48–51
magnolias, yellow-flowered **N1** 225–31
Magnolia **P1** 75
cultivars, new large-flowered New Zealand, by Mike Robinson **P4** 16–20
endangered species **P6** 76
global survey **P6** 208
lime tolerance **P3** 64
section *Auriculata* **P8** 122
section *Gwillimia* **P8** 122
section *Gymnopodium* **P8** 122
section *Macrophylla* **P8** 122
section *Magnolia* **P8** 122
section *Maingola* **P8** 121, 122
section *Oyama* **P8** 121, 122, 123
section *Rhytidospermum* **P8** 121, 122, 123
section *Splendentes* **P8** 122
section *Tulipastrum* **N1** 225
section *Yulania* **N1** 225
subgen. *Yulania* **P8** 121, 122
acuminata **N1** 225, 226, 227 **N3** 212
'Fertile Myrtle' **N1** 225, 227
'Koban Dori' **N1** 225, 227
'Philo' **N1** 225
'Seiju' **N1** 226, 228P
var. *subcordata* **N1** 226, 227
'Miss Honeybee' **N1** 226, 227
'Skylands Best' **N1** 226
x *alba* **P8** 120
'Albatross' **P1** 80
amoena **P1** 75
'Apollo' **P1** 83, 83P **P4** cover part 1, 18–9, 18P, 20
aromatica **P8** 120
'Athene' **P1** 83, 83P
'Atlas' **P1** 82 **P4** 17P, 18, 18P
'Aurora' **P4** 19
baillonii **P8** 120
'Barbara Nell' **P7** 213
'Betty' **P1** 84
biondii **P7** 216
'Black Tulip' **P1** 83 **P4** 19, 19P, 20
x *brooklynensis* **N1** 226
'Butterflies' **N1** 227
'Evamaria' **N1** 226, 228P
'Woodsman' **P1** 84
'Caerhays Belle' **P1** 80
campbellii **N2** 68 **N6** 96 **P1** 80 **P3** 21 **P8** 122
var. *alba* **P1** 81
'Darjeeling' **P4** 16
subsp. *mollicomata* 'Lanarth' **P1** 80 **P4** 16, 20
cavaleriei **P8** 120
var. *platypetala* **P8** 120
champaca **P8** 120
changbungtana **P8** 120
chapensis **P8** 120
chevalieri **P8** 120
compressa **P8** 120
conifera **P8** 120
var. *chingii* **P8** 120
cylindrica **P1** 80
'Pegasus' **P1** 80
dandyi **P8** 120
'David Clulow' **P1** 84, 87P
'Daybreak' **P1** 84
decidua **P8** 120
delavayi **P1** 75 **P6** 76
denudata **N1** 226 **P6** 76
'Sawada's Pink' **N1** 227
dianica **P1** 82 **P8** 120
'Velvet and Cream' **P1** 82
doltsopa **P8** 120, 122
duclouxii **P8** 120
'Early Rose' **P4** 19
'Elizabeth' **N1** 226, 227, 228P **N8** 204 **P1** 84, 84P
'Elizabeth Holman' **P1** 80, 80P
ernestii **P8** 120
subsp. *szechuanica* **P8** 120
'Felix' **P1** 83
'Felix Jury' **P4** 17P, 19, 19P, 20
figlarii **P8** 120
figo **P8** 120
var. *crassipes* **P8** 120
var. *skinneriana* **P8** 120
floribunda **P8** 120
x *foggii* **P8** 120
fordiana **P8** 120
var. *forrestii* **P8** 120
foveolata **P8** 119P, 120
'Frank's Masterpiece' **P1** 86
fulva **P8** 120
var. *calcicola* **P8** 120
'Galaxy' **P7** 213
'Garnet' **P4** 20
garrettii **P8** 120
'Gold Star' **N1** 225, 227, 229C
'Goldfinch' **N1** 228
grandiflora **P1** 86
'Bracken's Brown Beauty' **P1** 86
'Exmouth' **P1** 86
'Gallissonniere' **P1** 86
'Little Gem' **P1** 86
'Hattie Carthan' **N1** 226
hookeri **P8** 120
insignis **P8** June cover, 118P, 120
'Iolanthe' **P1** 82 **P4** 18, 20
'Ivory Chalice' **N1** 228
'J.C. Williams' **P1** 80
'Katie-O' **P8** 122P
kobus 'Rubra' **N1** 227
var. *stellata* **N1** 227
kwangtungensis **P8** 120
lacei **P8** 120
laevifolia **P8** 120
lanuginosa **P8** 120
'Leda' **P1** 80
'Leonard Messel' **N8** 204
liliiflora **N1** 225, 226, 227 **P1** 75 **P4** 20 **P6** 76
'Nigra' **P1** 75, 76P
'O'Neill' **P1** 76
x *loebneri* **P1** 76, 77
'Donna' **N8** 178, 180P **P1** 86
'Leonard Messel' **P1** 77P **P8** 121P
'Lois' **N8** 183 **P1** 84, 85P
'Lotus' **P4** 18
macclurei **P8** 120
macrophylla **P6** 237
subsp. *dealbata* **P6** 237
'Mahogany Glow' **P4** 19, 19P, 20
'Marilyn' **P1** 84
'Mark Jury' **P1** 82 **P4** 16
martinii **P8** 120
maudiae **P8** 120
'Milky Way' **P1** 82P, 83 **P4** 17P, 18, 18P
nitida **P6** 233, 233P
obovata **N2** 212
odora **P8** 120
officinalis **P6** 76
'Pat's Delight' **P4** 19
'Peachy' **P7** 213
'Pegasus' **P4** 104P
'Philip Tregunna' **P1** 80
polytepala **P5** 145

x *proctoriana* **P1** 77
'Robert's Dream' **P1** 77
'Slavin's Snowy' **P1** 77
pseudokobus **P1** 77
'Purple Breeze' **P1** 81
'Purple Globe' **P4** 19, 20
'Purple Sensation' **P4** 20
'Red as Red' **P4** 20
'Red Lion' **P4** 19
rostrata **P6** 237
'Ruby' **P4** 20
'Ruth' **P4** 17P, 20
salicifolia **P1** 77
sargentiana **P6** 76
var. *robusta* **P1** 80
'Serene' **P4** 19, 20
sieboldii:
'Harold Epstein' **P8** 121P, 123
subsp. *sinensis* **P6** 76
x *soulangeana* **N1** 226 **P1** 81
'Alexandrina' **N1** 227
'Lennei' **P1** 82
'Lennei Alba' **P1** 82
'Pichard's Opal' **P1** 81
'Pichard's Schmetterling' **P1** 81, 81P
'Pickard's Garnet' **P1** 81
'Picture' **P1** 81
'Spectrum' **P7** 213
sprengeri **P6** 76
cultivars **P1** 79
"Barking Pink" **P7** 215P
'Burncoose' **N8** 180P, 182 **P1** 79, 79P
'Diva' **P1** 81
by Kang Yongxiang, Erland Ejder, Wang Yaling, Henrik Sjöman and Yang Mei **P7** 212–217
var. *diva* **P7** 111–112
"Dusty Pink" **P7** 213, 215P
"High Haven" **P7** 214P
'Marwood Spring' **P7** 112
"Pink Floyd" **P7** 214P
"Pink Giant" **P7** 217P
pink-flowered **P7** 212P, 216
var. *sprengeri* 'Diva' **P1** 78P, 79
'Star Wars' **N8** 204 **P1** 81 **P4** 18, 18P, 20
stellata **P1** 76 **P3** 81 **P6** 76 **P8** 122
cultivars **P1** 77
'Jane Platt' **P1** 76P, 77
'Sun Spire' **P1** 84
'Sunburst' **P4** 7P
'Sundance' **N1** 228
'Susan' **P1** 84
'Sweetheart' **P1** 81, 81P
'Theodora' **N8** 181P, 184
'Tina Durio' **P1** 84
tripetala **P8** 123
x *veitchii* **P1** 86
'Columbus' **P1** 86
'Rubra' **P1** 86
virginiana **N3** 212
'Vulcan' **P1** 83, 83P **P4** 19, 20, 20P
x *wieseneri* **P1** 77
'Aashild Kalleberg' **P1** 77, 87P
'William Watson' **P1** 77
wilsonii **N8** 204
wolfii **P6** 76
'Yellow Bird' **N1** 225P, 226
'Yellow Fever' **N1** 227–8
'Yellow Garland' **N1** 228
'Yellow Lantern' **N1** 227
yuyuanensis **P8** 120, 121P
zenii **P1** 75
Magnoliaceae **N4** 88
DNA studies in **P8** 120–121
Magnoliaceae, Red List of the **P6** 76, 208
Mahonia **N4** 116, 119
new to British cultivation, by Roy Lancaster **P8** 10–19
taxonomy **P8** 11
Cox 6509 **P8** 18–19, 19P
Ogisu 95002 **P8** 19, 19P
aquifolium **P8** 10
bealei **P3** 85
bodinieri **P8** 14
'Charity' **P2** 234
confusa **P8** 12
duclouxiana **P8** 16
eurybracteata **P8** 11P, 12, 13
subsp. *ganpinensis* **P8** 12
'Faith' **P2** 234, 235P
fargesii **P3** 86 **P8** 12, 12P
gracilipes **P8** 12, 13, 13P, 14, 16
huiliensis **P3** 86, 86P **P8** 10P, 14
japonica **P8** 18
leptodonta **P3** 85 **P8** 14, 14P
leveilleana **P8** 14–15, 15P
lomariifolia **P8** 11, 17, 18
longibracteata **P8** 15, 15P, 17
mairei **P8** 15, 16, 16P
x *media* **P2** 234
monodens **P8** 75, 75P
nitens **P8** 14, 16, 17P
oiwakensis **P8** 11, 17
BSWJ 3660 **P8** 17P
polyodonta **P8** 15, 17–18, 18P
Savill hybrid **P8** 13
x *savilliana* **P8** 13
'Commissioner' **P8** 13
'Factor' **P8** 13
'Ranger' **P8** 13
'Verderer' **P8** 13
sheridaniana **P3** 86 **P8** 12, 14
siamensis **P8** 16
tikushiensis **P8** 18, 18P
veitchiorum **P8** 18
Maianthemum:
cultivation **P4** 219
incorporation of *Smilacina* into **P4** 216–9
amoenum **P4** 219P
bicolor **P4** 219
bifolium subsp. *kamtschaticum* **P4** 216P
dulongense var. *coriaceum* **P4** 219
fuscum var. *cordatum* **P4** 219
oleraceum **P4** 219P
racemosum **P4** 216P
stellatum **P4** 218P **P8** 88C
tatsiense **P4** 217P
Maierocactus capricornis **N1** 92
Malesherbia auristipulata **P3** 91
Malesiana Tropicals, Kuching, Malaysia **P4** 133
Mallett, Alison, on:
Geum border cultivars **P5** 124–9
letter on **P5** 202
Geum rivale and its hybrids **P6** 84–88
Malus **N4** 162
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
sieversii **P2** 30
Malva:
aegyptia **P6** 228
alcea **P6** 227
cretica **P6** 228
'Harry Hay' **P8** 153
sylvestris **P6** 227
Mandevilla splendens **P8** 239
Manfreda 'Macha Mocha' **P6** 8, 8P
x *Mangave* 'Macha Mocha' **P6** 8, 8P
Manglietia **P8** 118–123
x *alba* **P8** 120
aromatica **P8** 120
chevalieri **P8** 120
chingii **P8** 120
conifera **P8** 120
dandyi **P8** 120
decidua **P8** 120
duclouxii **P8** 120
fordiana **P8** 120
forrestii **P8** 120
garrettii **P8** 120
hookeri **P6** 235 **P8** 120
insignis **P6** 235 **P8** 118P, 120, 123
kwangtungensis **P8** 120
megaphylla **P8** 120
moto **P8** 120
pachyphylla **P8** 120
szechuanica **P8** 120
yuyuanensis **P8** 120, 121P, 122
Mao Zedong, Madame **P8** 225
Marcetella **P6** 78
Marliac, B.L. **N1** 57, 58, 60
Mathew, Brian, *et al.*:
Crocus: a new DNA-based classification **P8** 50–57
Helleborus bocconei and the hellebores of Italy **P5** 228–37
Mathew, Brian, on:
Buried Treasures, by Janis Ruksans **P6** 258
Cape Bulbs, by Richard L. Doutt **N1** 250
RHS trial of blue-flowered bulbs **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
The Iris Family, by Peter Goldblatt and John C Manning **P8** 133
The Woody Iridaceae, by Peter Goldblatt **N1** 192
Mathias, Mrs **P4** 11
Matthews, Victoria, on:
Clematis, the Genus: a Comprehensive Guide, by Christopher Grey-Wilson **N7** 191

Hortus Eystettensis: The Bishop's Garden and Besler's Magnificent Book, by Nicolas Barker **N2** 126–7
Hydrangeas: a Gardener's Guide, by Toni Lawson-Hall and Brian Rothera **N3** 62
Hydrangeas: species and cultivars, Vol.1, by C. Mallet, R. Mallet and H. van Trier **N2** 126
Matthiola **N4** 163
Mattioli, Andreas **P4** 231
Max Planck Institute (MPI), Germany **P4** 194
Maxillaria **P8** 116
Maximowicz, explorer and plant collector **N4** 131–43, 138D
Maximowiczia **N4** 88
nigra **N4** 95
Maxwell, Suzanne, on: *Encyclopaedia of Plants for Garden Situations*, by Fritz Köhlein and Peter Menzel **N3** 124
Maytenus boaria **N1** 75 **N4** 211
Meade, Roger, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in growing media **P8** 23–27
meadow steppe in central Romania **P6** 152–156
Meconopsis:
classification of perennial blue poppies **N8** 58
ex KEKE 490 **N8** 59, 111
GS600 (L & S 600) **N8** 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 106
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
variants **N8** 54
aculeata **P3** 32
x *beamishii* **N3** 80
betonicifolia **N3** 24, 38, 80, 83 **N8** 48, 50, 54, 107, 110, 111 **P1** 88, 221
'Hensol Violet' **N8** 50, 57P, 111
'Blue Ice' **P1** 90
'Branklyn' **N8** 54, 59, 188, 109P, 111
cambrica **N3** 22 **P1** 188P, 189
chelidoniifolia **N1** 240
x *cookei* **P1** 224
'Crarae' **N8** 52, 59, 111
'Crewdson Hybrid' **N8** 48P, 59, 108P, 111
daliensis **N3** 83
'Dawyck' **N8** 49P, 54, 59, 107, 110
Fertile Blue Group **N8** 58, 59, 108P, 110, 111 **P1** 90
'Blue Ice' **N8** 54, 61, 111
'Lingholm' **N8** 54, 55, 57P, 59, 61, 108P, 111
George Sherriff Group **N8** 56P, 58, 59, 106, 110
'Jimmy Bayne' **N8** 49P, 50, 51D, 54, 59, 110, 189
grandis **N3** 24, 33, 38, 80, 83 **N8** 48, 49, 50, 57, 188 **P1** 88, 221
'Betty Sherriff's Dream Poppy' **N8** 59, 111
henrici **N1** 240 **P1** 222, 224P, 225, 226 **P3** 23
var. *genuina* **P1** 226
var. *psilonomma* **P1** 226
horridula **N3** 24
var. *racemosa* **P1** 224
'Houndswood' **N8** 59, 111
impedita **P1** 225
Infertile Blue Group **N8** 52, 58, 59, 106, 110
'Mrs Jebb' **N8** 53P, 54, 59, 111
'Slieve Donard' **N8** 50, 51D, 53P, 59, 107, 108P, 110, 111 **P7** 141P
integrifolia **N3** 24, 25M, 27–30, 28D, 33, 34–8, 80, 81C, 83 **P1** 223, 223P **P3** 23
further notes on **N3** 80–3
the yellow poppywort and its allies **N3** 22–39
var. *brevistyla* **N3** 27
'Cobb's Dwarf' **N3** 83
subsp. *integrifolia* **N3** 23P, 24, 26, 26P, 29, 29D, 30, 31P, 32, 36, 37D
'Wolong' **N3** 83
subsp. *lijiangensis* **N3** 27P, 30, 37D
var. *souliei* **N3** 32, 33
var. *uniflora* **N3** 33
lancifolia **N5** 74
'Lingholm' **P1** 88, 89P
"Lingholm strain" **N8** 55
Meconopsis Group **N8** 61
MG **N8** 11, 105P, 12, 107D
MG21 **N8** 60P
MG26 **N8** 52P
MG27 **N8** 107D
napaulensis **N3** 22
'Ormswell' **N8** 59, 111
paniculata **N3** 22
pseudointegrifolia **N3** 27–9, 28D, 29D, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 80, 83
subsp. *gracilis* **N3** 36
subsp. *pseudointegrifolia* **N3** 29D, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37D
subsp. *robusta* **N3** 29D, 30, 32, 34, 34P, 35, 35P, 36, 37D, 38, 80
pseudovenusta **P1** 225
psilonomma **P1** 226
punicea **N3** 93 **P1** 222, 223, 223P, 224 **P3** 22
quintuplinervia **P1** 223P, 224
racemosa **P1** 224, 224P
regis **N3** 22
x *sarsonsii* **N3** 80
x *sheldonii* **N3** 83 **N8** 50, 54, 55, 56, 57 **P1** 90
'Slieve Donard' **P1** 90
sherriffii **N3** 24, 29
simplicifolia **N3** 33, 36, 38 **N8** 48, 49, 54 **P1** 88
sinomaculata **P1** 225, 225P, 226P, 227, 227P
venusta **P1** 225
'Willie Duncan' **N8** 49P, 59, 106P, 111
de' Medici, Cosimo I **P4** 233
Megascea **N4** 98, 102
hybrida nana **N4** 100
Melaleuca linariifolia **P6** 166
Melia azedarach **P6** 164
Melianthus **N8** 102
comosus **N8** 100D
major **N8** 101D
Meliorchis caribea (extinct orchid) **P6** 212
Melissa officinalis 'Variegata' **N3** 159
Melliodendron xylocarpum **P3** 86, 87
Menzies, Archibald **P8** 86
Mercator, Gerardus **P4** 231
Meriam, Maria Sibylla: *Metamorphosis Insectorum Surinamensis* **P2** 170, 170P, 171P
Meryta:
by Ken Beckett **P6** 248–249
cultivation and propagation **P6** 249
sinclairii **P6** 248, 248P, 249, 249P
Metasequoia **N6** 226
'Electric Lime' **P7** 210, 210P
glyptostroboides **N3** 6, 18P
introduction to Nepal, letter on **P4** 60, 60P
'Nitschke Cream' **N2** 54
'Rowena' **N2** 54
'Lieutenant Montispan' **P7** 210, 210P
Metrosideros:
excelsa **P6** 237, 238P
robusta **P6** 238
umbellata **P6** 238
Meyer, H. Rollo **P4** 43
Michelia **P1** 75
and *Manglietia*: their sinking into *Magnolia*, by Dick Figlar **P8** 118–123
baillonii **P8** 120
calcicola **P8** 120
cavalerieri **P8** 120
champaca **P8** 120
chapensis **P8** 120
compressa **P8** 120
crassipes **P8** 120
doltsopa **P3** 21 **P6** 234P, 235 **P8** 120
figo **P8** 120
floribunda **P6** 235 **P8** 120
x *foggii* **P8** 120
foveolata **P8** 119P, 120
var. *cinerascens* **P8** 120
fulva **P8** 120
ingrata **P8** 120
lacei **P8** 120
macclurei **P8** 120
magnifica **P8** 120
martinii **P8** 120
maudiae **P8** 120
var. *platypetala* **P8** 120
odora **P8** 120
pachycarpa **P8** 120
platypetala **P8** 120
sinensis **P6** 235 **P8** 120
skinneriana **P8** 120
szechuanica **P8** 120
tsoi **P8** 120
velutina **P6** 235 **P8** 120
wilsonii **P8** 120
yunnanense **P1** 82
yunnanensis **P8** 120
Microbiota decussata **N2** 209

Microcachrys tetragona **P6** 221
Microcycas calocoma **P2** 98, 102
micropropagation:
by Spence Gunn **P5** 238–243
at home **P5** 242
benefits **P5** 241–2
commercial uses **P5** 240–1
embryo techniques **P5** 243
from meristems **P5** 240
genetic instability **P5** 242–3
Narcissus **N7** 55–61
Paeonia **P3** 65
process **P5** 239–40
theory and practice **P5** 238–9
using to eliminate viruses **P6** 22
using to save threatened Cornish plants, by Bee Robson **P6** 18–23
microsatellites **P6** 6
Microstrobos niphophilus **P6** 220, 221
Microzamia communis **P2** 98
Middelburg **P4** 221
Miersia **N4** 200
Mikania **P5** 186
mildew, powdery **P8** 217–218
on *Acanthus* and *Catalpa* **P6** 210, 210P
Millennium Seed Bank Project, Wakehurst Place, Sussex (MSB) **P4** 160
Miller, Diana, Keeper of RHS Herbarium **P4** 134, 134P
The Southern African Plectranthus, by Ernst van Jaarsveld **P6** 130
Miller, John, and William F Maddams, on: conservation of *Yavia cryptocarpa* **P5** 48–51
Miller, Tony, and Sabina Knees, on: RBGE botanical expedition to Soqotra, 2006 **P5** 146–52
Milula:
letter on **P4** 126
spicata **P3** 59, 59P
Mimosa pudica **P8** 41P
Mimulus x *bartonianus* 'Sunset' **N4** 107
Miscanthidium **P2** 209
Miscanthus **P2** 207–211
RHS trial **P2** 211
trial bulletin on **P3** 182, 182P
section *Diandra* **P2** 208
section *Kariyasua* **P2** 208
section *Miscanthus* **P2** 209
section *Triarrhena* **P2** 208
brevipilus **P2** 210
changii **P2** 210
condensatus **P2** 210
ecklonii **P2** 209, 210
eulaliodes **P2** 210
flavidus **P2** 210
floridulus **P2** 207, 209, 210, 211
fuscus **P2** 209, 210
x *giganteus* **P2** 210, 211
junceus **P2** 209, 210
kanehirai **P2** 210
nepalensis **P2** 207, 208, 210, 211 **P3** 20
nudipes **P2** 210
oligostachyus **P2** 210, 211
purpurascens **P2** 210
sacchariflorus **P2** 207, 209, 209P, 210, 211 **P3** 18, 20
sinensis **P2** 207, 207P, 208P, 210, 210P
'Kleine Fortune' **P2** 211P
'Morning Light' **P3** 18
'Silver Feather' **P3** 18P, 19
'Variegatus' **P3** 20
sorghum **P2** 209, 210
tinctorius **P2** 210, 211
transmorrisonensis **P2** 210
violaceus **P2** 209, 210
yunnanensis **P2** 210
Mitchell, David R., on: *Early Scottish Gardeners and their Plants* ***1650–1750***, by Forbes W. Robertson **N7** 250–1
mite, varroa **P2** 74, 74P
Mitraria coccinea **N4** 204, 205P, 208, 226
Mociño, José **P8** 85
Molinia caerulea subsp. *arundinacea* 'Transparent' **P3** 18
Molopospermum peloponnesiacum **P7** 242, 242P
Momordica rostrata **N6** 167D, 168
Monarda 'Cambridge Scarlet' **P4** 123
Monardes, Nicholas **P4** 231
Monimiaceae **N4** 200
monkshoods, climbing, by Grahame Ware **P5** 40–7
monocotyledons of Bhutan **N2** 60
Montbretia:
crocosmiiflora **N6** 75
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 103
'Newry Seedling' **N4** 103
'Solfatare' **N4** 171
'Solfaterre' **N4** 171
Montpellier Botanic Garden **P4** 232
Moore, Lady Phyllis **P5** 93
Moraea **N4** 148
Morgan, Frederick **P6** 191
Morgan, Ray, on: 'parrot-billed' *Impatiens* **P6** 184–187
Morina kokanica **N5** 40P
Moringa **N6** 111
oleifera **N6** 111
ovalifolia **N6** 111
Morley, John **P2** 9, 9P, 12P **P4** 11
morphological data, use of **P6** 188, 189
Moscharia **N7** 68
moth, leaf-mining (*Cameraria ohridella*), on horse chestnut **P6** 7
Mount Kotika **P5** 26
Muilla, letter on **P4** 126
mulches, timber, honey fungus infection from **P4** 204–7
Mulligan, Brian O., on: *Glory of Donard: A History of the Slieve Donard Nursery*, by E. Nelson and E. Deane **N1** 248
Musa **N2** 60 **P5** 110–3
balbisiana **P7** 157, 157P, 158P, 159
basjoo **N3** 219 **P5** 112
by David Constantine **P7** 156–161, 156P, 159P
in Japan and China **P7** 159–160
its history **P7** 157
beccarii var. *hottana* (seed) **P5** 111P
coccinea **P1** 103–105, 103P, 104P **P5** 111
Fe'I Group **P1** 103, 105P
glaucum **P1** 234
itinerans **P5** 112
laterita **P5** 112
liukiuensis **P7** 159
nepalensis **P1** 234
x *paradisiaca* subsp. *sapientum* **P4** 35C
sapientum var. *liukiuensis* **P7** 159
textilis **P7** 160
uranoscopos **P1** 103
velutina **P5** 111
Musaceae, ornamental, propagating, by David Constantine **P5** 110–3
Muscari **N6** 139 **P4** 40–53
Award of Garden Merit after trial **P4** 52
hardy, RHS trial of **P4** 40–53
subgenus *Botryanthus* **P4** 42
subgenus *Leopoldia* **P4** 51
subgenus *Muscari* **P4** 52–3
subgenus *Pseudomuscari* **P4** 49
ambrosiacum **N7** 68 **P4** 53
anatolicum **P4** 49
argaei **N3** 104–5
armeniacum **N3** 104 **P4** 42–3, 42P
'Album' **N3** 104
'Argaei Album' **N3** 104
'Benton End' **P4** 43
'Blue Eyes' **P4** 45
'Blue Pearl' **P4** 43
'Bowles Peacock' **P4** 43
'Cantab' **P4** 43
'Captain Pinwill' **P4** 44
'Christmas Pearl' **P4** 43, 43P, 194
'Denim' **P4** 43
'Fantasy Creation' **P4** 43
'Saffier' **P4** 43, 44P
'Trehanense' **P4** 44, 44P
'Valerie Finnis' **P4** 44, 45P
atlanticum **P4** 46, 48
aucheri **P4** 40P, 46, 46P
'Autumn Glory' **P4** 46
'Blue Magic' **P4** 46
azureum **N7** 68 **P4** 49–50, 50P
'Album' **P4** 50, 50P
'Baby's Breath' see *M.* 'Jenny Robinson'
'Bahama' **P4** 46
'Blue Diamond' **P4** 46
'Blue Dream' **P4** 45
'Blue Star' **P4** 45
'Bluefields Beauty' **P4** 46
botryoides **P4** 47
'Album' **P4** 47
'Carneum' **P4** 47
bourgaei **P4** 49
bucharicum **P4** 48
chalusicum see *M. pseudomuscari*
commutatum **P4** 47
comosum **N7** 68 **P4** 51–2, 51P

'Album' **P4** 52, 52P
'Epirus Giant' **P4** 52
'Monstrosum' see *M. comosum* 'Plumosum'
'Plumosum' **P4** 52, 52P
'Côte d'Azur' **P4** 46
discolor **P4** 50
grandifolium **P4** 47
var. *populeum* **P4** 47
'Jenny Robinson' **P4** 44, 45P
latifolium **P4** 47–8, 47P
leucostomum **P4** 48
lingulatum see *M. aucheri*
longipes **P4** 52
macbeathianum **P4** 50, 50P
macrocarpum **N7** 68, 70, 70P **N8** 47 **P4** 53, 53P
'Golden Fragrance' **N8** 47 **P4** 53
moschatum **N7** 68
muscarimi **N7** 68, 70P, 71, 71P **P4** 53
neglectum **P4** 48, 48P
'Iceberg' **P4** 45
nivale **P4** 48
pallens **P4** 50, 51P
parviflorum **P4** 51
polyanthum **N3** 104
pseudomuscari **P4** 51, 51P
pulchellum **P4** 49
subsp. *clepsydroides* **P4** 49
subsp. *pulchellum* **P4** 49
racemosum see *M. neglectum*
sandrasicum **P4** 48–9, 49P
'Superstar' **P4** 45
tenuiflorum **P4** 52
tubergenianum see *M. aucheri*
weissii **P4** 52
woronowii **P4** 48
Muscarimia **N7** 68 **P4** 41
Musella **P5** 110–3
lasiocarpa **P5** 111, 112
suckers **P5** 112P
musk hyacinth in Turkey **N7** 68–73
Mutisia:
acuminata var. *hirsuta* **P3** 92, 92P, 93
decurrens **N4** 208
hamata **P3** 92
oligodon **N4** 211
Mycetanthe see *Brugmansia*
mycoplasma in *Trillium* **N8** 137
mycorrhizae:
garden use **P5** 123
reintroducing **P5** 120
the benefits of, by Spence Gunn **P5** 118–23
use in nurseries **P5** 120–1
mycorrhizal deficiencies **P5** 119–20
treatments **P5** 122
Mycosphaerella leafspot fungus **P5** 78, 78P
Myosurus **N2** 113
Myrceugenia **P4** 155–6
chrysocarpa **P4** 156
lanceolata **N1** 72 **N4** 214 **P4** 156
leptospermoides **P4** 155–6, 155P
ovata **P4** 154P
var. *nannophylla* **P4** 155P, 156, 158
planipes **P4** 152
Myrica:
gale **N2** 209
pavonis **P3** 91, 91P, 93
Myrmecodia **N3** 179 **N6** 116
echinata **N6** 116
myrrh **N2** 55, 57, 58, 59
Myrtaceae **N1** 67 **N4** 213
Chilean, by Martin Gardner and Paulina Hechenleitner V **P4** 152–8
cultivation **P4** 157–8
Myrteola nummularia **P4** 152, 154P, 155, 158
myrtles, Chilean:
by Martin Gardner and Paulina Hechenleitner V **P4** 152–8
cultivation **P4** 157–8
hardiness and cultivation status **P4** 156
Myrtus:
communis **N8** 224
leaves in threes, an experiment **N8** 224–226
lechleriana **N4** 211
luma **P6** 236 (see also *Luma apiculata*)

N

Nageia fleurii **P3** 36
Namibia **P4** 220
names, conserving **P6** 36–37
naming of plants, leaflet on **P4** 197
Napier, Elspeth, on: *The Book of Apples*, by Joan Morgan and Alison Richards **N1** 128
Narcissus **N4** 115, 161 **P3** 44–51 **N5** 101
its use in drugs for treating Alzheimer's disease **P7** 75
newly described wild hybrid in **N7** 41–2
assoanus double **P1** 74, 74P
'Albatross' **N6** 17
alcaracensis **P3** 45, 45P
x *alleniae* **N7** 42, 42P
alpestris **P3** 47
'Altruist' **P2** 49, 72
'Amber Castle' **N7** 58P, 60
'Andrew Marvell' **P2** 50
'April Tears' **P2** 115
assoanus **P1** 73
asturiensis **P2** 111 **P3** 47
atlanticus **P3** 48
'Atlas Gold', P.C. **P2** 51
'Avalanche' **P2** 116
'Bartley' **P2** 114
bulbocodium **P2** 51, 111 **P3** 48
subsp. *bulbocodium*
var. *citrinus*48
var. *conspicuus* **P3** 48
var. *graellsii* **P3** 48
var. *nivalis* **P3** 48
var. *tenuifolius* **P3** 48
var. *genuinus*, P.C. **P2** 52
subsp. *quintanilhae* **P3** 49
subsp. *praecox* **P3** 49
subsp. *validus* **P3** 49
'C.J. Backhouse' (2) FCC **N6** 17
canariense **P2** 52
cantabricus **P2** 51 **P3** 49, 50P
subsp. *monophyllus* **P2** 51
'Carlton' **N7** 60
cernuus 'Frivolity' **N4** 107
'Charity May' **P2** 115
'Cloud Nine' **P2** 116
'Comoro' **P2** 51
'Coral' **N6** 16
'Coral Fair' **P2** 50
'Craig Dubh' **N7** 60
cuatrecasasii **P3** 48
var. *segimonensis* **P3** 48, 48P
cyclamineus **P2** 115 **P3** 45, 46P, 47
'Cyclataz' **P2** 113
'Daydream' **N7** 60
'Diversity' **P2** 50
'Dorchester' **P4** 239, 239P
'Dove Wings' **P2** 115
'Eystettensis' **N8** 27
'February Gold' **P2** 112P, 114
'Gettysburg' **N7** 60
'Golden Bells' **P2** 111, 112
'Golden Harvest' **N7** 56, 57, 58P, 60
'Greenfinch' **P2** 50
'Hawera' **N7** 57, 59C **P2** 115
'Heamoor', P.C. **P2** 52, 52P
'Hecla' **N6** 16
hedraeanthus **P3** 50, 50P
'High Society' **N7** 60
'Hugus' **P2** 72
'Ibis' **P2** 115
'Jack Snipe' **P2** 114P, 115
'Jack Wood' **P2** 49, 49P
jeanmonodii **P3** 49, 49P
'Jenny' **P2** 113P, 115
'Jingle Bells' **P2** 50
'Jodi' **P2** 72, 72P
jonquilla **N7** 58 **P2** 50, 115
'Juanita' **N7** 60
'Jumblie' **P2** 113
'Kamau' **P2** 51
'Killearnan' **P2** 50
'King's Stag' **N7** 57, 58, 60
'Kokopelli' **P2** 50
lagoi **P3** 47
'Lakeland Fair' **P2** 50
'Last Chance' **P2** 50
'Lilac Charm' **P2** 50
'Limbo' **N7** 60
'Littlefield' **P3** 229, 229P
'Lucifer' (2) **N6** 16, 17P, 18
'Mary Anderson' **N6** 17
'Midget' **P2** 111
minor **P2** 111 **P3** 47
moleroi **P3** 47P, 48
moschatus **P3** 47, 48
'Mount Hood' **N7** 57, 58
'Movie Star' **P2** 50
'Mowser' **P2** 49
nanus **P2** 111
nobilis **P3** 51P

'Peeping Tom' **N4** 157 **P2** 114
'Picarillo' **P2** 48
'Pipit' **P2** 116
poetarum **N6** 17
poeticus:
var. *physaloides* **P1** 124P, 125, 125P
poetarum **N6** 17
princeps **N6** 17
pseudonarcissus **N7** 55 **P2** 110, 110P
'Quava' **P2** 116
'Queen Sophia' **N6** 17
'Quickstep' **P2** 115
'Quince' **P2** 113
'Rainbow' **P2** 50
'Rip van Winkle' **N8** 26
romieuxii **P2** 51
'Atlas Gold' **P3** 49
'Julia Jane' **P3** 49
'Roseate' **P4** 239
rupicola **P2** 116 **P3** 48
subsp. *watieri* **P2** 48, 116
'Saint Patrick' **N6** 16
scaberulus **P3** 48
seguriensis **P3** 45
'Sir Winston Churchill' **N7** 60
'Sirius' **N6** 16
'Skilliwidden' **P3** 229
'Small Talk' **P2** 111, 111P
'Solar Tan' **N7** 60
'Soleil d'Or' **P2** 114
'St Keverne' **P2** 49, 52
'Sundial' **P2** 116
'Sundisc' **P2** 116, 116P
'Tamar Fire' **P2** 52
tazetta **N7** 55
'Tiritomba' **P2** 49
'Toby' **P2** 115
'Topolino' **P2** 111
triandrus:
hybrids **P2** 115
subsp. *pallidulus* **P2** 115
subsp. *triandrus* **N7** 58
'Tripartite' **P2** 115
'Tête-à-tête' **P2** 113,114
watieri **P3** 48
'Weardale Perfection' **P6** 209, 209P
'Wee Bee' **P2** 111, 111P
'Xit' **P2** 48, 116
'Yellow Sun' **N7** 57, 58
'Yellow Xit' **P2** 116
yepesii **P3** 45
National Botanic Garden of Belgium, Meise **P7** 190–193
NCCPG National Plant Collections Directory 2005, The **P4** 7
National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens (NCCPG) **P5** 6, 17, 141 **P6** 9, 173, 208
Award for Excellence **P6** 141
database ('Demeter'), by Julia Hoare **P5** 174–7
its 30th anniversary, by Spence Gunn **P7** 88–91
renamed Plant Heritage **P8** 7
National Environment Research Council **P5** 77
National Plant Collections **P3** 183
database ('Demeter') **P5** 174–7
new **P6** 9
Scots roses **P6** 111
Geum **P5** 124
Hydrangea **P5** 164
Lathyrus Collection **P3** 183
Passiflora **P5** 26
Stokesia laevis **P5** 80
native plantings, the role of aliens in, by Graham Rice **P5** 130–1
Nectaroscordum:
bulgaricum **N2** 110
siculum subsp. *bulgaricum* **N2** 110, 111P
subsp. *siculum* **N2** 110, 111P
needle blight, red band **P6** 210
Neillia thibetica **N1** 240, 245P
Nelson, E.C., on: *Australian Plants. A Guide to their Cultivation in Europe*, by Thomas Ross and Jeffrey Irons **N5** 247–8
Neoerysiphe galeopsidis (cause of powdery mildew) **P6** 210, 210P **P8** 218, 218P
neotype **P6** 35
Neolitsea sericea **P6** 234
Neolourya **P8** 248
Neottianthe **N1** 35
Nepenthes:
albomarginata **P1** 9, 9P
attenboroughii **P8** 75, 75P
boschiana **P4** 133P
lowii: its nutrient acquisition strategy **P8** 209
ventricosa **P4** 133P
Nepeta:
grandiflora 'Dawn to Dusk' **P8** 198
longipes **N4** 172
multibracteata **N4** 172
Neptune plant: letter on **P6** 129
Nerine:
bowdenii **P2** 229 **P3** 12
'E.B. Anderson' **P8** 147
var. *wellsii* **P8** 147
'Mark Fenwick' **P3** 12
sarniensis **P2** 229
'Zeal Giant' **P2** 229
'Zeal Salmon', P.C. **P2** 229, 229P
Nerium oleander **N6** 177
new species from Annamite Mountains, central Vietnam **P7** 7
Newman, Mark, on: *The Genus Roscoea*, by Jill Cowley **P6** 196
Newman, Shelagh **P5** 164
Newry Hill cultivars: plants introduced by Daisy Hill Nursery and the Smith family **N4** 98–114
NIAB database of rose DNA fingerprints **P4** 195
Nickerson, Sir Joseph **P4** 242
Nicotiana **N5** 108
Niedzwedzkia **N1** 36
Nierembergia **N5** 53
Nigella **N2** 114
van Nijnatten **P4** 200, 202
van Nijnatten, André **P4** 199
van Nijnatten, Catherine **P4** 203
Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine: clematis breeding at **P4** 84–91
Nilsson, Magnus B **P4** 123
Nolana:
crassulifolia **P3** 90
leptophylla **P3** 90
paradoxa subsp. *atriplicifolia* **N3** cover part 2
Nolina:
gracilis **N6** 174
interrata **N6** 175
longifolia **N6** 173
recurvata **N6** 111, 173D
stricta **N6** 174
tuberculata **N6** 173
Noltie, H.J., on: *A Botanical Pioneer in South West China*, by H. Handel-Mazzetti, trans. D. Winstanley **N5** 62
A Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, Vol 8 *Poaceae*, ed. N.M. Harriman **N2** 127
Nomocharis **N7** 20 **N2** 195–208
section *Ecristata* **N2** 196
section *Eunomocharis* **N2** 196
section *Oxypetala* **N2** 196
aperta var. *forrestii* **N2** 196
basilissa **N2** 195, 203–4 **P8** 42P, 45–46
euxantha **N2** 207
farreri **N2** 195, 196, 199, 202–3, 207, 199
x *finlayorum* **N2** 203, 207
forrestii **N2** 196, 199
georgei **N2** 207
henrici **N2** 207
f. *maculata* **N2** 207
leucantha **N2** 200, 201
lophophora **N2** 207
var. *wardii* **N2** 207
mairei **N2** 200, 201, 204–5
f. *candida* **N2** 200, 201
f. *leucantha* **N2** 200, 201
f. *purpurascens* **N2** 201, 202
f. *tricolor* **N2** 201, 202
f. *typica* **N2** 201, 202
meleagrina **N2** 195, 196, 200, 201
nana var. *flavida* **N2** 207
x *notabilis* **N2** 202
oxypetala **N2** 207
pardanthina **N2** 195, 196, 200, 201, 203–4, 207
f. *punctulata* **N2** 201, 207
saluenensis **N2** 195–6, 199–204, 207
souliei **N2** 207
synaptica **N2** 195, 196, 202, 203
tricolor **N2** 201
wardii **N2** 207
Nothofagus **N1** 133 **N3** 179 **N4** 200 **N6** 68
alessandrii **N4** 220, 223, 225 **P7** 55, 57, 57P
antarctica **N4** 204, 205C, 207, 211
betuloides **N2** 38 **N4** 205, 207, 215
Brassii group **P7** 55
cunninghamii **P8** 179P, 181P

dombeyi **N4** 226 **N7** 185 **P3** 88
x *eugenananus* by Ken Gillanders **P7** 55–57
forsteri **N4** 207
Fusca group **P7** 55
fusca **P7** 55, 57, 57P
glauca **N1** 72 **N4** 213, 220
gunnii **P8** 181P
Menziesii group **P7** 55
menziesii **P7** 56
moorei **N4** 227
nitida **N4** 213, 215
obliqua **P7** 56 **P8** 239
var. *macrocarpa* **N1** 72
Nothoscordum:
fragrans **N2** 11
gracile **N2** 11
sellowianum **N2** 11
nursery catalogues **N8** 132, 132P
Nylandtia spinosa **N1** 188
Nymania capensis (as *Nymannia*) **N8** 8P
Nymphaea:
alba **N1** 60 **N8** 26
capensis **P4** 148C
'Carolina Sunset' **N1** 60
'Director George T. Moore' **N1** 61
'Escarboucle' **N1** 58
'Firecrest' **N1** 58
'Gold Medal' **N1** 60
'Helen Fowler' **N1** 58
'Kew's Electric Indigo' **P8** 77, 77P
mexicana **N1** 60
'Mrs Martin E. Randig' **N1** 61
'Norma Gedye' **N1** 57
odorata **N1** 57, 58
'Pamela' **N1** 60
PEARL OF THE POOL **N1** 58, 58P
'Perry's Darkest Red' **N1** 60
'Perry's Fire Opal' **N1** 59P, 61
'Perry's Pink' **N1** 58, 60
'Perry's Red Volunteers' **N1** 58
'Perry's White Star' **N1** 60
'Perry's Wildfire' **N1** 59P, 61
'Peter Slocum' **N1** 61
'Rembrandt' **N1** 60
'Rose Arey' **N1** 57, 58
tetragona **N1** 60
'Texas Dawn' **N1** 60
'Tuberosa Richardsonii' **N1** 57
'Venus' **N1** 60
'Yellow Princess' **N1** 60
'Yellow Queen' **N1** 60
'Yellow Sensation' **N1** 59P, 60

O

oak death, sudden **P5** 5
oat, black or small **P7** 237
de l'Obel, Matthieu **P4** 231, 234
ocean circulation **P7** 25F
Ochagavia **N4** 232, 233
cf. *lindleyana* **P2** 158C
carnea **N4** 232, 235 **P3** 88
Ochroma lagopus **N6** 117
Ocimum:
frutescens **P6** 34
racemosum **N6** 71
vaalae **N6** 72
verticillatum **N6** 71
Octomeria connellii **P8** 117
Odontostomum hartwegii **P3** 150
Oenings, Peter **P8** 213, 215
Ogisu, Mikinori **P3** 79–87, 80P **P8** 10
Oglethorpe and the Oglethorpe oak **N2** 226–34
Olea **N6** 224
europaea **P6** 164
Olearia nitida 'Castlewellan Variety' **N4** 107
olibanum **N2** 55
Olsynium:
by Rita and Edmund Heaton **P6** 172–179
cultivation **P6** 178–179
National Plant Collection **P6** 173
propagation **P6** 179
bodenbenderi **P6** 179
douglasii **P6** 178, 178P
'Album' **P6** 178
filifolium **P6** 178
frigidum **P6** 179
junceum **P6** 178, 179P
Omphalodes cappadocica 'Cherry Ingram' **N1** 2, cover part 1
Omphalogramma souliei **P3** 25, 25P, 70
vinciflora **P3** 70
vinciflorum **N5** 74
Onagraceae **N4** 118
oomycetes **P8** 218–219, 221
Ophiopogon **P8** 248
gracilipes **P8** 248
Ophrys from *Mediterranean Wild Flowers* **P1** 148C
revision **P7** 142
kotschyi **P1** 190P, 191
lapethica **P1** 191
sphegodes:
subsp. *cretensis* **P7** 142P
subsp. *grigoriana* **P7** 142P
Opopanax chironium **P1** 208
Opuntia:
dillenii **P1** 134
stenarthra **P7** 191P, 192
Orbus vernus 'Alba Roseus' **N4** 106, 107
Orchid Review, The **P2** 72, 73P
orchids:
in Cyprus **P1** 190
mycorrhizae **P5** 119
pollinarium: preserved in amber **P6** 212, 212P
Orchis:
chidori **N1** 30, 33
var. *curtipes* **N1** 33
curtipes **N1** 33
graminifolia **N1** 29
var. *chidori* **N1** 30
var. *suzukiana* **N1** 30
joo-iokiana **N1** 33
kurokamiana **N1** 30
papilionacea **P1** 191, 191P
punctulata **P1** 191
quadripunctata **P2** 84
rupestris **N1** 29, 33
x *spuria* **P8** 149P
Suzu-chidori **N1** 33
syriaca **P1** 191
Oreocereus hendriksenianus **P1** 139, 140P
Origanum:
amanum **P2** 69P, 70
dictamnus **P7** 5
Orites **N6** 68
myrtoidea **N1** 71, 74P
Orléans, Prince Henri d' **N1** 238–247, 239D
ornamental horticulture, water use in **P8** 250–253
Ornithogalum:
caudatum **N6** 115
donaldsonii **P2** 18
gracillimum **P2** 18
laikipiense **P2** 18–20, 18P, 19P, 20P
pyramidale **P6** 154P
tenuifolium **P2** 18
Orobanchaceae **N2** 5
Orostachys **P5** 245 **P6** 124
de Orta, Garcia **P4** 231
Ortelius **P4** 231
Orton, Elwin: his work in breeding woody plants **P7** 58–61, 58P
Orychophragmus violaceus **N8** 176, 177P
Osmanthus suavis **N6** 96
Osmunda:
cinnamomea **P3** 68
claytoniana **P3** 68
regalis **P3** 68
Osti, Dr G.L. **N1** 204P
Ostrowskia magnifica **N5** 40P **P1** 126, 126P
Ostrya virginiana **N6** 54
Otiorhynchus sulcatus (vine weevil) **P6** 88
Ourisia:
by John Watson **P4** 96–9
cultivation **P4** 98
distribution **P4** 96
alpina **P4** 96
x *bitternensis* **P4** 99
'Cliftonville Pink' **P4** 99, 99P
caespitosa **P4** 96
'Cliftonville Ling' **P4** 99
'Cliftonville Roset' **P4** 99
coccinea **N4** 205, 208 **P4** 96
elegans **P4** 96
fragrans **P4** 96
'Loch Ewe' **P4** 99
macrocarpa **P4** 96
microphylla **P4** 96, 97, 97P, 98
"Hollowcliff" **P4** 99, 99P
muscosa **P4** 96
poeppigii **P4** 96
polyantha **P4** 96, 97–8, 98P, 99
'Cliftonville Scarlet' **P4** 99
serpyllifolia **P4** 96, 98, 99
'Snowflake' **P4** 99
Ovaticoccus agavium **P8** 211

Oviatt-Ham, Malcolm **P4** 81, 83
Oxalis **N2** 10, 92 **N5** 189
corniculata **N2** 92 **P8** 41P
hirta **N2** 92
versicolor **N2** 92, 93C, 95
var. *flaviflora* **N2** 95
var. *latifolia* **N2** 95
virgosa **P8** 148P
Oxygraphis polypetala **N6** 96
Oxylobium:
callistachys **P5** 227
ellipticum, by John David **P5** 226–7, 226P, 227P
cultivation **P5** 227
propagation **P5** 227
Özhatay, Neriman **P3** 105P
Ozothamnus **N4** 162
by Jeff Irons **P8** 230–235
cultivation and propagation **P8** 235
antennaria **P8** 231, 231P
backhousei **P8** 233
coralloides **P4** 142
costatifructus **P8** 231
'County Park Silver' **P4** 145, 145P **P8** 234–235
diosmifolius **P8** 230, 231
'Cook's Tall Pink' **P8** 231
'Redlands Sandra' **P8** 231
ericifolius **P8** 231–232, 232P, 233
hookeri **P8** 232, 232P
ledifolius **P8** 230, 232, 232P
leptophyllus **P8** 231, 232, 233P
obcordatus **P8** 233, 233P
var. *major* **P8** 233
var. *obcordatus* **P8** 233
purpurascens **P8** 233
x *purpurascens* **P8** 233
rodwayi **P8** 233, 233P
var. *kingii* **P8** 233
var. *oreophilum* **P8** 233
rosmarinifolius **P8** 230, 230P, 233–234
and its hybrids, by Tony Schilling **P4** 142–5, 143P
'Kiandra' **P4** 143 **P8** 234
'Silver Jubilee' **P4** 142P, 143 **P8** 233–234
selago **P4** 142
scutellifolius **P8** 234, 234P
secundiflorus **P8** 234, 234P
stirlingii **P8** 234
'Sussex Silver' **P4** 144, 145P
'Threave Seedling' **P4** 143, 144, 144P
thyrsoideus **P8** 234, 235P

P

Pachycereus pringlei **P8** 145
Pachycormus discolor **N6** 114, 121
Pachypodium **N6** 109
baronii **N6** 183
bispinosum **N6** 185D
brevicaule **N6** 184
geayi **N6** 183
giganteum **N6** 185
lamerei **N6** 183, 184D **N7** 46
lealii **N6** 185
subsp. *saundersii* **N6** 186
namaquanum **N6** 185
rosulatum **N6** 183
succulentum **N6** 184D
Padelopoulos, George, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in growing media **P8** 23–27
Padua Botanic Garden **P4** 232
Paederota:
bonarota **P3** 158
lutea **N1** 196, 203
Paeonia **N1** 195–204
Highdown peony, the: its history and nomenclature, by Chris Sanders **P6** 190–194
Itoh hybrids:
by Martin Page **P4** 36–9
letter on **P4** 125
micropropagation **P3** 65 **P4** 37–8
midsummer peony, the, by Rea Peltola **P7** 114–117, 114P, 115P
Tibetan form **N8** 169
tree peonies:
a review of their history and taxonomy **N8** 156–71
a review of the recent literature, by Stephen G Haw **P5** 88–92, 258–60
Yinping Shan tree peony **P5** 90–1, 91P, 92
section *Delavayanae* **N8** 167
section *Moutan* **N1** 195, 199 **N8** 163
section *Paeonia* series *Delavayanae* **N8** 167
subgenus *Moutan* **N8** 162
subsection *Delavayanae* **N1** 196, 203 **N8** 167
subsection *Vaginatae* **N1** 196
anomala **N8** 38–42, 39M, 40P, 41P
var. *intermedia* **N5** 41P
arborea **N8** 166
x *baokangensis* **N8** 167
'Bartzella' **P3** 65P **P4** 37, 39
'Border Charm' **P4** 125, 125P
broteroi **P1** 73, 73P
brownii **P1** 186, 187P
californica **P1** 186
'Canary Brilliants' **P4** 37P
'Carr East 2' **P4** 38
'Claire de Lune' **N8** 174
clusii **N8** 198P
'Cora Louise' **P4** 39
'Court Jester' **P4** 37P, 39
decomposita **N7** 161, 162 **N8** 165 **P3** 84, 85P
subsp. *decomposita* **N8** 166
subsp. *rotundiloba* **N8** 166
delavayi **N1** 196, 203, 204 **N7** 162 **N8** 161, 168P, 169P **P5** 92
var. *alba* **N8** 167
var. *angustiloba* f. *angustiloba* **N8** 167
var. *atropurpurea* **N8** 167
var. *lutea* **N8** 167, 169
f. *superba* **N8** 167
'First Arrival' **P4** 38P, 39
x *franchetii* **N8** 167
fruticosa **N8** 166
Gansu Group **P6** 193
'Garden Treasure' **P4** 37, 37P, 39
handel-mazzettii **N8** 167
'Highdown' **P6** 190P, 192P, 194
'Hilliary' **P4** 125, 125P
'Impossible Dream' **P4** 39
jishanensis **N1** 203, 205C, 247 **N8** 160, 161, 163 **P5** 88, 89, 258, 258P **P6** 193
'Kopper Kettle' **P4** 37P, 39
lactiflora **P4** 38
unidentified cultivar **P6** 153P
'Bowl of Beauty' **N8** 26
'Kakoden' **P4** 36, 38
'Miss America' **P4** 38
x *lemoinei* **N8** 170 **P4** 36, 38
'La Lorraine' **N8** 170
'L'Espérance' **N8** 170
linyanshanii **P5** 260
lobata 'Sunbeam' **N4** 107
ludlowii **N8** 161, 165P, 168, 169 **P5** 92
lutea **N7** 162
var. *ludlowii* **N7** 162 **N8** 161, 168, 169
var. *superba* **N8** 167
'Martha W.' **P4** 38
moutan **N8** 166 **P5** 259
var. *anneslei* **N8** 166
subsp. *atava* **N8** 170
officinalis **P4** 33C
'Anemoniflora Rosea' **P7** 114, 117
ostii **N1** 194, 196P, 199, 204, cover part 4 **N7** 160, 161, 163P, 252 **N8** 163, 164P **P5** , 258, 260 **P6** 193
in Britain **N7** 160–163
'Feng Dan Bai' **P5** 91P
var. *lishizhenii* **N8** 163 **P5** 260
var. *ostii* **P5** 260
'Phoenix White' **N7** 161
papaveracea **N8** 162, 166 **P2** 163
paradoxa **P7** 116
'Amaranthescens Sphaerica' **P7** 117
'Anemoneflora Aurea Ligulata' **P7** 117
'Anemoneflora Elegans' **P7** 117
'Erigone' **P7** 117
'Étoile de Pluton' **P7** 117
'Fimbriata' **P7** 117
'Fimbriata Plena' **P7** 117
'La Brillante' **P7** 117
'La Mauresque' **P7** 117
'La Négresse' **P7** 117
'Nemesis' **P7** 117
'Noble Pourpre' **P7** 117
'Proserpina' **P7** 117
'Pulchella Plena' **P7** 117
'Rubra Striata' **P7** 117
'Violacea Fimbriata Plena' **P7** 117
'Violacea Sphaerica' **P7** 117

'Pastel Splendour' **P4** 125, 125P
peregrina 'Sarah Smith' **N8** 173P, 174
'Phoenix Pink' **N1** 199
'Phoenix White' **N1** 199
potaninii **N1** 196, 203 **N7** 162 **N8** 167
var. *alba* **N8** 167
qiui **N1** 204 **N7** 161 **N8** 163 **P5** 90 **P6** 193
ridleyi **N8** 163
rockii **N1** 200, 200P, 201C, 203 **N8** 157P, 161P, 164 **P2** 164 **P5** 88, 90, 259 **P6** 192P, 193
subsp. *linyanshanii* **N1** 200, 203 **N8** 164 **P5** 260
subsp. *rockii* **N8** 164 **P5** 91, 260
'Rock's Variety' **N8** 164 **P6** 191, 192, 193
subsp. *taibaishanica* **N8** 164, 165 **P5** 91, 258, 259
'Rose Fantasy' **P4** 39
saundersii **N8** 170
'Scarlet Heaven' **P4** 37P, 39
'Sequestered Sunshine' **P4** 37P, 39
spontanea **N1** 203, 204, 205C, 247 **N8** 160, 161, 163 **P5** 89, 90
suffruticosa **N1** 195, 196, 203 **N7** 161, 162 **P2** 163, 164, 164P **P3** 163 **P5** 88–92, 88P, 258, 259 **P6** 190
cultivars **N8** 156P, 160P, 166
subsp. *atava* **N8** 170 **P5** 89, 258–60, 259D
var. *jishanensis* **N8** 163
'Joseph Rock' **P6** 191, 192, 193, 193P, 194
var. *linyanshanii* **N8** 164
subsp. *ostii* **N8** 164
var. *purpurea* **N8** 166
var. *qiui* **N8** 163
subsp. *rockii* **N1** 196 **N7** 162 **N8** 164
'Rock's Variety' **N1** 196, 199, 200, 203
subsp. *spontanea* **N1** 196, 203 **N8** 161, 163
var. *spontanea* **N1** 196, 247 **P5** 258
'Spontanea' **P5** 258
var. *yananensis* **N8** 166
'Yao Huang' **N8** 160P
subsp. *yinpingmudan* **N8** 160, 164 **P5** 89, 90, 91, 92, 258, 260
szechuanica **N1** 197C, 199, 204 **N7** 162 **N8** 165 **P3** 84
trolloides **N8** 167
'Unique' **P4** 39, 39P
'White Emperor' **P4** 39
x *yananensis* **N8** 162, 166
'Yellow Crown' **P4** 36, 39
'Yellow Dream' **P4** 36, 39
'Yellow Emperor' **P4** 36, 39
'Yellow Heaven' **P4** 36, 39
yinpingmudan **P5** 260
subsp. *henanensis* **P5** 260
yunnanensis **N8** 166
Paeoniaceae **N2** 114
Page, Bob, on: *Cistus* 'Grayswood Pink' and related plants **P4** 76–80
Page, Martin, on:
Paeonia Itoh hybrids **P4** 36–9
letter on **P4** 125
Pagels, Ernst **P5** 73
palms on Lord Howe island, sympatric speciation in **P5** 75
palm wine **N8** 244–247
Pamianthe:
cardenasii **P8** 236
parviflora **P8** 236
peruviana:
by Alberto Grossi **P8** 236–237, 236P, 237P
cultivation **P8** 237
Pancratium:
littorale **P6** 222
maritimum **P6** 222
Pandorea jasminoides **N7** 130, cover part 3
Panicum:
amarum **P2** 227
var. *amarulum* **P2** 227, 228P
virgatum **P2** 228
Papaver **N3** 76
bracteatum **N8** 76
'Mother of Pearl' **P3** 13
orientale **N8** 76
type specimen **P6** 34P
'Forncett Summer' **P8** 207P
pseudoorientale **N8** 76
'Red Gauntlet' **N8** 76, 77P
rhoeas **P1** 144P
'Angel's Wings' **P3** 13
somniferum:
'Hen and Chickens' **N8** 25
'Pink Chiffon' **N8** 28P
triniifolium **N8** 76
Papaveraceae **N6** 47
Paphiopedilum:
barbigerum **P2** 149
bellatulum **P2** 147
concolor **P2** 147
dianthum **P2** 147
emersonii **P2** 148, 149, 150P
henryanum **P3** 34P, 35
hirsutissimum var. *esquirolii* **P2** 147
malipoense **P2** 147
micranthum **P2** 144, 145P, 147, 150 **P3** 35
parishii **P4** 150C
Papuacedrus **N3** 179
Paradysosma **N6** 158
Parahebe **N4** 117
Paramichelia baillonii **P8** 120
Paramongaia:
superba **P5** 108
weberbaueri:
by Alberto Grossi **P5** 107–9, 107P, 108P
cultivation **P5** 108–9
distribution and habitat **P5** 108
propagation **P5** 109
Paraquilegia:
anemonoides **P3** 28, 32, 32P
grandiflora **N6** 27
Paraserianthes lophantha **P6** 164
Paris **N2** 63
cronquistii **N2** 63
fargesii **N2** 63
japonica **P2** 133
polyphylla **N2** 60, 61C, 63
thibetica (as *P. polyphylla*) **P2** 144, 144P
violacea **N2** 63
Parkinson, Sydney **P4** 30
Parlatore, F **P5** 23
Parochetus **N2** 106
africanus **N2** 106P, 109
communis **N2** 106, 107C, 109
Parrotia:
persica **N1** 132
subaequalis (letter on) **P8** 261, 261P
Pasania **N3** 216
Pasche, Erich **P5** 144
de Passe, Crispijn (the Younger) **P6** 208
Passerina stellera **N2** 43
Passiflora **N5** 189
in French Guiana, by John Vanderplank **P5** 26–9
National Plant Collection **P5** 26
subgenus *Astrophea* unidentified species **P5** 29
caerulea **P4** 31C
'Constance Elliott' **P6** 123
candida **P5** 29
cirrhiflora **P5** 28P
coccinea **P5** 29, 29P
cochinchinensis **P8** 143, 143P
glandulosa **P5** 28, 29, 29P
stipulata **P5** 29
trialata **P5** 28P
vespertilio **P5** 29, 29P
pathogens:
survival of, during commercial composting **P6** 145
table of recent **P8** 220
Paulownia fortunei **P2** 147, 147P
pea, blue, Lord Anson's **P5** 190–1
peanuts, early cultivation of **P6** 145
Pearce, Richard **N7** 176, 185
Pearman, David, on:
alien plants **P6** 60–61, 60P
letters on **P6** 128–129, 198
peat:
conservation status **P8** 24
protection campaigns **P8** 25
its history **P8** 23–24
its role in growing media, by Paul Alexander, Neil Bragg, Roger Meade, George Padelopoulos and Olly Watts **P8** 23–27
peat-free and peat-reduced composts for ericaceous plants, by Paul Alexander **P8** 226–229
Pedaliaceae **N6** 177
Pedder-Smith, Rachel **P6** 144
Pedicularis **N4** 139
Pedophyllum versipelle subsp. *versipelle* **N6** 158
Peer, Ralph **P3** 179 **P5** 11
Pelargonium **N4** 158 **N6** 114
'Jessie's Pride', P.C. **P2** 243
'Sweet Olivia', P.C. **P2** 243

Pelligrina **N3** 98
Peliosanthes:
caesia by Julian Shaw **P8** 248–249, 248P, 249P
gracilipes **P8** 249
monticola **P8** 248–249
yunnanica **P8** 249
Peloria **N6** 219
Penicillium **N2** 103
Peniocereus greggii **N6** 115
Pennisetum setaceum 'Rubrum' **P3** 20
Penstemon:
cultivars, developing DNA markers for the identification of, by Nicola Toomey and Alastair Culham **P5** 52–8
aridus **P5** 57
barbatus **P5** 57
var. *praecox* f. *nanus* 'Rondo' **P5** 144
'Blueberry Fudge' (Ice Cream Series) **P7** 131P
campanulatus **P5** 54P, 55, 57
cardinalis **P5** 57
cardwellii **P5** 57
'Catherine de la Mare' **P5** 53P, 55, 56, 57
cobaea **P5** 54, 55, 57
'Prairie Splendor' **P5** 54P
digitalis **P5** 57
eriantherus **P5** 57
euglaucus **P5** 57
flavescens **P5** 57
glaber **P5** 53P, 55, 57
incorrect introduction of **P5** 53P, 57
gracilis **P5** 57
hallii **P5** 57
hartwegii **P5** 54, 54P, 55, 57
'Hergest Croft' **P5** 53P, 55, 56, 57
heterophyllus **P5** 55, 57
'Hidcote Pink' **P5** 52P, 56, 57
'Hidcote White' **P5** 56
hirsutus **P5** 57
Ice Cream Series **P7** 130
isophyllus **P5** 57
'James Bowden' **P5** 55P, 56, 57
'Jill Lucas' **P5** 54P, 56, 57
kunthii **P5** 57
laevigatus **P5** 57
'Lilac and Burgundy' **P5** 55P, 56–7
linarioides **P5** 57
lyallii **P5** 57
Minibird Series **P7** 130
multiflorus **P5** 57
neotericus **P5** 55, 57
newberryi **P5** 57
'Pensham Avonbelle' **N8** 121P
pinifolius **P5** 57
procerus **P5** 57
pruinosus **P5** 57
'Purple Bedder' **P5** 55, 56, 57
putus **P5** 57
'Red Rocks' **P5** 144
'Rich Ruby' **P5** 55, 55P, 56, 57
richardsonii **P5** 57
rostriflorus **P5** 57
'Roundway Snowflake' **P5** 53P, 55, 56, 57
'Ruby' **P5** 55P, 56, 57
'Ruby Field' **P5** 56, 57
'Shell Pink' **P5** 55P, 56, 57
'Sherbourne Blue' **P5** 55P, 56, 57
smallii **P5** 57
'Snowstorm' **P5** 54P, 56, 57
'Sour Grapes' **P5** 55P, 56, 57
'Stapleford Gem' **P5** 55P, 56, 57
strictus **P5** 57
tubaeflorus **P5** 57
'Tubular Bells Red' **P5** 56, 57
'Tubular Bells Rose' **P5** 54P, 55, 56, 57
utahensis **P5** 57
venustus **P5** 57
whippleanus **P5** 57
'White Bedder' **P5** 54P, 55, 56, 57
white sport **P5** 53P, 55, 56, 57
Peony Society **N8** 135
Peperomia obtusifolia **N3** 165
Percy, Diana, on: *A Garden of One's Own: Writings of Elizabeth Laurence*, ed. Barbara Scott and Bobby J. Ward **N4** 188
Pereskiopsis **P2** 217
Pérez Sierra, Ana, on: honey fungus infection from timber-derived mulches **P4** 204–7
Pericallis **N4** 184
appendiculata **N4** 185, 186
x *hybrida* **N4** 186
lanata **N4** 184, 186, 187
populifolius **N4** 185
'Purple Picotee' **N4** 185P, 186, 187
Pernettya **N4** 119
mucronata **N5** 100
perennials, summer division of, by Peter Thompson **P6** 89–91
Perilla frutescens **P6** 34
Persea:
americana **P6** 167–168, 167P
ichangensis **N5** 45 **P6** 234
Persson, Karin, on: *Tulipa cinnabarina* **P6** 58
pesticides, EU vote on **P8** 9
pests and diseases: new this year **P7** 210
pest control, the future of, by Guy Sisson (n.s. 5(3): 198–199): letter on **P6** 59
pest risk analysis **P4** 55
petals: function of cone-shaped surface cells **P8** 145
Petasites fragrans **P1** 142C
x *Petchoa* **P6** 143
Petersen, Gitte, *et al.*, on: *Crocus*: a new DNA-based classification **P8** 50–57
Petunia **N4** 162, 163 **N5** 108
grown with *Impatiens* **P8** 250–253
x *hybrida* 'Hurrah White' **P8** 251
Phaius:
flavus **P2** 146P
tankervilleae **P2** 148, 148P
Phalaenopsis wilsonii **P2** 147
Phalaris arundinacea var. *picta* **P3** 17
Pherosphaera or *Diselma*?, by Jeff Irons **P6** 220–221
Pherosphaera:
fitzgeraldii **P6** 221
hookeriana **P6** 220, 220P, 221
characters **P6** 221
Philadelphus pekinensis **P3** 165
x *Philageria veitchii* **N2** 41
Philesia **N2** 38, 41, 42
magellanica **N2** 38, 39C **N4** 208
Philesiaceae **N2** 38
Philip II of Spain **P4** 235
Philip, Chris **P6** 120, 123, 124, 125
Philippo, Martin **P4** 43, 45, 46
Phlomis:
leonurus:
type specimen **P6** 35P
russeliana **P3** 14P
Phlox, Hardy Plant Society Booklet **P1** 8, 8P
Phlox:
'Casablanca' **P8** 197, 198P
'Hesperis' **P8** 197, 199P
paniculata 'David' **P2** 230
'Prince of Orange' **P2** 230
subulata **P3** 80
'Annulata' **N4** 107
'Atrolilacina' **N4** 107
'Brightness' **N4** 107
'Compacta' **N4** 107
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 107
'Eventide' **N4** 107
'G.F. Wilson' **N4** 107
'Kathleen' **N4** 107
'Leila' **N4** 107
'Lilacina' **N4** 107
'Little Dot' **N4** 107
'Mabel' **N4** 107
'Newry Seedling' **N4** 107
'Rosea Major' **N4** 107
'Seraph' **N4** 107
'Sprite' **N4** 107
'Utopia' **P8** 197, 199P
'Violetta Gloriosa' **P2** 230, 230P
Phoebe kwangsiensis **P2** 149
Phoenix:
dactylifera: germination of 2,000-year-old seeds of **P7** 144
loureiri **P1** 228
Pholidota leveilleana **P2** 148
Phormium:
colensoi 'Vera Compacta' **N4** 107
cookianum subsp. *hookeri* 'Cream Delight' **N3** 159
Photinia:
x *fraseri* **P6** 235
nussia **P6** 235
Phragmites australis: its effects on neighbouring plants **P8** 141
Phygelius CHERRY RIPE ('Blacher') **P4** 3, 3P
Phyllocladus trichomanoides **P6** 239
Physochlaena alaica **N5** 40
Physoplexis comosa **P3** 158
Phytophthora **P8** 74, 144, 218
in Cornwall **P6** 19

alni **P4** 55 **P8** 218
cinnamomi (jarrah dieback) **P4** 59 **P8** 218, 218P
citrophthora **P8** 218
idaea (raspberry root rot) **P8** 219
ilicis (holly blight) **P8** 218, 218P
infestans (late blight) **P4** 58 **P6** 207 **P8** 218
its genome **P8** 208
kernoviae **P4** 54 **P5** 5, 5P **P8** 219
niederhauserii **P8** 218
quercina **P8** 218
ramorum (sudden oak death) **P4** 54, 58 **P5** 5 **P8** 219, 219P
rubi (raspberry root rot) **P8** 219
tropicalis **P8** 218
Picea **N6** 54
breweriana **N3** 6 **P5** 8, 8P
douglasii **N1** 22
glehnii **N2** 209
koyamae **N8** 183D
mariana var. *nana* **N4** 107
obovata **N4** 107
Pickeringia **P7** 188
Picrorhiza kurrooa **P3** 31
Picton, Paul, on: *Aster amellus* and its hybrids **P4** 136–41
Pieris **N8** 23
formosa **N6** 96
var. *forrestii* **P2** 145P
japonica **P1** 35 **P2** 205
'Bonfire' **P8** 130P, 131
'Cupido' **P8** 129, 130
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 107, 108P
'Debutante' **P8** 129, 130
'Dorothy Wyckoff' **N8** 178, 180P
'Little Heath' **N3** 165
'Passion' **P8** 130–131, 130P
'Purity' **N8** 179
'Weeping Bride' **P2** 235, 236P
Pilea cadierei **N3** 160
Pilgerodendron uviferum **N3** 17 **N4** 208, 215
Piltz, Jorge **P5** 48
Pimpinella:
isaurica **N7** 200
major 'Rosea' **P7** 246, 246P
pine duff **P8** 227
Pinus **N6** 224
long-lived Californian pines, by Nick Bell **P8** 244–247
aristata **P8** 244
armandii var. *mastersiana* **N3** 14
balfouriana **P8** 244
subsp. *austrina* **P8** 246–247, 247P
brutia **N5** 115
culminicola **P4** 104
douglasii **N1** 22
engelmannii **N1** 137
fenzelinana **P3** 36
krempfii **P6** 6, 6P
longaeva **P8** 244–246, 244P, 245P, 246P
montezumae **P6** 237
nigra subsp. *laricio*: red band needle blight on **P6** 210
nordmaniana pygmaea **N4** 100
parviflora **N7** 182
patula **P6** 237
picea **N1** 27
radiata **N3** 5, 6, 7, 17 **N4** 219, 215
strobus **N3** 208
sylvestris **N6** 44
taxifolia **N1** 20, 22, 25, 26
wallichiana **N2** 44
Pinwill, Capt. W.S.C. **P4** 44
Piptospatha grabowskii **P4** 133P
Pisa Botanic Garden **P4** 232
Pistacia weimanniana **P2** 149
Pitavia punctata **N4** 220, 223, 225 **N7** 184
Pittosporaceae **N2** 50
Pittosporum tenuifolium **P3** 76
Plagianthus **P5** 102
regius **P6** 237
plane tree lacebug (*Corythuca ciliata*) **P6** 6, 6P
plant awards 2002–03 **P3** 223–231
the usefulness of, by John Ravenscroft **P4** 184–5
Plant Breeders' Rights:
breeders' perspectives **P8** 129–130, 197–198
by Michael Wickenden **P4** 242–3
parliamentary consequences of **P5** 9
plant classification, advances in, by Vernon Heywood **P6** 188–189
plant collecting **P2** 131–133
regulation of, by John Watson **P5** 60–1
Plant Diversity Challenge **P5** 7
Plant Finder Reference Library (comp. Chris Philip) **N3** 200
Plant Finder, The RHS **P2** 4
its influence on horticulture **P6** 124–125
its influence on nomenclature **P6** 125
Plant Heritage action plan **P8** 207
Plant Varieties and Seeds Act (1964) **P4** 242
Plantnet: a forum for plant collection holders **N2** 124–5
Plantsman, The, Index 1994–2005 **P5** 142
Plants for Bugs **P8** 210
Plasmodiophora:
brassicae (clubroot) **P2** 179–182, 181P, 182P, 183P
life cycle **P2** 182
Plasmopara obducens (impatiens downy mildew) **P8** 221, 221P
Platanus occidentalis **N3** 206
Platycodon:
grandiflorus **N4** 135
mariesii 'Major' **N4** 107
Platyruscus **N8** 239
Plectranthus:
amboinicus **N6** 72, 73P,C
argentifolius **N6** 74
aromaticus **N6** 72
australis **N6** 71
barbatus **N6** 72
coerulescens **N6** 74
ernestii **N6** 73
nummularius **N6** 71
oertendahlii **N6** 71P
parviflorus **N6** 71
verticillatus **N6** 72P
Pleioblastus variegatus **P3** 18
Pleione:
albiflora **N8** 143, 144P
aurita **N8** 139, 140P, 142
autumnalis **N8** 146
x *barbarae* **N8** 144, 145P
braemii **N8** 145
bulbocodioides **N8** 145 **P2** 144
chunii **N8** 139, 140P, 142
diphylla **N8** 146
formosana **N8** 145
grandiflora **N8** 142D, 143
herberdii **N8** 145
hookeriana **N8** 138, 139, 140P, 141P, 142
var. *brachyglossa* **N8** 139
var. *milanii* **N8** 140
var. *sinensis* **N8** 139, 140
humilis **N8** 143, 144P
laotica **N8** 140
maculata **N8** 146
var. *arthuriana* **N8** 146
microphylla **N8** 145
milanii **N8** 140
moelleri **N8** 145
mohrii **N8** 145
pinkepankii **N8** 143
pleionoides **P2** 144, 144P
yunnanensis **N8** 139
Pleiospilos bolusii **P1** 137
Plicula **N5** 154
umbellata **N5** 184
Plumeria **N6** 109
alba **N6** 179
lutea **N6** 179
obtusa **N6** 179
rubra **N6** 179
f. *acutifolia* **N6** 179
f. *lutea* **N6** 179
Plutarchia **N3** 98
Poa annua f. *purpurea* **P2** 199, 199P
Podocarpus:
henkelii **P6** 166P, 167
letter on **P7** 64–65, 65P
matudae var. *reichii* **P6** 167
neriifolius **P3** 36
pilgeri **P3** 36
rubigenus **N4** 215, 216P
salignus **N3** 6 **N4** 226 **P6** 167
totara **P6** 238, 239P
'Aureus' **P6** 238
Podophyllum:
in the wild and in cultivation, taxonomic revision of :
Part 1 **N7** 30–41
Part 2 **N7** 103–113
Part 3 **N7** 142–159
Part 4 **N7** 220–235
key **N7** 103

taxonomic notes **N6** 158–165
aurantiocaule **N6** 158, 164 **N7** 222, 223D, 225
subsp. *aurantiocaule* **N6** 158 **N7** 37P, 155P, 220
var. *aurantiocaule* **N7** 104
subsp. *furfuraceum* **N6** 158, 164 **N7** 41, 104, 152, 224, 232
subsp. *multiflorum* **N6** 164
var. *uniflorum* **N6** 158, 163 **N7** 104, 224
callicarpum **N7** 110
chengii **N7** 143, 32
delavayi **N6** 158, 165 **N7** 31, 37, 41, 142, 148, 149D, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 232
var. *delavayi* **N7** 105, 157
var. *longipetalum* **N6** 158, 163 **N7** 105, 156, 157
difforme **N6** 158 **N7** 31, 104, 142, 148, 149D, 154, 155
emodi **N7** 221, 225, 233, 31, 35C
esquirolii **N7** 146
glaucescens **N6** 158, 162, 164P **N7** 104, 149D, 152
guangxiense **N7** 104, 149D
hemsleyi **N6** 158, 161 **N7** 31, 104, 151, 153D
hexandrum **N5** 53 **N6** 158 **N7** 5D **N7** 31, 39P, 103, 104, 147P, 151P, 157, 220, 222, 225, 230P, 231D, 231M, 232, 233
var. *chinense* **N7** 227C, 233
'Leichtlinii' **N7** 233
hispidum **N7** 147, 32
x *inexpectatum* **N6** 158 **N7** 39P, 104, 111, 111P
'East Meets West' **N7** 111
mairei **N6** 158 **N7** 32, 104, 144, 148, 151, 153D, 157, 225
majoense **N6** 158 **N7** 32, 104, 149D, 155
onzoi **N7** 143
peltatum **N6** 158 **N7** 30, 39P, 41, 105, 107, 147P, 233, 234
var. *annulare* **N6** 158 **N7** 104, 110
f. *biltmoreanum* **N6** 158 **N7** 104, 109
f. *deamii* **N6** 158 **N7** 110
var. *peltatum* **N6** 158 **N7** 103, 109, 110P
'Bulwood Bronze' **N7** 109
f. *peltatum* **N7** 104, 109
pleianthum **N6** 158 **N7** 31, 39P, 41, 142, 143, 143P, 144, 145D, 146, 147P, 148, 152
var. *album* **N6** 158 **N7** 104, 146
var. *pleianthum* **N7** 104
sikkimense **N7** 221
tonkinense **N7** 147
triangularum **N7** 154
trilobulus **N7** 158
veitchii **N7** 156
versipelle **N6** 158 **N7** 31, 41, 142, 144, 146, 148, 156, 159, 220, 229
subsp. *boreale* **N6** 158, 160 **N7** 104, 145D, 146, 148, 157
var. *sichuanense* **N6** 158, 161P **N7** 104, 145D, 150
var. *tomentosa* **N7** 150
subsp. *versipelle* **N7** 104, 145D, 146, 154
Podosphaera mors-uvae (American gooseberry mildew) **P8** 217
Poecilochroma lehmanni **N5** 186
Poeppig, Eduard **P4** 97
Polemoniaceae **N6** 35
Polemonium caeruleum **N4** 132
pollination: importance of flower movement in **P7** 143
Polygala **N1** 188–191
amarella **N1** 188
chamaebuxus **N1** 189
'Angustifolia' **N1** 191
'Atropurpurea' **N1** 191
var. *grandiflora* **N1** 191
'Grandiflora' **N1** 191
var. *grandiflora* 'Purpurea' **N1** 191
'Kamniski' **N1** 191
'Loibl' **N1** 189C, 191
var. *purpurea* **N1** 191
'Rhodoptera' **N1** 191
var. *rhodoptera* **N1** 191
'Rosengarten' **N1** 191
microphylla **N4** 144
myrtifolia **N1** 188
serpyllifolia **N1** 188
virgata **N1** 188
vulgaris **N1** 188
Polylepis:
australis **P3** 93 **P6** 236
tomentella **P3** 93, 93P
Polyscias sambucifolia **P6** 166, 167P
Polystichum
x *lesliei* **P1** 192, 192P
munitum **P1** 193
setiferum **P1** 192
'Congestum Cristatum' **N4** 173
Poncirus trifoliata **N3** 109
Ponerorchis **N1** 29–35
chidori **N1** 30, 33
f. *albiflora* **N1** 33
var. *curtipes* **N1** 33
curtipes **N1** 33
graminifolia **N1** 29, 30, 31C, 33
f. *albiflora* **N1** 30
var. *kurokamiana* **N1** 30
var. *micropunctata* **N1** 30, 31C
var. *nigropunctata* **N1** 30
var. *suzukiana* **N1** 30
joo-iokiana **N1** 33
kurokamiana **N1** 30, 33
var. *micropunctata* **N1** 30
pauciflora var. *jooiokiana* **N1** 33
Suzukiana **N1** 30, 33
suzukiana **N1** 33
Poole, Bryan, botanical artist, by Ursula Buchan **P4** 30–5, 30P
Popoviolimon turcomanicum **N5** 40
poppies, big perennial blue **N8** 48–61
Populus **N2** 5 **N3** 205
alba **N2** 5, 90
ciliata **N6** 97
gamblei **N6** 97
glauca **N6** 96
jacquemontii var. *glauca* **N6** 96, 98P, 96–98
lasiocarpa **N6** 97
maximowiczii **N4** 137C
rotundifolia **N6** 97
szechuanica **N6** 97
var. *tibetica* **N6** 97
tremula **N6** 97
tremula x *tremuloides* seedling, genetically modified to flower early **P5** 144
violescens **N6** 97
Porlock, its gardens, by Rosemary FitzGerald **P7** 106–113
Portulaca oleracea **P2** 217
Portulacaria afra **P2** 217, 217P
Potamogetonaceae **N2** 60
Potanin, Grigori **P5** 222
pot-bound shrubs:
by Tijana Blanusa and Ross Cameron **P7** 182–185
letter on **P7** 255
potential for micropropagation of *Narcissus* **N7** 55–61
Potato Center, International, Peru **P6** 207
potato(es):
blight-resistant, development of **P6** 207
GM, Peruvian ban on **P6** 207
'Lord Rosebery' **P6** 23, 23P
'Pallayponcho' **P6** 207
'Pukalliclla' **P6** 207
Potentilla:
erecta **N5** 23
eriocarpa **P3** 54
fruticosa:
double-flowered in western N. America and Ireland **N5** 23–4, 24P
'Abbotswood Silver' **N3** 165
'Daisy Hill Variety' **N4** 107
'Golden Spreader' **P7** 196
'Mount Townsend' **N5** 23, 23P
glabra **P8** 47
reptans **N5** 23
'Setting Sun' **P7** 196
'Summer Dawn' **P7** 196, 199
tormentilla **N5** 23
Povey, Hugh: letter on plant imports **P4** 124
prairie grass planting, research into **P4** 195
Pratt, Antwerp **N1** 240
Preliminary Commendation (PC), RHS **N8** 172
Prenacantha malvifolia **N6** 109
Primula:
introductions from Sichuan, by John Richards **P7** 122–127
meadows:
by James Hitchmough and Sally Innes **P6** 113–119
letter on **P6** 198

biodiversity **P6** 119
seed depth **P6** 117
sowing **P6** 116–117, 118
survival **P6** 118–119
their history **P6** 114–115
section *Crystallophlomis* **P3** 56 **P6** 118
section *Denticulata* **P6** 118
section *Oreophlomis* **P6** 118
section *Petiolares* **N1** 149
section *Proliferae* **P6** 115, 118
section *Sikkimenses* **P6** 115, 118
section *Vulgaris* **P6** 118
advena **P7** 125
var. *advena* **P7** 125
var. *argentata* **P7** 125
var. *euprepes* **P7** 125
aerinantha **P7** 123
agleniana **P3** 25, 25P **P8** 44, 45P
albenensis **P3** 168
algida **P2** 32
alpicola **P6** 118, 119
aurantiaca **N3** 22
aureata **N1** 146–50
subsp. *aureata* **N1** 146, 149
subsp. *fimbriata* **N1** 146, 147C, 149, 150
auricula **P3** 168
beesiana **N3** 22 **P6** 118, 119
bellidifolia **P7** 123
bhutanica **N1** 150
boothii **N1** 150 **N5** 212
f. *alba* **N6** 96
boreiocalliantha **P1** 155, 165P **P5** 59
bulleyana **N3** 22 **P6** 118, 119
burmanica **N3** 22 **P6** 118, 119
calliantha **P1** 158, 158P **P3** 22 **P5** 59
seed capsule **P5** 59P
caveana **P3** 54, 56
chionantha **P1** 155, 158P **P6** 118
subsp. *chionantha* seed capsule **P5** 59P
subsp. *sinopurpurea* **P1** 155, 155P, 156P **P3** 70
seed capsule **P5** 59P
chungensis **P6** 115
clusiana **P3** 160
'Crimson King' **N4** 107
'Crimson Paddy' **N4** 108
cunninghamii **N5** 212
denticulata **P6** 115, 118
deuteronana **N5** 212
douglasii **N6** 106
drummondiana **N5** 212
edgeworthii **N5** 212
var. *alba* **N1** 146
elliptica **P3** 31, 31P
erythrocarpa **P3** 7P
euprepes **P7** 124–126, 124P, 125P
falcifolia **P3** 24
farinosa **P6** 113
farreriana **P7** 126
ferganica **N5** 40
florindae **P6** 115, 118
forrestii **P3** 120, 120P
gaubana **N4** 171, 173P
gracilipes **N1** 150 **N5** 212
helodoxa **N3** 22
henrici **N1** 240
hongshanensis **P1** 154–159, 154P, 157P, 158C, 159D
and related species, letter on, from David WH Rankin **P5** 59
seed capsule **P5** 59P
irregularis **N5** 212
japonica 'Carminea' **P6** 118
laevigata **N6** 104
lilacina **P7** 123–124, 123P
longipetiolata **P7** 122P, 126–127, 126P
macrophylla var. *moorcroftiana* **P3** 32
maximowiczii var. *euprepes* **P7** 124
melanops **P7** 126
montana **N6** 106
muscarioides **P7** 126
nana **N1** 146
a 174-year struggle for recognition **N5** 211–3, 211C
var. *alba* **N1** 146
'Netta Dennis' **N1** 150
obtusifolia **P3** 28, 28P, 31
optata **P7** 126
'Our Pat' **N4** 98, 108P
petiolaris **N5** 212
var. *edgeworthii* **N5** 212
var. *nana* **N5** 211
poissonii **P6** 118
'Pompadour Hose-in-hose' **N4** 108
'Prince Silverwings' **N4** 111
prolifera **P6** 115, 118
pulverulenta **N5** 212 **P6** 118
rebeccae **P3** 54–6
'Red Paddy' **N4** 108
reptans **P3** 31, 31P
rosea **P6** 118, 119
russeola **P7** 126
saxicola **N5** 212
x *scapeosa* **N1** 150
scotica **P6** 113
secundiflora **N1** 240 **P6** 118
serratifolia **P3** 22P **P8** 44–45
sessilis **N5** 212
sikkimensis **P6** 118, 119
silaensis **P8** 45, 45P
sinonivalis **P7** 126
sonchifolia **P3** 22
stuartii **P3** 31
szechuanica **P7** 125
subsp. *advena* var. *euprepes* **P7** 125
tangutica **P7** 125
'Tinney's Apple Blossom' **N1** 150
'Tinney's Dairymaid' **N1** 150
'Tinney's Gamble' **N1** 150
'Tinney's Moonlight' **N1** 150
'Tinney's Pastel' **N1** 150
'Tinney's Sunset' **N1** 150
'Tinney's Tigger' **N1** 150
valentiniana **P8** 45
veris **N8** 68, 69P **P6** 113, 115, 118
vittata **N1** 240
vulgaris **N5** 107C **P6** 113, 115, 118
'Greenwood Pim' **N4** 107
'White Polyanthus' **N4** 111
waltonii hybrids **P6** 118
winteri **N5** 211
Prionotes:
cerinthoides **N6** 68—70, 68P, 69P **P8** 179P
a climbing member of the *Epacridaceae* **N6** 68—70
Pritchardia **N6** 116
arecina **N6** 116
pacifica **N6** 116
propagation of perennials by division **P6** 89–91
Proplebeia dominicana (extinct bee) **P6** 212, 212P
Prosopis tamarugo **P3** 90
Prospero **P4** 41
Protea **N4** 148
aurea subsp. *aurea* **P3** 132C
cynaroides **P1** 214
lepidocarpodendron **P4** 236–7, 236P
longifolia **P1** 215
mundii **P1** 215
Proteaceae **N6** 68
protologue **P6** 36
Proustia pyrifolia **N1** 73
Prumnopitys andina **N1** 70P, 71 **N3** 6
Prunus:
section *Magnicupula* **P6** 241
campanulata **N6** 82
cerasifera 'Roebuck Castle Variety' **N4** 111, 112P
glandifolia **N4** 132
grayana **N6** 59
himalaica:
bark **P6** 240P
by Tony Schilling **P6** 240–241
characteristics **P6** 240
flowers **P6** 241P
propagation **P6** 241
incisa **N6** 82, 83
'Fair Elaine' **N6** 84P
'Snow Cloud' **N6** 84P
jamasakura **N6** 78, 83M
lannesiana **N6** 79
'Sirotae' **N6** 80P
var. *speciosa* **N6** 78, 79, 83M
laurocerasus **N5** 5
maximowiczii **N4** 132
miqueliana **N4** 111
mugus **P8** 46
mume **P3** 165
pendula f. *ascendens* **N6** 79, 82
persica **N3** 154
pissardii nigra 'Roebuck Castle Variety' **N4** 111
rufa **P6** 240, 241
sargentiae **P2** 143
sargentii **N6** 78
serrula **P6** 241
serrulata **N6** 78
x *yedoensis* **N6** 79
var. *spontanea* **N6** 78
'Spontanea' **N6** 81P
x *serrulata* 'Torano-o' **N6** 79
x *subhirtella* **N6** 82

'Autumnalis' **N4** 98, 111, 112P
var. *pendula* **N6** 82
tomentosa **N3** 154
Przewalski, Nicolai **P5** 222
Pseudocaryopteris:
bicolor **P5** 192
foetida **P5** 192
paniculata **P5** 192
Pseudodatura:
arborea **N6** 148
suaveolens see *Brugmansia suaveolens*
Pseudolarix amabilis **N3** 6
Pseudomonas:
syringae **P6** 7
pv. *aesculi* (bleeding canker) **P8** 221
Pseudomuscari **N7** 68 **P4** 41
Pseudopanax:
arboreus **P3** 76 **P6** 237
crassifolius **P6** 237
ferox **P6** 237
Pseudosedum karatavicum **N5** 40
Pseudotsuga:
douglasii **N1** 22, 25
lindleyana **N1** 23C, 25
menziesii **N1** 26, 27
mucronata **N1** 24D, 25
sinensis var. *brevifolia* **P3** 36
taxifolia **N1** 25, 26
wilsoniana **N3** 14
Pteridophyllum **N8** 104
Pterocarya:
forrestii **N1** 136
fraxinifolia **N1** 136
insignis **N1** 136
macroptera **N1** 136
rhoifolia **N1** 136
stenoptera **N1** 136
Ptychosperma micranthum **P5** 75
Puccinellia distans **P1** 189
Puccinia malvacearum (hollyhock or mallow rust) **P6** 227
Pulmonaria rubra 'Rachel Vernie' **P7** 168, 169P
Pulsatilla:
kostyczewii **N5** 40
vulgaris **P3** 16
Punica:
granatum **P4** 32C
protopunica **P5** 149
Purdom, William **P5** 222
Puschkinia **P4** 41, 179
scilloides **P4** 178P, 181, 181P
Puya **N4** 232
alpestris **N4** 212 **N7** 89
berteroana **N7** 90, 92, 93
berteroniana **N7** 90
boliviensis **N7** 90
chilensis **N4** 203, 204P **N7** 88, 90, 92, 93, 94P
coquimbensis **N7** 88, 89
gilmartiniae **N7** 87, 87P, 89, 90, 92, 93
flower spike **N7** 91P
in habitat **N7** 90P
gilmartinii **N7** 87
raimondii **P8** 87, 211, 211P
venusta **N7** 87
Pyracantha:
fireblight **P8** 221
'Tabulaeformis' **N4** 111
Pyrenacantha malvifolia **N6** 113D
Pyrus **N6** 40
Pythium **N2** 104 **P8** 74, 219
attrantheridium **P8** 219, 221P

Q

Qiongzhuea tumidinoda **P3** 87
Queen Mary **P2** 11C, 172P
Quercus **N2** 68, 226–34 **N3** 216 **N4** 144 **N5** 115 **N6** 35, 224
endangered species **P7** 73
Oglethorpe and the Oglethorpe oak **N2** 226–34
subgenus *Cyclobalanopsis* **N3** 216
subgenus *Quercus* **N3** 216
acuta **N3** 220, 223D
alba **N2** 231
annulata **N3** 225
augustinii **N3** 22B
bambusifolia **N3** 224, 225D
baronii **P5** 224
blakei **N3** 218
castaneifolia **N1** 132
candicans **P6** 237
cerris **N3** 235
championii **N3** 224
coccifera **P2** 79
crassifolia **P6** 237
crispula **N6** 59
delavayi **N3** 218, 219
durandii **N2** 231
durifolia **P6** 237
edithae **N3** 216
engleriana **P2** 143
falcata **N2** 231
var. *pagodifolia* **N2** 231
garryana **P8** 240
gilva **N3** 224
glauca **N3** 221C, 225, 226D
subsp. *annulata* **N3** 227
var. *euglauca* **N3** 227
var. *gracilis* **N3** 227
var. *lacara* **N3** 227
var. *linearifolia* **N3** 227
var. *micrococca* **N3** 227
var. *podocupula* **N3** 227
var. *stenophylla* **N3** 233
handai **N3** 219
ilex **N6** 224 **P6** 60 **P8** 217
imbricaria **N2** 230–1
jenseniana **N3** 218
lamellosa **N2** 68 **N3** 228
lineata:
var. *oxyodon* **N3** 231
var. *thomsoniana* **N3** 231
major **P6** 237
margaretta **N2** 231
mongolica **N4** 132
var. *grosseserrata* **N6** 54
morii **N3** 219
multinervis **N3** 218
myrsinifolia **N3** 221C, 229, 230D
nubium **N3** 218
oglethorpensis **N2** 226–34, 227C
oxyodon **N3** 231, 232D
pagoda **N2** 231
phillyreoides **N3** 225
pontica **P2** 201, 201P
rhysophylla **P4** 103P, 104 **P6** 237
rhysophylla **P7** 73P
robur **N2** 231
salicina **N3** 221C, 233, 234D
var. *angustata* **N3** 233
var. *asiatica* **N3** 233
var. *stenophylloides* **N3** 233
sasakii **N3** 218, 219
schottkyana **N3** 219
sinuata **N2** 231
stenophylla **N3** 233
thomsoniana **N3** 231
treleaseana **P6** 237
vibrayeana **N3** 229

R

Rabotiagov, VD **P4** 90
Rae, David, on:
The Darwin Technical Manual for Botanic Gardens, by Etelka Leadlay and Jane Greene **N6** 248
Wild and Garden Plants, by Max Walters **N1** 127–8
Rafflesia:
classification **P6** 9
arnoldii **P6** 9, 9P
Raimondi, Antonio **P5** 107
Ramonda:
myconi **N5** 5
nathaliae **N5** 5
serbica **N5** 5
Rankin, David WH, letter on *Primula hongshanensis* and related species **P5** 59
Ranunculaceae **N2** 113, 114
Ranunculaceae Society **P3** 61
Ranunculus **N2** 101 **N3** 76 **N5** 101
aquaticus **N8** 100P
asiaticus **N5** 68–73, 70P
'Accolade' **N5** 70
var. *albus* **N5** 69
Bloomingdale hybrids **N5** 70
'Colour Carnival' **N5** 70
'French Peony' **N5** 70
'Goldfinch' **N5** 70
'Mount Hermon' **N5** 71C, 73
'Picotee' **N5** 70
'Pot Dwarf' **N5** 70
'Rosalie' **N5** 70
'Superbissima' **N5** 70
Tecolote hybrids **N5** 70
Tolmer's hybrids **N5** 70
Turban Group **N5** 70
Victoria hybrids **N5** 73

ficaria **N8** 27
ficariifolius **P2** 144
flagelliformis **P8** 5
flavus **N5** 69
glacialis **P3** 168, 169P, 170, 170P
parnassifolius **P3** 168, 169P, 170
'Nuria' **P3** 169
puniceus **N5** 69
sanguineus **N5** 69
tenuifolius **N5** 69
tenuilobus **N5** 69
Raoulia Alliance **P8** 231
Raoulia **P1** 12
australis 'Lutescens' **P3** 42
eximea **P1** 12P, 13
Raphionacme hirsuta **N6** 110, 178D **N7** 46, 51
Raulston, JC **P6** 29
Ravenna, Pierfelice **P5** 108
Ravenscroft, John, on: the usefulness of plant awards **P4** 184–5
Rawes, Richard **P5** 11
readers' letters **P4** 60, 124–6, 187
Reading, University of, Herbarium: correction **P5** 134
Red Data Book, Iran **P2** 132
'red list' of European plants **P8** 210
regulation of plant-collecting, by John Watson **P5** 60–1
Rehderodendron macrocarpum **P6** 234P, 235
Rehmannia glutinosa **P8** 148P
remedies, garden **P2** 73
Resnova megaphylla **P8** 147, 147P
Rhaphidophora **N2** 60
x *Rhaphiobotrya* **P7** 164–165
'Coppertone' **P7** 164–165, 164P
MAJESTIC BEAUTY ('Montic') **P7** 165
Rhaphiolepis:
x *Eriobotrya* by Allen Coombes and Kenneth Robertson **P7** 162–165
'Coppertone' **P7** 164
x *delacourii* **P7** 163
indica **P7** 163
'Ballerina' **P7** 164
ENCHANTRESS ('Moness') **P7** 165
'Jack Evans' **P7** 164
MAJESTIC BEAUTY ('Montic') **P7** 162P, 165
Rhaphithamnus spinosus **N4** 211, 226 **N7** 189
Rhazya orientalis see *Amsonia orientalis*
Rheum:
alexandrae **P2** 219P
australe **P2** 220
emodi **P2** 220
franzenbachii **P2** 220
hotaoense **P2** 220
nobile **P3** 54
officinale **P1** 110 **P2** 219, 220
palaestinum **P8** 143, 143P
palmatum **P1** 106P, 107 **P2** 218P, 219, 220P
'Atropurpureum' **P1** 107P
subsp. *tanguticum* **P1** 108, 109P, 110P
rhababrarum **P2** 220
rhaponticum **P1** 107 **P2** 220
tanguticum **P2** 220
undulatum **P2** 218, 220
wittrockii **P2** 220
Rhinanthus **N2** 5
minor **P6** 116
Rhinopetalum karelini **P2** 31
Rhizophora mangle the red or American mangrove **N3** 110, 111P
Rhodochiton atrosanguineus **P2** 3, 3P
Rhododendrons, Camellias and Magnolias 2008 **P7** 76
Rhododendrons with Camellias and Magnolias **P4** 8 **P5** 6
Rhododendrons of Subgenus Vireya, by George Argent **P5** 74
Rhododendron Register and Checklist **P3** 184
Rhododendron **N2** 67, 156–61, 211 **N6** 23–29
in Yunnan, China: pH of associated soils **N5** 32–8, 34M
on lime **N5** 73
PhD student at RBGE, appeal to fund **P5** 142
powdery mildew **P8** 217
seed lists **P6** 77
supposed hybrids with *Kalmia*, research into **P4** 4
unidentified, from Foja Mountains, New Guinea **P5** 79, 79P
with differing juvenile and adult foliage **P4** 193
section *Ponticum* **P6** 95
section *Vireya* **N2** 156 **N3** 195 **N5** 204
two new species from Mount Kinabalu, Sabah **N7** 209–219
subgenus *Hymenanthes* **N6** 155 **N8** 248
subgenus *Rhododendron* **N8** 248
subsection *Falconera* **N8** 248
subsection *Griersoniana* **P6** 95
subsection *Linearanthera* **N5** 28
subsection *Lapponicum* **N6** 155
subsection *Malayovireya* **N2** 156
subsection *Neriiflora* **P6** 95
subsection *Parishia* **P6** 95
subsection *Pontica* **P6** 97
subsection *Pseudovireya* **N3** 195 **N5** 206 **N6** 156
subsection *Solenovireya* **N2** 156 **N5** 206
subsection *Uniflora* **N6** 155
subsection *Vireya* **N5** 204
series *Linnaeoidea* **N6** 155
series *Pseudovirva* **N6** 156
acrophilum **N5** 209
acuminatum **N7** 209, 210, 215
adenogynum **N6** 25
adenosum **N5** 3, cover part 1
aganniphum **N5** 35 **N6** 25
'Airy Fairy' **P3** 231
andersonii **N7** 213
apoanum **N2** 156
arboreum **N6** 96 **P6** 20, 94, 96
argenteum **N2** 67
arizelum **N8** 248, 249
'Astrid' **P6** 95
aucklandii **N2** 67
auriculatum **P6** 97
'Babette' **P6** 96
baconii **N7** 218, 219
bagobonum **N2** 156, 160 **N5** 209
balfourianum **N6** 25
'Bashful' **P6** 97
basilicum **N8** 248, 249
'Beauty of Littleworth' **N8** 118D, 119, 120P
beesianum **N6** 25
'Belva's Joy' **P6** 95
bhutanense **N2** 68
'Birthday Girl' **N8** 185P, 187
'Blurettia' **P6** 95
bonvalotii **N1** 240
brachycarpum **P6** 97
subsp. *brachycarpum* Tigerstedtii Group **P6** 97
'Brian Howell' **P1** 217
'Britannia' **P6** 94
'Bud Flanagan' **P6** 96
bureavii **P6** 96
buxifolium **N7** 216, 218
caespitosum **N6** 151–157, 152P, 153C, 155D, 157D
campanulatum **P3** 29
campylocarpum **P6** 94, 95, 96
campylogynum **P8** 47
camtschaticum **N2** 211
'Caroline Allbrook' **P6** 95, 95P
'Cassie' **P6** 96
catawbiense **P6** 94, 96, 97
cephalanthum **N5** 74P, 75P
cerasinum **N8** 249
'Chikor' **P3** 26
clementinae **N6** 25
concinnum **N1** 240
Cornish Reds **P6** 20
crassifolium **N2** 160
'Crème Brûlée' **P4** 240, 240P
'Crimson Pippin' **P6** 94
'Crosswater Belle' **P1** 219, 219P
cuneatum **N6** 24P, 25, 26
'Curlew' **P3** 26
curviflorum **N5** 209
decorum **N6** 25 **P6** 20, 96, 97
degronianum subsp. *yakushimanum* **P1** 32
delavayi **N5** 74
dendrocharis **P3** 23
densifolium **N3** 195
dichroanthum **P6** 93, 94, 96
Dido Group **P6** 94
dignabile **N8** 249
'Doncaster' **P6** 94
'Dopey' **P6** 94P, 95, 97
edanoi **N5** 206
elliottii **P6** 94, 95, 96
emarginatum **N3** 195
euonymifolium **N3** 195
'Everlasting' **P4** 4P
exasperatum **N8** 249

Fabia Group **P6** 93, 94
'Fabia Tangerine' **P6** 95
facetum **P6** 94, 95, 96
falconeri **N2** 67, 68 **P6** 20
fallacinum **N7** 213
'Fantastica' **P6** 94
fastigiatum **N5** 74, 75P
faucium **N8** 249
'Florida Ogada' **P1** 216, 216P
forrestii **N6** 155 **P3** 23P, 24 **P6** 95
subsp. *forrestii* Repens Group **P6** 95
fortunei **P6** 93, 94, 96, 97
subsp. *discolor* **P6** 93, 96
'Fred Peste' **P6** 95
fulvum **N8** 249
subsp. *fulvoides* **N8** 249
'Furnivall's Daughter' **P6** 96
Fusilier Group **P6** 93
'Gertrude Jekyll' **N8** 119
glaucopeplum **N5** 35
GLENDOICK GOLD ('Gle011') **P6** 94–95P, 95
GLENDOICK SILVER **P6** 96
GLENDOICK VANILLA ('Gle017') **P6** 97
'Goldprinz' **P6** 95
'Golfer' **P6** 96
grande **N2** 67, 68 **P3** 21 **P6** 20
griersonianum **P6** 20, 93, 95, 96
griffithianum **N2** 67 **P6** 93–94, 96
'Hachmann's Feuerschein' **P6** 95
'Hachmann's Picobello' **P6** 96
haematodes **P6** 93P, 95, 96
'Harkwood Premiere' **P6** 96
heatheriae **N8** 248, 249, 250P
hemsleyanum **P6** 97
'Hethersett' **N8** 119
'High Summer' **P4** 240
hippophaeoides **N6** 25
hodgsonii **N2** 67, 68 **N8** 249 **P3** 23
× *kesangiae* **P3** 23
'Hydon Amethyst' **N8** 185P, 187
'Hydon Ben' **P6** 95
'Hydon Rodney' **N8** 184P, 186
'Hydon Velvet' **P6** 97, 97P
hylaeum **P3** 25, 26P
hypoglaucum **P2** 143
imperator **P3** 24
indicum **N7** 83 **P1** 31P, 35, 35P **P3** 162
jasminiflorum **N7** 213
var. *copelandii* **N2** 156
javanicum **N2** 156
'John Tremayne' **P6** 20
kaempferi **N7** 83P, 86
and its relationship to other Japanese azaleas **N7** 83–86
white-flowered variant **N7** 86P
'Dorsett' **N7** 86
'Katie Gordon' **N8** 119
kawakamii **N3** 195 **N5** 209
'Ken Janeck' **P1** 218, 218P
kesangiae **N2** 67, 68
var. *album* **N2** 68, 69C
kiusianum **N7** 83 **P2** 205
'Kluis Sensation' **P6** 94
kochii **N2** 156
komiyamae **N7** 85
kweichowensis **P2** 143
lacteum **N5** 74 **N6** 25 **P6** 95, 96
lamrialianum **N7** 209, 213, 214D, 215
subsp. *gunsalamianum* **N7** 217P
subsp. *lamrialianum* **N7** 211C, 213, 219
lanatum **P6** 96
lapponicum **N6** 155
ledebourii **N2** 211
'Lemon Meringue' **P4** 240
'Lem's Monarch' **P1** 217
leytense **N5** 204
liliflorum **P2** 143
'Littleworth Pink' **N8** 119
'Littleworth Puffin' **N8** 119
'Loch Rannoch' **P6** 96
Loderi Group **P6** 94
ludlowii **N6** 155 **P3** 26
maccabeanum **P6** 96
macrosepalum **N7** 85
madulidii **N5** 204–11, 207C, 210D
magmanense **N3** 195
malayanum **N7** 213
mallotum **P3** 25
'Mars' **P6** 94
maximum **P6** 97
May Day Group **P6** 93
micromalayanum **N7** 210
microphyton **N6** 25
moulmainense **N1** 244
moupinense **P3** 23
'Mrs Frank Mangles' **N8** 122D
'Mrs Lionel de Rothschild' **P1** 215, 215P
multicolor **N5** 209
'Nicoletta' **P6** 96
niveum **P6** 20
nivale **N3** 134 **N6** 25
'Nordlicht' **P4** 196, 196P
nortoniae **N2** 156
nuttallii **P3** 21
obtusum **N7** 83
kaempferi **N7** 83
obtusum var. *kaempferi* **N7** 85
oreotrephes **N6** 25 **P3** 6P
oxycoccoides **N6** 155
oxyphyllum **N1** 244
pachysanthum **P6** 96
parmulatum **P3** 24
parvulum **N6** 155
'Penny Tomlin' **P3** 231
'Persil' **P8** 129
phaedropum **N8** 249
phaeochrysum **N5** 35 **N6** 25
× *planecostatum* **N2** 160
poilanei **N3** 195
ponticum **P6** 60, 94, 96
preptum **N8** 249
primuliflorum **N1** 240, 241P **N3** 134 **N5** 32, 33P, 36 **N6** 25, 26
principis **N1** 240
prostratum **N5** 35
proteoides **N5** 35
pseudochrysanthum **P1** 33 **P6** 96
pumilum **N6** 155
'Purple Splendour' **P6** 93P
quadrasianum **N2** 156
R30 **P6** 20P
R57 **P6** 19P, 21
R227 **P6** 18P
racemosum **N5** 74 **N6** 25
'Red Arrow' **P6** 95
rex subsp. *fictolacteum* **N6** 25
ririei **P6** 20
rothschildii **N8** 248, 249
rousei **N5** 25–31, 26D, 27D, 28P, 29C
roxienanum hybrids **N6** 25
rubiginosum **N6** 25, 27, 28
rufum **P5** 225
rugosum **N7** 218, 219
rupicola **N6** 25, 26
var. *chryseum* **N5** 35 **N6** 25
rushforthii **N3** 195, 196M, 197C, 199D
saluenense **N5** 35 **P8** 47
sarcodes **N2** 156–61, 157C, 160D
sataense **N7** 84
scabrum **N7** 83
schlippenbachii **N2** 211
selense **N5** 35 **N6** 25
semnoides **N8** 248, 249
'Seven Stars' **P6** 97
sichotense **N2** 211
'Silbervelours' **P6** 96
'Silvester' **P8** 129
simiarum **P6** 97
simsii **P2** 145
sinogrande **P3** 22 **P6** 20
smirnowii **P6** 96, 97
sororium **N3** 195
'Springbok' **P6** 93
stamineum **P2** 143
stenophyllum **N2** 160
tamurae **P1** 35
tatsienense **P2** 143
tectum **N7** 85
'Teddy Bear' **P6** 97
telmateium **N6** 24P, 25, 26
thomsonii **P6** 20, 94, 96
'Titian Beauty' **P6** 95, 97
'Tower Dexter' **N8** 185P, 187
traillianum **N5** 35
tsariense **N3** cover part 1 **N8** 249
tschonoskii **N7** 85
tuhanensis **N7** 209, 215, 215P, 217D, 217P, 218P, 219
uvariifolium **N6** 25
variolosum **N7** 210
var. *andersonii* **N7** 210
vernicosum **N6** 25, 28
vidalii **N5** 25–31, 25P
'Viking Silver' **P6** 96
Volker Group **P6** 95
wardii **N5** 35 **N6** 25 **N8** 249 **P6** 93P, 94, 95, 96
whiteheadii **N2** 156
wightii **P6** 95
williamsii **N2** 156

'Wren' **P3** 26
xanthocodon **N8** 249
yakushimanum **P1** 32, 32P **P6** 92–97, 92P
AGM winners: their ancestry **P6** 93–94
breeding **P6** 93
cultivars with blotched flowers **P6** 96
foliage **P6** 96–97
hardiness **P6** 97
heat tolerance **P6** 97
hybrids, by Neil Lancaster **P6** 92–97
RHS trial of **P6** 92–97
RHS trials bulletin on **P5** 77
scent **P6** 97
Exbury form **P6** 92
FCC form **P6** 92
'Koichiro Wada' **P6** 92, 97
yanthinum **N1** 240
yungningense **N6** 25
yunnanense **N6** 25, 28P
Rhodophiala 'Harry Hay' **P8** 151P, 153
Rhodostachys:
andina **N4** 235
litoralis **N4** 235
pitcairniifolia var. *kirchhoffiana* **N4** 235
Rhodothamnus chamaecistus **P3** 168
RHS Colour Chart **N2** 123
RHS Plant Awards 2000–2001 **N8** 172
RHS Plant Finder:
by Tony Lord **P6** 120–125
2005–2006 **P4** 8
2006–2007 **P5** 77
2007–2008 **P6** 75
2008–2009 **P7** 76
RHS trials **P3** 60, 62 **P7** 34
blue-flowered bulbs, by Brian Mathew **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
coloured-leaved cultivars of *Geranium phaeum* **P6** 157–161
Eupatorium **P6** 242–247
hardy *Geranium*:
by James Armitage **P4** 170–7
trial bulletin on *Geranium* **P4** 70, 177
Hydrangea paniculata:
cultivars **P4** 5
RHS trials bulletin on **P8** 76
Hyacinthaceae, trial bulletin on **P4** 194
Rhododendron yakushimanum hybrids **P6** 92–97
Sedum **P5** 244–252
bulletin **P5** 252
silver saxifrages, trial bulletin on **P4** 70
Weigela **P6** 142
rhubarb, medicinal **P2** 218–220
Rhus **N1** 107–13
copallina **N1** 112
glabra **N1** 107–109, 109D, 112
var. *laciniata* **N1** 108
'Laciniata' **N1** 108–10, 112
hirta **N1** 110, 112
integrifolia **N1** 112
x *pulvinata* **N1** 108, 109, 112
Autumn Lace Group **N1** 109
'Red Autumn Lace' **N1** 109D, 110, 111D, 112
radicans **N1** 112 **N2** 229
effect of increase of CO2 on **P5** 144
succedanea **N1** 112
toxicodendron **N1** 112
typhina **N1** 107, 109, 109D, 110, 112, 112
'Dissecta' **N1** 107, 108, 110
f. *dissecta* **N1** 108
'Laciniata' **N1** 107, 108
f. *laciniata* **N1** 107, 112
verniciflua **N1** 112
vernix **N1** 112
Ribes **N5** 189
sanguineum **N1** 235
'Splendens' **N4** 111
Rice, Graham, on:
aliens and cultivars in native plantings **P5** 130–1
Brunnera macrophylla and its selections **P8** 78–83
growing cultivars from seed(letter)187
Helleborus x *hybridus* x *Helleborus niger* **P5** 212–215
letter on alien plants **P6** 128–129
new colours in *Echinacea* **P6** 212–219
Richea:
by Jeff Irons **P4** 106–9
letter on **P5** 134
cultivation **P4** 109
key to species **P4** 107
propagation **P4** 109
acerosa **P4** 108, 108P
alpina **P4** 109, 109P
continentis **P4** 106, 108, 109P
x *curtisiae* **P4** 109
dracophylla **P4** 107, 108P, 109
gunnii **P4** 108, 109P
milliganii **P4** 106, 107
pandanifolia **P4** 106, 108, 109 **P8** 176P
procera **P4** 108, 108P
scoparia **P2** 133P, 134 **P4** 106, 106P, 107
sprengelioides **P4** 108
victoriana **P4** 106, 108
Road Beautification Association **P5** 130
Robinson, Jenny **P4** 44–5
Robinson, Mike, on new large-flowered New Zealand magnolia cultivars **P4** 16–20
Robson, Bee, on: using micropropagation to save threatened Cornish plants **P6** 18–23
Rock, Joseph **P5** 220, 222 **P6** 5, 190
rocket, yellow-flowered salad, its identity, by John Akeroyd **P5** 98–9
Rodgersia **N8** 132, 218, 222P
National Plant Collection **P7** 252
aesculifolia **N8** 218, 219P **P5** 95, 97 **P7** 252, 253
var. *aesculifolia* **P7** 252P, 253P, 254, 254P
var. *henrici* by Heather Booker **P7** 252–254, 252P, 253P, 254P
henrici **N1** 244, 245D **P5** 95, 96 **P7** 252
pinnata **P5** 95P **P7** 252
'Alba' **P5** 94
'Perthshire Bronze' **P5** 94, 96P
'Rosea' **P5** 94
'Superba', by Gary Dunlop **P5** 93–7, 94P, 95P
purdomii hort. **N8** 218
sambucifolia **P5** 97
William Purdom's **N8** 218–23
Rolfe, Robert, on: RHS awards to plants (2004–2005) **P4** 236–41
Rooker, Jeff **P4** 242
root(s):
and shoot growth, cycles of **P6** 90
causing subsidence, DNA identification of **P5** 74
contractile **P7** 144
in pot-bound shrubs: treatment of **P7** 182–185
letter on **P7** 255
pruning **P7** 182–185
Rosa **N5** 101, 108
'blue' **P7** 152P
China roses, some thoughts on the history of **N3** 152–7
NCCPG national plant collections of **N3** 151
double blush **P6** 107
double pink **P6** 107
double white **P6** 107
double yellow **P6** 107
GM **P7** 152–155
marbled pink **P6** 107
Rose Society, Royal National, trials by **P4** 184
Scots roses, by Peter Boyd **P6** 104–111
cultivation **P6** 110–111
National Plant Collection **P6** 111
propagation **P6** 111
single yellow **P6** 107
section *Cinnamomeae* **N3** 135, 148
section *Pimpinellifolia* **P6** 104
Chinese and Himalayan species **N3** 143–6
'A Parfum de l'Haÿ' **N3** 141
'Abel Carrière' **N3** 138, 139C
acicularis **N3** 147–9, 147M, 149C
var. *bourgeauana* **N3** 147, 148
var. *engelmannii* **N3** 148
var. *nipponensis* **N3** 148
x *alba* **N3** 132
'Albert Edwards' **P6** 110
ALISSAR, PRINCESS OF PHOENICIA ('Harsidon') **P8** 145, 145P
'Andersonii' (*canina* hybrid) **N3** 133
'André du Pont' **N3** 138

arvensis **N3** 132
'Ashbourne White' **N4** 112
'Aurore Poniatowska' **N3** 138
'Baby Château' **N1** 13
banksiae **N3** 152, 156
'Baronne Prévost' **N3** 141
'Belle Aurore' **N3** 138
'Belle Aurore des Jardins' **N3** 138
'Berthe Bazterais' **N3** 138
blanda **N3** 148
'Blush Cluster' **N4** 112
bracteata **N3** 138
canina **P6** 107, 108
its garden derivatives **N3** 131–137, cover part 3
'Abbotswood' **N3** 132, 133, 133C
'Capitaine Sissolet' **N3** 138
carelica **N3** 147
'Céline Forestier' **N3** 138
'Celsiana' **N3** 141
x *centifolia* **N3** 132
'Bullata' **N3** 138
'Charles de Mills' **N3** 142
'Charlotte Armstrong' **N1** 13
chinensis **N3** 152C, 154, 155, 156 **N4** 111
'Mutabilis' **N4** 111
'Sanguinea' **N3** 157
'Semperflorens' **N3** 156
var. *spontanea* **N3** 155, 156C **P3** 83, 83P
'Cinnabar' **N1** 13
'City of Leeds' **N3** 142
'Compactilla' **P6** 106P, 107
'Complicata' **N3** 132
'Coral Drops' **N4** 112
'Coryana' **N1** 13
'D'Aguesseau' **N3** 141
'Daily Mail' **N3** 142
'Daisy Hill' ('Macrantha' hybrid) **N4** 109C, 112
x *damascena* genotypes in Iran **P6** 74, 74P
'Duchesse d'Angoulême' **N3** 141
'Duchesse de Montebello' **N3** 141
'Dunwich Rose' **P6** 107
dupontii **N3** 141
ecae **P6** 104
x *engelmannii* **N3** 148
'Etoile de Hollande' **N3** 141
'Eugene Verdier' **N3** 142
'Euphrosyne' **N3** 138
'Fantin Latour' **P2** 11C
'Floradora' **N1** 13
foetida **P6** 104, 106, 107, 108
'Bicolor' **N2** cover part 3
'Frühlingsanfang' **P6** 110
'Frühlingsduft' **P6** 110
'Frühlingsgold' **P6** 110
'Frühlingsmorgen' **P6** 110
'Frühlingsschnee' **P6** 110
'Frühlingszauber' **P6** 110, 111P
gallica **N3** 132 **N4** 111
'Général Jacqueminot' **N3** 133, 141
'Georges Vibert' **N3** 141
gigantea **N3** 154, 155, 156
'Gloire de Dijon' **N3** 132, 142
x *hardyi* **N3** 141
x *harisonii* **P6** 108
'Harison's Yellow' **P6** 108, 108P
'Lutea Maxima' **P6** 108
'Old Yellow Scotch' **P6** 108
'Helen Knight' **P6** 110
x *hibernica* **N3** 132 **P6** 108
hirtula **N1** 10
hugonis **N4** 39 **P6** 104
'James Mitchell' **N3** 142
'James Veitch' **N3** 142
'Jardin de la Croix' **N1** 13
'Jean-Baptiste Guillot' **N3** 142
'Jeanne d'Arc' **N3** 141
'Käthe Duvigneau' **N1** 13
'Kiese' (*canina* hybrid) **N3** 133
'La Rose Hudsoniana' **N3** 138
laevigata **N3** 138 **N8** 100P
LOCHINVAR ('Ausbilda') **P6** 110
LOUIS RIEL ('Zublou') **P6** 110
'Louis Buonaparte' **N3** 141
'Louise Odier' **N3** 138
x *macrantha* 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 112
macrophylla **N1** 13
'Madame C. Wood' **N3** 142
'Madame Caroline Testout' **N3** 142
'Madame Edouard Herriot' **N3** 142
'Madame Isaac Pereire' **N3** 142
'Madame Pierre Oger' **N3** 142
'Madame Victor Verdier' **N3** 142
'Mademoiselle Annie Wood' **N3** 142
maikwai **N3** 156
mairei **N3** 144, 146
majalis **N3** 148
'Maréchal Davoust' **N3** 141
'Maréchal Niel' **N3** 141
'Mary, Queen of Scots' (semi-double) **P6** 107–108, 108P
'Mary, Queen of Scots' (single) **P6** 109, 109P
microphylla **N1** 10
var. *hirtula* **N1** 10
x *micrugosa* **N1** 13
'Miss Lowe' **N3** 157
morrisonensis **N3** 144, 146
moschata **N3** 132
moyesii **N3** 137
'Mutabilis' **N4** 112
'Mrs Colville' **P6** 109, 109P
'Narrow Water' **N4** 113, 113P
'Newry Pink' **N4** 111, 112
nipponensis **N3** 148
'Noir Courronnée' **N3** 138
nutkana **N3** 148
x *odorata* 'Mutabilis' **N4** 111
omeiensis **N3** 144, 145, 146 **N4** 39, 40P, 41P
its affinities with *Rosa sericea* **N4** 39–42
f. *paucijuga* **N3** 145
f. *pteracantha* **N3** 146
var. *pteracantha* **N4** 41
'Ormiston Roy' **P6** 110
Park's yellow tea-scented China **N3** 155
Parsons' pink China **N3** 154
'Paula Vapelle' **P6** 110
x *paulii* 'Rosea' **N4** 111, 113
pendulina **N3** 148 **P6** 106, 107, 108, 109
PERSIAN MYSTERY ('Hartroy') **P8** 145, 145P
persica **P8** 145
pimpinellifolia **N3** 132, 151 **P6** 104
pissardii 'Narrowater' **N4** 113
'Plena' **N1** 10
'Poppius' **P6** 109
primula **N3** 143 **P6** 104
'Prince Talleyrand' **N3** 141
'Queen Elizabeth' **N1** 13
'Rambling Rector' **N4** 112
'Reine Victoria' **N3** 142
'Red Nelly' **P6** 108
x *reversa* **P6** 108–109
ROBBIE BURNS ('Ausburn') **P6** 110
'Rouge Formidable' **N3** 138, 141
'Roxane' **N1** 13
'Roxburghii' **N1** 10
roxburghii **N1** 10–3, 192 **N3** 156
var. *hirtula* **N1** 10
f. *normalis* **N1** 10, 10P
var. *plena* **N1** 10
f. *roxburghii* **N1** 10, 11C
rugosa **N1** 13 **N3** 148 **N4** 111
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
x *polyantha* **N4** 112
x *rubiginosa* **N4** 112
'Acicularis' **N4** 111
alba **N4** 111
'Repens Rosea' **N4** 111
sayi **N3** 147
sericea **N3** 144, 144C, 145, 145C, 146 **N4** 39, 40P **P6** 104
var. *chrysocarpa* **N3** 146
f. *chrysocarpa* **N3** 146
var. *morrisonensis* **N3** 146
subsp. *omeiensis* **N3** 145
var. *pteracantha* **N3** 144C, 146
f. *taronensis* **N3** 146
sikangensis **N3** 144, 145, 146
'Single Pink' **N3** 157
sinowilsonii **N1** 13
Slater's crimson China **N3** 154
soulieana **N3** 134
'Souvenir de Pierre Vibert' **N3** 142
spinosissima **P6** 104, 106, 107, 108, 109
history of cultivation **P6** 105–106
in the wild **P6** 104–105, 105P
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
nomenclature **P6** 106–107
'Altaica' **P6** 108
'Andrewsii' **P6** 106P, 107
'Falkland' **P6** 107, 107P
'Glory of Edzell' **P6** 109, 109P
'Grandiflora' **P6** 108
'Hispida' **P6** 108
'Single Cherry' **P6** 108
'William III' **P6** 108
'Stanwell Perpetual' **P6** 110, 110P
'Suzanne' **P6** 110

sweginzowii **N3** 135
'Syndal' **N3** 133
'Tantau's Triumph' **N1** 13
taronensis **N3** 144, 146
THE SUN AND THE HEART ('Hartyre') **P8** 145, 145P
tibetica **N3** 135, 136, 137
var. *culta* **N3** 135
var. *inermis* **N3** 135
'Tipo Ideale' **N4** 113, 98, 111
'Triomphe de la Guillotière' **N1** 13
turca **N4** 111
turkestanica **N4** 111
'Una' **N3** 132
'Victor Verdier' **N3** 141
wardii **N4** 41
rediscovered? **N3** 134–7, 136C
webbiana **N3** 135, 136 **P3** 28
wichurana **P6** 123
xanthina **N3** 143, 156 **N4** 39 **P6** 104
f. *hugonis* **N3** 146
f. *normalis* **N3** 143
f. *spontanea* **N3** 143
f. *xanthina* **N3** 143
'Zéphirine Drouhin' **N3** 142
zhongdianensis **N3** 144, 146
Rosarium Scoticum, Woburn Abbey **P6** 105
Roscoea:
auriculata **P8** 125
'Beesiana' **P8** 125
x *beesiana*:
and its variants, by Christopher Whitehouse and Jill Cowley **P8** 124–127
Cream Group **P8** 124P, 127
Dark Group **P8** 125P, 127
cautleyoides **P2** 134, 134P **P8** 125, 126
'August Beauty' **P8** 125
'Jeffrey Thomas' **P8** 125
'Gestreept' **P8** 127
Gestreept Group **P8** 126P, 127
humeana **P8** 125
'Monique' **P8** 125, 126, 126P, 127
purpurea **P8** 125
f. *alba* **P8** 126
Rosemoor, RHS Garden, rare *Cornus* and *Ilex* at **P4** 133
Rosenbergia **N6** 35
pringlei **N6** 35
Rosmarinus **N2** 155
lavandulaceus **N4** 113
officinalis:
Prostratus Group **N4** 113
'Severn Sea' **P7** 111, 111P
de Rothschild, Lionel **P6** 92
Roux, Emile **N1** 239D, 241, 243, 244
Rowallane Garden, Saintfield, Co Down **P5** 93
Royal Boskoop Horticultural Society (RBHS) **P7** 34
Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh (RBGE) **P4** 153
its botanic journal *Sibbaldia* **P4** 9
project to conserve Chilean plants **P4** 193
Rubiaceae **N2** 12
Rubiteucris siccanea **P5** 192
Rubus **N3** 156 **N5** 132
a new evergreen pink-flowered cultivar, by Allen Coombes **P6** 170–171
National Plant Collection **P6** 141
calycinoides Hayata **P6** 170
chingii **P6** 141, 141P
fockeanus Kurz **P6** 170
hayata-koidzumii **P6** 170
irenaeus **P6** 141, 141P
'Jermyns Jubilee' **P6** 170–171, 170P
parviflorus **N2** 212
pentalobus **P6** 170
rolfei **P6** 170, 171
nomenclature **P6** 170
rosifolius 'Coronarius' **P4** 150C
setchuenensis **N1** 240
treutleri **P6** 170, 171
ulmifolius **N8** 100P
xanthocarpus **N1** 240
Rudbeckia:
fulgida var. *sullivantii* 'Goldsturm' **P4** 123
laciniata 'Starcadia Razzle Dazzle' **P3** 126 **P7** 169
nitida 'Autumn Glory' **N4** 113
subtomentosa 'Loofahsa Wheaten Gold' **P3** 126, 126P **P7** 169
Ruksans, Janis **P4** 238
Rumex sanguineus **N3** 159
Ruminia **P5** 23
Ruscus **N6** 225 **N8** 239
key to taxa in *R. aculeatus* **N8** 243
aculeatus **N8** 239
var. *aculeatus* **N8** 240, 241D, 243
'Lanceolatus' **N8** 239P, 241D, 242, 243
var. *angustifolius* Boiss. **N8** 239, 240, 241D, 242, 243
var. *leichtlinii* **N8** 242
f. *verticillata* **N8** 239
hyrcanus **N8** 239, 240
x *microglossum* **N8** 242
ponticus **N8** 239, 240, 242
streptophyllum **N8** 239
Russelia equisetiformis **N1** 65, cover part 2
Russian plants, rare, in St Petersburg **N2** 209–12
Ruta graveolens **P5** 179
rye, Hebridean **P7** 236P, 237
ryegrass (perennial) Kent Indigenous **P7** 238
Ryton (HDRA), Vegetable Kingdom **P1** 8

S

Sabine, Joseph **P6** 105
Saccardophytum **P3** 38, 42
Sagina boydii **P4** 71, 71P
Sahin, Kees **P6** 227
sainfoin:
Cotswold Common **P7** 238
Hampshire Common **P7** 238
Saint Bridgid's anemones, Christmas roses and daffodils **N6** 9–20
Saintpaulia **N5** 5
Salick, Jan **P4** 131
Salisbury, Andrew **P4** 5
Salisbury, RA **P5** 23
Salix **N2** 5
subarctic in Scotland, report on **P4** 70
babylonica **N6** 60
var. *pekinensis* **N2** 90
integra 'Hakuro-nishiki' **P8** 129
Salpiglossis sinuata **P3** 88
Salvia **N2** 104
korolkowii **N5** 40
meyeri **N8** 203P
nutans **P6** 154P
officinalis 'Volutum' **N4** 113
pratensis: theft of **P7** 74, 74P
x *superba* **P4** 123
x *sylvestris* 'Blauhügel' **P8** 207P
Sambucus:
nigra **P3** 171
'Black Beauty' **P3** 171, 173, 173P
'Eva' (BLACK LACE) **P3** 171
'Foliis purpureis' **P3** 171
'Gerda' **P3** 171
'Guincho Purple' **P3** 171, 173
f. *porphyrophylla* **P3** 171
racemosa **N4** 132
'Thundercloud' **P3** 171–73, 172P
Sammons, Eric **N5** 219P
Sanders, Chris, on:
Buddlejas, by David D Stuart **P6** 63
Cornus sanguinea cultivars **P4** 198–203
Hydrangea paniculata **P8** 168–175
the Highdown peony: its history and nomenclature **P6** 190–194
Sandersonia:
aurantiaca **P2** 240 **P7** 102, 103–105, 104P
cultivation **P7** 104–105
propagation **P7** 104–105
Sanguinaria:
canadensis **N8** 103 **P6** 80, 80P
f. *multiplex* **N8** 24P, 27
Sanguisorba:
cultivation **P6** 83
in cultivation, by Julian Sutton **P6** 78–83
key **P6** 82
pests and diseases **P6** 83
propagation **P6** 83
subgenus *Poterium* **P6** 79, 83
albanica **P6** 83
albiflora **P6** 81, 82P
alpina **P6** 80
'All Time High' **P8** 198P
ancistroides **P6** 83
annua **P6** 83
applanata **P6** 81, 83

armena **P6** 80
'Blacksmith's Burgundy' **P6** 79
caucasica **P6** 80
'Chocolate Tip' **P6** 80
cretica **P6** 83
diandra **P6** 83
dodecandra **P6** 83
filiformis **P6** 83
hakusanensis **P6** 81, 81P, 82–83
hybrida **P6** 83
magnifica **P6** 78P, 81, 83
menziesii **P6** June, cover; 80, 80P, 83
minor **P6** 83
obtusa **P6** 81, 81P, 82
var. *albiflora* **P6** 81
officinalis **P6** 79–80, 79P, 80
'Arnhem' **P6** 79
var. *carnea* **P6** 79
CDC 262 **P6** 79
CDC 282 **P6** 79
DJHC 535 **P6** 79
'False Tanna' **P6** 79
'Lemon Splash' **P6** 79
'Martin's Mulberry' **P6** 79
'Pink Tanna' **P6** 79, 79P
'Red Thunder' **P6** 79
'Shiro-fukurin' **P6** 79
'Tanna Seedling' **P6** 79
'Pink Brushes' **P6** 83 **P8** 199P
sitchensis **P6** 80
stipulata **P6** 80
var. *riishirensis* **P6** 80
'Tanna' **P6** 79
tenuifolia **P6** 80–81, 80P
var. *alba* **P6** 81
'John Coke' **P6** 81
'Korean Snow' **P6** 81
'Atropurpurea' **P6** 81
var. *parviflora* **P6** 81
'Burr Blanc' **P6** 81
'Pink Elephant' **P6** 81, 81P
var. *purpurea* **P6** 81
'Purpurea' **P6** 81
'Stand Up Comedian' **P6** 81
'White Elephant' **P6** 81
'Touch of Green' **P6** 79
Sanicula:
caerulescens **P7** 245
europaea **P7** 245
Sansevieria trifasciata var. *laurentii* **N3** 165
Santamour, Frank **P4** 227
Santonia 'Golden Lights' **P7** 104
Saphesia flaccida **P1** 134, 136, 136P
Saponaria x 'Max Frei' **P3** 14
Saracha, Isidro **P5** 87
Saracha:
punctata:
by Julian Shaw **P5** 86–7, 86P, 87P
cultivation **P5** 87
Sargent, Charles S **P5** 220 **P6** 27
Sarmienta repens **N4** 205P, 208 **N7** 186
Sarracenia **N6** 21
Sassafras **N6** 30 **N5** 43–7
albidum **N5** 43, 45P, 46, 47D
randaiense **N5** 43, 44P, 46 **N6** 30
tzumu **N5** 43, 44P, 45P, 46 **N6** 30
Sauromatum **N4** 123
angolense **N4** 124, 127
brevipes **N4** 124
guttatum **N4** 122, 123, 124
horsfieldii **N4** 123, 127
nubicum **N4** 124, 127
pulchrum **N4** 13, 127
punctatum **N4** 127
similense **N4** 127
venosum **N4** 120–7, 120D, 121C, 123D, 124, 125C, 127
Saussurea:
laniceps **P4** 131
medusa **P4** 131
obvallata **P3** 30
Savill, Robin, on: *Clematis* breeding at the State Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine **P4** 84–91
Saxegothaea conspicua **N4** 207, 226
Saxifraga:
section *Diptera* **N6** 208
section *Merkianae* **N6** 208
section *Micranthes* **N6** 208
silver: naming, by Beryl Bland **P4** 162–7
RHS trial of **P4** 162–7
bulletin on **P4** 70, 167
aculeata **N6** 213
aizoon var. *lagraveana* **P4** 163, 164
'Albertiana' see *S.* 'Albida'
'Albertii' see *S.* 'Albida'
'Albida' **P4** 162, 163P
canis-dalmatica 'Spotted Dog' **P4** 163, 163P
cochlearis f. *minor* **P4** 162P, 164–5, 164P
'Correvoniana' misapplied see *S. paniculata* 'Lagraveana'
cortusifolia **N6** 210
cuscutiformis **N6** 210
fortunei **N6** 208, 210, 211C **N7** 63
x *gaudinii* **P4** 162–3
'Canis-dalmatica' **P4** 162–3, 163P
geifolia **N6** 213
granulata **N6** 208
'Lagraveana' misapplied see *S. paniculata* 'Silver Beads'
madida **N6** 210
mengtzeana **N6** 209D, 210
'Minima Glauca' see *S. paniculata* 'Labradorica'
oppositifolia **N6** 107
paniculata:
'Labradorica' **P4** 164, 164P
'Lagraveana' **P4** 163–4, 163P
'Silver Beads' **P4** 164, 164P
'Venetia' **P4** 165, 165P
punctata **N4** 132
'Rex' **P4** 164
rufescens **N6** 210
sarmentosa **N6** 210
Southside Seedling Group **P4** 165–6
'Slack's Ruby Southside' **P4** 166, 166P
'Southside Star' **P4** 166, 167, 167P
stolonifera **N6** 210P
vandellii **P3** 168
veitchiana **N6** 210
Sayers, David, on: U Chit Ko Ko **P8** 20–22, 20P
Scabiosa:
caucasica:
'Miss Willmott' **P2** 226
'Penhill Blue' **P2** 226, 227P
Scadoxus **P4** 222
by Jonathan Hutchinson **P6** 10–14
cultivation **P6** 13–14
pests **P6** 14
propagation **P6** 14
cinnabarinus **P6** 12, 13
cyrtanthiflorus **P6** 12
'Flora' **P6** 13
x *hybridus*:
'Andromeda' **P6** 13
'König Albert' **P6** 10P, 12–13
longifolius **P6** 12
membranaceus **P6** 10, 12, 12P, 13, 13P
multiflorus **P6** 10
subsp. *katherinae* **P6** 10, 11, 11P, 13
subsp. *multiflorus* **P6** 10–11
nutans **P6** 12, 14
pole-evansii **P6** 12
pseudocaulus:
subsp. *prorumpens* **P6** 12
subsp. *pseudocaulus* **P6** 12
puniceus **P6** 10, 11–12, 11P, 14P
Scaphochlamys **N6** 198
Schefflera:
growing outside, by Bleddyn Wynn-Jones **P4** 24–7
letter on **P4** 126
arboricola **P4** 24, 26
gracilis **P4** 27
hoi var. *fantsipanensis* **P4** 27, 27P
microphylla **P4** 26
taiwaniana **P4** 24P, 25D, 26–7, 26P, 27P
Schilling, Tony, on:
Prunus himalaica **P6** 240–241
Ozothamnus rosmarinifolius and its hybrids **P4** 142–5
Schima:
argentea **P7** 112P
superba **P2** 143
wallichii **P6** 235
subsp. *wallichii* var. *khasiana* **P6** 235
yunnanensis **P6** 143
Schisandra:
the genus in cultivation **N4** 88–97
chinensis **N4** 91, 92
glaucescens **N4** 91, 92, 95, 97
grandiflora **N4** 92, 96, 97P **P2** 235
var. *rubriflora* **N4** 96, 97
henryi **N4** 91, 95
incarnata **N4** 96
japonica **N4** 92
lancifolia **N4** 96
nigra **N4** 95
propinqua **N4** 91, 92C, 95
var. *sinensis* **N4** 95
pubescens **N4** 96

repanda **N4** 88, 92, 95
var. *hypoleuca* **N4** 95
rubriflora **N4** 89C, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97
sphaerandra **N4** 91, 96
sphenanthera **N4** 91, 96
var. *lancifolia* **N4** 96
var. *pubinervis* **N4** 97
Schisandraceae **N4** 88
Schizachyrium scoparium **P4** 195
Schizandra **N4** 88
Schizomussaenda dehiscens **P5** 32
Schizostylis:
coccinea **N4** 88, 91
letter on **P7** 64
'Jennifer' **P2** 7
'Major' **P2** 7
'Pink Princess' **P2** 7, 7P
glabra **N4** 88
Schnabelia:
aureoglandulosa **P5** 192
nepetifolia **P5** 192
terniflora **P5** 192
van der Schoot **P4** 141
Sciadopitys verticillata **N3** 6, 15C
Science for Gardeners (RHS Report) **P3** 66
Scilla **N6** 139 **P4** 41, 110
amoena **P4** 111
aristidis see *Hyacinthoides aristidis*
autumnalis **N2** 152 **P4** 118, 118P
bifolia **P3** 159 **P4** 110P, 111
'Alba' **P4** 111
'Praecox' **P4** 111
'Rosea' **P4** 111
bithynica **P4** 111–2, 111P, 114, 114P, 194
'Somerset Pearl' **P4** 112
'Bowles Blue' **P4** 112
cilicica **P4** 112
festalis **N8** 35
gorganica **P4** 112
greilhuberi **P4** 112–3
hohenackeri **P4** 112P, 113
indica **P1** 229
ingridiae **P4** 117
libanotica **P4** 114
liliohyacinthus **P4** 112P, 113
'Alba' **P4** 113
litardierei **P4** 113, 113P
'Orjen' **P4** 113, 113P
maritima **N8** 35
melaina **P4** 113–4
messeniaca **P4** 112, 114, 114P
mischtschenkoana **P4** 114
'Tubergeniana' **P4** 114, 115, 115P
'Zwanenburg' **P4** 114, 115, 115P
monanthos **P4** 117–8
monophyllos **P4** 115–6
morrisii **P4** 116
obtusifolia subsp. *intermedia* **P4** 118
odorata **P4** 118
persica **P4** 116
peruviana **P3** 162, 162P **P4** 116, 116P
pleiophylla **P4** 111
pratensis see *S. litardierei*
puschkinioides **P4** 116–7
ramburei **P4** 116P, 117
reverchonii see *Hyacinthoides reverchonii*
rosenii **P4** 118
scilloides **P4** 118
siberica **P4** 117P
subsp. *caucasica* **P4** 117
subsp. *siberica* **P4** 117
tubergeniana **P4** 114–5
undulata **N2** 152
verna **P4** 118
'Audrey Burge' **P4** 118
'Scottish Pink' **P4** 118
vicentina see *Hyacinthoides vicentina*
vvedenskyi **P4** 118
winogradowii **P4** 118
Scopolia carniolica **N3** 44
Scottish vegetable landraces, by Niall Green **P7** 235–239
Scrophulariaceae **N2** 5
sea fir: letter on **P6** 129
Seba, Augustus, portrait **P2** 172P
Seberg, Ole, *et al.*, on: *Crocus*: a new DNA-based classification **P8** 50–57
Securidaca longipedunculata **N1** 188
Sedoideae **P5** 245
Sedum **P6** 124
cultivation **P5** 245–6
pests and diseases **P5** 246
National Plant Collection **P6** 141
RHS trials bulletin **P7** 5
RHS trial of, by Tony Lord **P5** 244–52
'Autumn Attraction' **P5** 251
AUTUMN CHARM ('Lajos') **P5** 251
'Beka' **P5** 251
'Bertram Anderson' **P5** 249
'Black Emperor' **P5** 250, 251P
'Black Jack' **P5** 251
'Bronco' **P5** 249
'Carl' **P5** 252, 252P
cauticola **P5** 252
'Robustum' **P5** 248
'Citrus Twist' **P5** 248
'Class Act' **P5** 246, 246P
'Cloud Walker' **P5** 246, 247P
'Crazy Ruffles' **P5** 251
'Diamond Edge' **P5** 251
'Drachenblut' **P5** 249
fabaria **P5** 248
'Herbstfreude' **P5** 245P, 249, 250, 251, 252
'Jaws' **P5** 251
'José Aubergine' **P5** 250
'Joyce Henderson' **P5** 251, 252
'Karfunkelstein' **P5** 249
'Lajos' **P5** 251
'Lynda Windsor' **P5** 250
'Maestro' **P5** 251
'Marchant's Best Red' **P5** 250
'Matrona' **P5** 244P, 251, 252
maximum **P5** 247
subsp. *maximum* var. *maximum* f. *atropurpureum* **P5** 248P
'Mr Goodbud' **P5** 246, 247P
'Novem' **P5** 249
'Picolette' **P5** 249, 249P
'Pink Chablis' **P5** 246
'Postman's Pride' **P5** 250
'Purple Emperor' **P3** 11P, 15 **P5** 250, 251P
purpureum **P5** 247
'Red Cauli' **P5** 250, 252
'Ruby Glow' **P5** 248, 249P
ruprechtii **P5** 247
sieboldii **P5** 252
spectabile **P5** 245, 246
'Brilliant' **P5** 245, 246, 251
'Hot Stuff' **P5** 246
'Iceberg' **P3** 15
'Indian Chief' **P5** 250
'Meteor' **P5** 245, 252
'Stewed Rhubarb Mountain' **P5** 252
'Sunkissed' **P5** 249, 249P
telephioides **P5** 252
telephium **P5** 246, 252
'Arthur Branch' **P5** 249
subsp. *fabaria* **P5** 248
'Matrona' **P3** 15
subsp. *maximum* **P5** 247
'Atropurpureum' **P5** 246, 247, 248
'Gooseberry Fool' **P5** 247
'Munstead Red' **P5** 249, 252
subsp. *ruprechtii* **P5** 246, 247, 248P
'Hab Gray' **P5** 248
'Samuel Oliphant' **P5** 251
'Strawberries and Cream' **P5** 249, 250P
subsp. *telephium* **P5** 246
'Lynda et Rodney' **P5** 250
'Veluwe se Wakel' **P5** 251
ussuriense **P5** 252
'Vera Jameson' **P5** 248
'Washfield Purple' **P5** 250
'Washfield Ruby' **P5** 250
'Xenox' **P5** 249, 249P
seed:
cultivars raised from, by Tony Lord **P4** 122–3, 122
letters on **P4** 187
dormancy, overcoming, by Spence Gunn **P4** 159–61
exchange lists **P7** 74
seedbank at Spitsbergen **P5** 7
Seemann, Carl Berthold **P4** 94
Sefton Park Palm House, Liverpool **N8** 75D
Seibert, Russel J **P5** 107
Seidl, William **P4** 39
Selinum:
carvifolium **P7** 244
wallichianum **P7** 244, 244P
Sellars, Pandora (botanical artist), by Ursula Buchan **P4** 146–51, 146P
Sempervivoideae **P5** 245
Sempervivum leaf miner damage **P7** 211
Senecio:
appendiculatus **N4** 185
var. *lacteus* **N4** 186
heritieri:
var. *cyanophthalmus* **N4** 185C, 186
of British gardens **N4** 184–7, 184C, 187

x *pirrotae* **P3** 130D
populifolius **N4** 186
scandens **P2** 146
squalidus x *vulgaris* **P8** 7
Senna cumingii var. *alcaparra* **P3** 92
Sequoia sempervirens **N3** 6 **P3** 123
Sequoiadendron giganteum **N3** 6 **P8** 239, 242, 243
Seramis **P8** 189–191
Serapias laxiflora **P2** 83
Sertularia argentea (marine hydrozoans) **P6** 129
Seseli:
gummiferum **P7** 243, 243P
libanotis **P7** 243
de Sessé, Martin **P8** 85
Setaria palmifolia **P3** 20
Sex, Susan: *Carrierea calycina* **P6** 251C
Sharman, Joe, *et al.*: variation in *Leucojum vernum* **P6** 38–43
Sharp, Russell, on: *Asarum* **P8** 192–195
Shaw, Julian, on:
Harry Hay **P8** 146–153, 146P
Holboellia in cultivation **P8** 28–33
Saracha punctata **P5** 86–87
Sheffield Botanic Garden, restoration **P1** 70, 70P
Shepherdia **N1** 210, 211, 212
argentea **N1** 212
Sherwood, Shirley **P4** 146
Shirley Sherwood Gallery of Botanical Art, Kew **P7** 9
shrew droppings as source of nutrients **P8** 209
Sibbaldia (RBGE botanical journal) **P4** 9 **P5** 9
Sidalcea:
'Rose Beauty' **N4** 113
'Rose Queen' **N4** 113
'Ruby' **N4** 114
Siebold, P.F. **N1** 178–80
Silene:
acaulis **P3** 160
cephallenia subsp. *cephallenia* **P8** 210P
ermenekensis **N7** 200
foliosa **N4** 132
gallica **P6** 34
macrostyla **N4** 132
silverbells, by Rick Darke **P5** 253–7
Silybum marianum **N3** 160
Simmonds, Arthur **P5** 193
Simpson, Niki **P5** 142
on: digital illustration techniques **P4** 208–13
letter on **P5** 134
exhibition of digital botanical illustration **P6** 8
Sinarundinaria:
chungii **P2** 143
falcata **N1** 6
hookeriana **N1** 6
nitida **N1** 6
Sinclair, Nicola, on: *Woodlands to Visit in England and Wales 1995* **N2** 248–9
Sinningia concinna **N1** 236
schiffneri **N6** 221
speciosa **N6** 219C, 221
tubiflora **N1** 236–7, 236P, 237P
x *Sinocalycalycanthus raulstonii* **N8** 203P
Sinocalycanthus:
chinensis **N8** 202, 203
letter on, from Roy Lancaster **N3** 192
Sinomanglietia decidua **P8** 120
Sinopodophyllum emodi **N7** 156
Sisson, Guy, on:
the future of pest control **P5** 198–9
letter on **P6** 59
Sisyrinchium:
by Rita and Edmund Heaton **P6** 172–179
National Plant Collection **P6** 173
propagation **P6** 179
angustifolium **P6** 173, 173P, 174, 175
f. *album* **P6** 173
atlanticum **P6** 174
bellum **P6** 174, 174P, 176
bermudianum **P6** 179
'Biscutella' **P6** 174
'Blue Ice' **P6** 174, 174P
'Californian Skies' **P6** 174, 175P
californicum **P6** 175, 175P
Brachypus Group **P6** 175
commutatum **P6** 174
convolutum **P6** 175, 175P
'Devon Skies' **P6** 175, 175P, 179
'Dragon's Eye' **P6** 175–176, 176P
'E.K. Balls' **P6** 176, 176P
'Emmeline' **P6** 176
ensigerum **P6** 177
funereum **P6** 179
'Hemswell Sky' **P6** 177
hibernicum **P6** 174
'Iceberg' **P6** 177
idahoense **P6** 176
var. *bellum* **P6** 174
'Rocky Point' **P6** 176
var. *macounii* **P6** 174, 175, 176, 176P
'Album' **P6** 174, 176
macrocarpon **P6** 177
macrocarpum **P6** September, cover; 176P, 177, 179
macrocephalum **P6** 173, 177
'Marion' **P6** 176
'May Snow' **P6** 176
montanum **P6** 174
'Mrs Spivey' **P6** 173
'North Star' **P6** 173
nudicaule **P6** 174
palmifolium **P6** 172P, 173, 177, 179
subsp. *giganteum* **P6** 177
patagonicum **P6** 177, 177P
from Tierra del Fuego **P6** 177
'Pole Star' **P6** 173, 174P
'Quaint and Queer' **P6** 174, 174P, 179
'Raspberry' **P6** 177
'Sisland Blue' **P6** 177
striatum **P6** 172, 177–178, 179
'Aunt May' **P6** 177P, 178
Skimmia:
japonica **P8** 131
subsp. *reevesiana* **P8** 131
'Temptation' **P8** 131, 131P
Skinnera excorticata **N3** 86
Slinger, Leslie **P5** 93
Sloane, Sir Hans **P2** 167, 167C
Slocum, Perry **N1** 57, 58, 60, 61
slug antifeedant **P8** 7
Smilacina:
its incorporation into *Maianthemum*, by Janet Cubey **P4** 216–9
bicolor **P4** 219
Smilax **N2** 60
Smirnow, Louis **P4** 36
Smith, Don **P4** 39
smoke, research into impact on germination **P4** 69
snowdrops **N6** 6–8
and snowflakes **P2** 194
survey, *The Plantsman*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Rod Leeds **P4** 10–13
snowflakes
by John Grimshaw **P5** 22–5
spring **P6** 38–43
snow roots **P8** 141
Sobralia **P8** 116
Solanum **N3** 67, 112, 115
section *Androceras* **N3** 112, 115
section *Petota* **N5** 108
series *Androceras* **N3** 115
series *Pacificum* **N3** 115
series *Juglandifolia* **N5** 108
series *Violaceiflorum* **N3** 115
subgenus *Leptostemonum* **N3** 112
amotapensis **N3** 67
betaceum **N3** 68
brachyantherum **P3** 90
capsicastrum **N3** 119
carolinense **N3** 116
citrullifolium **N3** 112–9, 113C, 116
var. *citrullifolium* **N3** 116
var. *knoblochii* **N3** 116
var. *setigerum* **N3** 116
cornutum **N3** 116
corymbiflora **P8** 148P
crispum **N3** 112 **P3** 88
dulcamara **N3** 115, 116, 117C, 119
heterodoxum **N3** 116
juglandifolia **N5** 109
laciniatum **N3** 116
lycopersicoides **N5** 108, 109
melongena **N3** 119
ochranthum **N5** 109
pennellii **N5** 108
phyllanthum **P3** 91, 92
pseudocapsicum **N3** 119
rantonnetii **N5** 100
rostratum **N3** 115
sitiens **N5** 108, 109
stuckertii **N3** 67
tuberosum **N3** 115, 117C, 119 **P2** 6
Soldanella austriaca **P3** 160
Solidago 'Ducky' **P8** 130, 130P
Soper, Matthew, on: *Glistening Carnivores*, by Stewart McPherson **P8** 132

Sophora:
sensu lato:
chemical data **P7** 187–188
DNA data **P7** 187
morphological data **P7** 186–187
sensu stricto **P7** 186
conservation **P3** 78
DNA Studies **P3** 77
in New Zealand **P3** 71–78
key to New Zealand species **P3** 77–8
splitting, by Toby Pennington and Martin Wojciechowski **P7** 186–189
section *Edwardsia* **P3** 76, 77 **P7** 189
cassioides **P3** 73, 75
chathamica **P3** 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78
davidii **P7** 189
fulvida **P3** 72, 73, 74, 74P, 75, 76, 78
godleyi **P3** 72, 73, 73P, 74, 75, 76, 78
bowinsula **P3** 77
japonica **P3** 165 **P7** 186P
kentukea **N6** 99
longicarinata **P3** 72, 73, 74P, 75, 76, 78
masafuerana **P3** 77
microphylla **P3** 71, 71P, 72P, 73, 75, 78 **P7** 189
var. *longicarinata* **P3** 71
mollis **N5** 40
molloyi **P3** 72, 74, 76, 78
prostrata **P3** 72, 73, 74, 75P, 76, 76P, 78
SUN KING ('Hilsop') **P7** 189P
tetraptera **P3** 72, 73, 74, 76, 78 **P7** 189
erect form **P3** 77P
toromiro **P3** 77
Soqotra, RBGE botanical expedition to, 2006, by Sabina Knees and Tony Miller **P5** 146–52
Sorbus **N5** 132
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
section *Micromeles* **N1** 133
subgenus *Aria*:
by Neil Lancaster and Mike Grant **P7** 248–251
cuttings **P7** 250
grafting **P7** 250
propagation **P7** 250
seed **P7** 250
section *Alnifoliae* **P7** 249
section *Aria* **P7** 249
section *Chamaemespilus* **P7** 249
section *Ferrugineae* **P7** 249
section *Griffithianae* **P7** 249
section *Micromeles* **P7** 249, 250
section *Thibeticae* **P7** 249–250
L465 (letter on) **P8** 63
admonitor **P8** 75, 75P
alnifolia **N1** 135P, 136
aronioides **P7** 250
x *avonensis* **P8** 75
caloneura **N1** 133 **P7** 250, 251P
cambrensis **P8** 75
commixta **N1** 136 **N6** 40P, 41P, 42
and *Sorbus matsumurana* in gardens **N6** 40–42
cuneifolia **P8** 75
eminentiformis **P8** 75
folgneri **P7** 250–251
'Emiel' **P7** 251
hedlundii **P7** 249, 250
hemsleyi **P7** 249, 251P
'John Bond' **P7** 249–250, 251
x *houstoniae* **P8** 75
hupehensis **P3** 165
japonica **P7** 251, 251P
keissleri **P2** 143 **P7** 250
lanata **P7** 249
leighensis **P8** 75
margaretae **P8** 75
matsumurana **N6** 40P, 41, 42
megalocarpa **P4** 105 **P7** 250
and *S. caloneura* (letter on) **P8** 62–63
var. *cuneata* **P8** 62P
var. *megalocarpa* **P8** 62P
meliosmifolia **N1** 135 **P7** 249P, 250, 251
x *motleyi* **P8** 75
pallescens **P7** 249, 249P, 251
poteriifolia **P4** 102, 103P
x *proctoris* **P8** 75
pseudomeinichii **P5** 76, 76P
pygmaea see *S. poteriifolia*
x *robertsonii* **P8** 75
sargentiana **P8** 208P
scannelliana **P8** 75
stenophylla **P8** 75
stirtoniana **P8** 75
thibetica **P7** 249
'John Mitchell' **P7** 250
thomsonii **P7** 250, 251, 251P
vestita **N6** 96 **P7** 249
wardii **P7** 249
whiteana **P5** 76, 76P
yuana **P7** 251
Sorghastrum nutans **P4** 195
Soulié, Father **N1** 240, 243
SPAD meter, use of **P8** 228
Spanish botanical art of the Pacific Northwest, by Grahame Ware **P8** 84–89
species definitions **P6** 189
Species Plantarum (1753) **P6** 33
Spencer, Roger, on: *Australian Garden*, by Gwen Elliot **N5** 246
Spergularia marina **P1** 189
Sphaerocarpos michelii **P1** 195
Sphaerostema **N4** 88
grandiflorum **N4** 92
japonica **N4** 92
propinquum **N4** 95
Spicer, Derek, on: *Conifers for Gardens*, by Richard L Bitner **P6** 259
Spinosa **N5** 155
Spiraea:
alpina lobata **N5** 145, 147, 151
aruncus **N4** 132
camtschatica **N5** 148
digitata **N5** 151
nana **N5** 145, 146, 148, 151
purpurea **N5** 146, 151
hemicryptophyta **P8** 47
hypericifolia **P2** 28
japonica:
'White Cloud' **P1** 214
'White Gold' **P8** 256, 257P
lobata **N5** 151
nana **N5** 145, 146, 147, 148, 151
palmata **N5** 151
'Elegans' **N5** 148
'Purpurea' **N5** 146, 151
Spiraenthus schrenkianus **N5** 40
Spongberg, Stephen A., on: *The World of Magnolias*, by Dorothy J. Callaway **N2** 246–7
Spongospora subterranea (potato scab) **P2** 180
Sporobolus heterolepis **P4** 195
Spracklin, Paul, on: hardy *Agave* **P6** 146–151
Spring-Smyth, Major T. le M.: letter on *Metasequoia* in Nepal **P4** 60
Springate, Lawrence, on:
Leyland cypress: its taxonomy **P8** 35–37
The European Garden Flora Vol. 6 Dicotyledons (Part IV), by James Cullen *et al.* **N8** 127
squash, early cultivation of **P6** 145
Stace, Clive **P4** 134
Stachys:
byzantina **P3** 12
'Silver Carpet' **P3** 13
coccinea 'Harry Hay' **P8** 153
macrantha **N8** 175, 177P
officinalis **N8** 68
Stachyuraceae **N2** 50
Stachyurus:
characteristics **P6** 25
cultivation **P6** 30–31
in cultivation, by Eric Hsu and Ronald Houtman **P6** 24–32
key **P6** 30
propagation **P6** 31
chinensis **N2** 50, 53 **P6** 25, 31
'Celina' **P6** 25, 30
'Goldbeater' **P6** 25
'Joy Forever' **P6** 26, 26P
'Magpie' **P6** 29
'Variegata' **N2** 50
'Wonderful Image' **P6** March, cover; 26, 26P
himalaicus **N2** 50 **P6** 26, 27P
'Rubriflorus' **P6** 29
'Slender Lady' **P6** 26, 27P
lancifolius **P6** 27
'Magpie' **N2** 50, 51C, 53 **P6** 29, 31P
letter on **N2** 128
praecox **N2** 50, 53 **P2** 146 **P6** 25, 26–27, 28P, 29P, 31, 32
'Aureomarginatus' **P6** 28
'Aureovariegatus' **P6** 28
f. *bicolor* **P6** 26–27
'Devon Purple' **N2** 50 **P6** 28
'Gracilis' **P6** 28
var. *leucotrichus* **P6** 26, 27, 31
var. *macrocarpa* **P6** 26

'Magpie' **P6** 29
'Marginatus' **P6** 28
var. *matsuzakii* **N2** 53 **P6** 26, 27, 29P, 31
with long inflorescence **P6** 32P
'Issai' **P6** 27–28
'Scherzo' **P6** 28
'Oriental Sun' **P6** 28–29
'Palmengarten' **P6** 29
'Petra' **P6** 28P, 29
'Rubriflorus' **P6** 29
'Variegatus' **P6** 29
retusus **P6** 25P, 30
'Rubriflorus' **P6** 24P, 29
salicifolius **N2** 50 **P6** 29–30, 31, 31P
szechuanensis **P6** 30
yunnanensis **P6** 30
standard specimens **N8** 112–126
designated May 2001 (species and cvs listed not included in this index) **N8** 119–126
Stapelia **N6** 111
Stapleton, Chris, on: *Bamboos of the World*, by D. Ohrnberger **N7** 62
star cacti **N1** 84–94
Stauntonia brunonia **P8** 30–31
Stayward, Dick **P4** 243
Stearn, William **P4** 30 **P6** 122
an appreciation **N8** 196–200, 197D
Stegolepis:
hitchcockii **P8** 116–117, 116P
ligulata **P8** 117
Stellandria glabra **N4** 88
Stellera **N2** 43–8
altaica **N2** 43
bondinieri **N2** 43
chamaejasme **N2** 43–49M **N3** 134
var. *angustifolia* **N2** 46
var. *chamaejasme* **N2** 43P, 46, 48, 49P
var. *chrysantha* **N2** 46–9P
concinna **N2** 43
dichotoma **N2** 43
diffusa **N2** 43
fargesii **N2** 43
hypericifolia **N2** 43
lessertii **N2** 44
mairei **N2** 43
passerina **N2** 43
rosea **N2** 43
Stelleropsis **N2** 44
Stephanitis takeyai (pieris lacebug) **P8** 211
Stephenson, Ray **P6** 141, 141P
Stern, Frederick **P6** 190
Sternbergia **N5** 41 **N6** 139
clusiana **P2** 80
lutea **N8** 72, 73P **P3** 12P
double form **N8** 72P
Steven, Christian **P4** 84, 87P
Stevens, Evelyn **P7** 141
Stewart, Joyce, on: *The Cattleyas and their Relatives*, by Carl L. Withner **N1** 249–50
Stewartia:
conservation **P7** 86
cultivation **P7** 87
in cultivation, by Eric Hsu, Timothy Boland and Koen Camelbeke **P7** 78–87
propagation **P7** 87
calcicola **P7** 79, 80
x *henryae* **P7** 80, 85
'Skyrocket' **P7** 80
koreana **P7** 83
laotica **P7** 79, 80
malacodendron **P7** 79, 80, 81P, 82P
'Delmarva' **P7** 80, 82P
monadelpha **P7** 79, 80, 81P, 82P
'Black Dog' **P7** 83, 85P
ovata **P7** 79, 81P, 82P, 83
var. *grandiflora* **P7** 83
var. *ovata* **P7** 83
'Red Rose' **P7** 83
'Royal Purple' **P7** 83
'White Satin' **P7** 83
pseudocamellia **P7** 79, 79P, 81P, 83–84
with bullate leaves **P7** 82P
'Ballet' **P7** 84
'Harold Hillier' **P7** 84
'Korean Splendour' **P7** 83
var. *koreana* **P7** 83
Koreana Group **P7** 83
'Milk and Honey' **P7** 84
'Mint Frills' **P7** 78P, 84
pteropetiolata **P7** 79, 82P, 84
'Purple Lance' **P7** 85
rostrata **P7** 79, 81P, 82P, 84–85, 86P
'Hulsdonk Pink' **P7** 85
'Scarlet Sentinel' **P7** 84P, 85–86
serrata **P7** 79, 82P, 85
'Pendula' **P7** 85
sinensis **P7** 79, 81P, 82P, 85
'Mei Lu Shu' **P7** 85
'Panache' **P7** 85
Stilbocarpa
polaris **P6** 197, 197P
letter on **P7** 64
Stipa:
calamagrostis **P3** 14P, 18
chrysophylla **P3** 93
gigantea **P3** 13P
pennata **P3** 14
tenuissima **P3** 12, 14
Stokes, Jonathan **P5** 81
Stokesia:
cyanea **P5** 81
alba **P5** 81
praecox **P5** 81
var. *superba* **P5** 81
laevis **P5** June cover
and its cultivars, by Maurice Hoare **P5** 80–5
cultivation **P5** 84–5
National Plant Collection **P5** 80
propagation **P5** 84
'Alba' **P5** 82, 83P
'Blue Danube' **P5** 82, 84
'Blue Star' **P5** 80P, 82
'Honeysocor Purple' **P5** 84
'Klaus Jelitto' **P5** 82, 85P
'Mary Gregory' **P5** 81P, 82, 83, 84
'Omega Skyrocket' **P5** 82, 83
'Peach Melba' **P5** 83, 83P
'Peaches Pick' **P5** 84
'Perry's Purple' **P5** 81, 82D
'Purple Parasols' **P5** 82, 83–4, 84P
'Silver Moon' **P5** 83P, 84
'Traumeri' **P5** 82, 83P, 84
'Wyoming' **P5** 84
Strangman, Elizabeth **P3** 8P **P4** 170
Strangweia spicata see *Bellevalia hyacinthoides*
Strawn, Ken **N1** 60
Strelitzia:
key **P6** 182
juncea **P1** 68, 68P
reginae:
a new subspecies, Ernst J van Jaarsveld and Jeanette Loedolff **P6** 180–183
'Kirstenbosch Gold' **P6** 182
'Mandela's Gold' **P6** 183
subsp. *mzimvubuensis* **P6** 180–183, 180P, 181P, 182C
characters **P6** 181
description **P6** 183
distribution **P6** 181
horticultural potential **P6** 182–183
pollination **P6** 182
subsp. *reginae* **P6** 180–183
characters **P6** 181
Streptocarpus **N5** 5
Streptothamnus **N4** 227
beckleri **N4** 227
stresses in the garden **N8** 14
Stuart, Charles **P6** 45
Stuartia sinensis **N5** 45
Styphnolobium **P7** 186, 188
japonicum **P7** 186P, 188
Styrax benzoin **N2** 56
succulents, grafting **P2** 215–217
sumacs, cut-leaved **N1** 107–113
surface air temperature **P7** 23D, 26F
Sutton, Julian, on: *Sanguisorba* in cultivation **P6** 78–83
Svalbard Global Seed Vault, Spitsbergen **P7** 77
Swaziland **P4** 220
Sweet, Robert **P6** 39
Syagrus romanzoffiana **P6** 169
Symphoricarpos:
powdery mildew **P8** 217
orbiculatus 'Foliis Variegatis' **N3** 165
Symphyandra **N4** 119
Symphyotrichum **P4** 136
Symphytum caucasicum **P1** 123
Synnott, Donal, on: *The Wild Plants of Sherkin, Cape Clear, and Adjacent Islands of West Cork*, by John Akeroyd **N5** 246–7
Syringa:
cuttings, Velcro method **P4** 22
x *chinensis* **N4** 163
pekenensis **P3** 165
'Morton' **P5** 223
x *persica* **N4** 163

pinnatifolia **P4** 101, 101P
tomentella **N1** 240
vulgaris:
propagating, by Spence Gunn **P4** 21–3
'Charles Joly' **P4** 22
'Madame Lemoine' **P4** 22, 23
'Michel Buchner' **P4** 23

T

Tacca chantrieri **P2** 3, 3P
Tahina spectabilis **P7** 9, 9P, 208, 208P
Taiwania:
cryptomerioides **P6** 235
flousiana **P3** 25
Talauma **P8** 119, 122
Tanacetum coccineum 'Eileen May Robinson' **N8** 124P
Tasmanian plant introductions, by Eric Hsu **P8** 176–181
Taxodium **N6** 226
distichum **P6** 235
taxonomy, plant **P6** 188–189
Taxus:
baccata **N2** 6
brevifolia **N3** 17
chinensis **P3** 36
cuspidata var. *latifolia* **N7** 182
Tecoma mairei **N1** 46 **N5** 93
Tecomanthe:
arfakii **N3** 180
dendrophila **N3** 178, 179, 183
hillii **N3** 178, 183
nitida **N3** 180
speciosa **N3** 178, 179, 183
ternatensis **N3** 183
volubilis **N3** 178, 179
subsp. *silvicola* **N3** 178, 183
subsp. *tenax* **N3** 178, 183
subsp. *volubilis* **N3** 178–83, 181C
Tecophilaea:
cyanocrocus **N2** 10 **P2** 3 **P3** 120, 146, 146P, 149
violiflora **P3** 146, 150
Tecophilaeaceae:
Chilean, at Kew **P3** 146–150
cultivation **P3** 149–50
Teesdale, Ian, on: *Lathyrus nervosus* **P5** 190–1
Teighemopanax **P6** 166
Telaranea:
longii **P1** 195 **P5** 77
tetradactyla **P5** 77
Telopea:
composts and potting on **P5** 117
cultivation, by Jeff Irons **P5** 114–7
pests **P5** 116–7
propagation **P5** 117
aspera **P5** 115, 116
'Braidwood Brilliant' **P5** 116
'Burgundy' **P5** 116
mongaensis **P5** 115, 116P, 151C
oreades **P5** 115, 117P
speciosissima **P5** 114, 115, 117P
truncata **P5** 114P, 115, 115P, 116 **P8** 177P
f. *lutea* (*T. speciosissima* f. *lutea* in text) **P5** 116
'Essie' (*T. speciosissima* f. *lutea* 'Essie' in text) **P5** 116, 117
Temstroemiaceae **N2** 50
Temu divaricatum see *Blepharocalyx cruckshanksii*
Tepualia stipularis **P4** 156, 157P, 158
tepui, flora of **P8** 110–117
tequila, research into **P5** 9
Testudinaria elephantipes **N6** 170
Tetracentron sinense **P2** 143
Tetrapanax papyrifer **P6** 122P, 123
Tetrastichus setifer (parasitic wasp) **P4** 5
Teucrium fruticans **N6** 187 **P3** 12
Thalictrum:
characteristics **P5** 179
cultivation **P5** 184
distribution **P5** 179
medicinal uses **P5** 179
newer introductions, by Dan Hinkley **P5** 178–84
propagation **P5** 184
actaeifolium **P5** 183, 184P
amurense **N4** 132
aquilegiifolium **P5** 179
'Album' **P5** 180
'Amy Tan' **P5** 180
'Thundercloud' **P5** 179P, 180
chelidonii **P5** 181
delavayi **P5** 182–3, 182P
var. *acuminatum* **P5** 182
'Album' **P5** 182
'Ankum' **P8** 197
var. *decorum* **P5** 182
'Hewitt's Double' **P5** 182
diffusiflorum **P5** 181, 181P
dioicum **P5** 178
'Elin' **P5** 180, 180P
filamentosum **N4** 132 **P5** 183
var. *tenerum* **P5** 183P
finetii **P5** 182
flavum **P5** 180
subsp. *glaucum* **P5** 180, 180P
'Illuminator' **P5** 180
ichangense **P5** 184
isopyroides **P5** 184P
kiusianum **P5** 183, 183P
omeiense **P5** 183
petaloideum **P5** 178P, 183
reniforme **P5** 181, 181P
rochebruneanum **P5** September cover, 180, 180P
Thamnocalamus **N1** 6
tessellatus **P3** 19
Thapsia:
maxima **P7** 242, 242P
villosa **P7** 242–243
Theobroma cacao (from *Natural History of Jamaica*) **P2** 171P
Thermophilus aquaticus **N4** 86
Thomas, Carrie **P4** 9
Thomas, Philip, on:
Earthworms in Australia, by David Murphy **N3** 191
Horticultural Flora of South-eastern Australia (Ferns, Conifers and their Allies), by Roger Spencer **N6** 63–4
The Garden Plants of China, by Peter Valder **N7** 249
The International Conifer Register Part 4. Juniperus, compiled by John Lewis, ed. Alan Leslie **N6** 63
Thompson, Peter, on: summer division of perennials **P6** 89–91
Thomsen, Matthias, *et al.* on: *Helleborus bocconei* and the hellebores of Italy **P5** 228–37
Thornton-Wood, Simon, on: conserving diversity in garden plants **P5** 17–21
Thrixspermum **P2** 143
Thuja plicata 'Irish Gold' **N3** 159
Thujopsis:
dolabrata **N3** 6 **P2** 205
'Variegata' **N3** 165
Thunberg, Carl Peter **P3** 163
Thunbergia:
alata **N5** 224
'African Sunset' polymorphism in **N5** 214–8, 215P, 217D, 218P
gregorii **N5** 214
Thurston, Edgar **P4** 28
Thurston's crane's-bill, by Mike Grant **P4** 28–9, 28P
Thymelaea **N2** 43, 44
passerina **N2** 43
Thymeleaceae **N2** 43, 44
Thymus **N2** 155, 209
pseudolanuginosus **P3** 13
serpyllum **N2** 209
Tiarella wherryi 'Heronswood Mist' **P5** 143P
Tibouchina granulosa **P3** 130C
Tigridia orthantha **P8** 151P
Tilia:
americana **P3** 94
amurensis **N7** 178, 179, 180, 181, 182 **P7** 195
subsp. *taquetii* **P7** 195
cordata **N7** 178
'Harold Hillier' **P4** 104P
henryana var. *subglabra* **N8** 183
heterophylla **P8** 152P
insularis **N7** 178, 179, 179P, 180, 180D, 181, 181D, 182, 183P
by Donald Pigott **P7** 194–195
its taxonomic status **N7** 178–183
japonica **N6** 54 **N7** 178, 179, 182 **P7** 194–195
'Ernest Wilson' by John Grimshaw **P7** 194P, 195
koreana **N7** 181
maximowiczii **N4** cover part 3
mexicana CDR 138 **P8** 152
rufa **N7** 181
taquetii **N7** 178, 179, 181, 182

Tillandsia **N6** 116 **N2** 72, 72M, 73, 74, 76, 79, 83, 88
aeranthos **N2** 162, 165D
argentea **N2** 73, 74, 79, 162, 163P, 165D
baileyi **N2** 163, 167D
bryoides **N2** 163
bulbosa **N2** 76, 83, 85C, 163
butzii **N2** 79, 164, 177D
cacticola **N2** 73, 76, 164, 167D
caerulea **N2** 75D, 76, 166
caput-medusae **N2** 74, 79, 166, 175D
circinata **N2** 79, 166, 167D
concolor **N2** 75D, 168
crocata **N2** 76, 168, 175D
cyanea **N2** 72 **N6** 5
duratii **N2** 168, 179C
edithae **N2** 168
fasciculata **N2** 169, 171P
festucoides **N2** 74
harrisii **N2** 88, 177D
ionantha **N2** 79, 165D, 169
'Rubra' **N2** 85C
var. *scaposa* **N2** 85C, 169
var. *vanhyningii* **N2** 73, 169
ixioides **N2** 79, 170
juncea **N2** 79, 170, 177D
kammii **N2** 88
kautskyi **N2** 88
latifolia **N2** 73, 79, 87, 170, 175D
magnusiana **N2** 87, 170, 177D
mauryana **N2** 88
micans **N2** 73, 172
oaxacana **N2** 172
paleacea **N2** 72, 79, 165D, 172
plumosa **N2** 173
pruinosa **N2** 76, 77C, 173
purpurea **N2** 72, 165D, 173
recurvata **N2** 79
seleriana **N2** 74, 79, 173
sprengeliana **N2** 88
streptocarpa **N2** 174
streptophylla **N2** 74, 75D, 174
tectorum **N2** 75D, 76, 174
usneoides **N2** 73C, 74, 76, 176, 177D
xerographica **N2** 74, 76, 88D, 88, 178
timothy, Scots **P7** 236P, 238
Tollcross Park (City of Glasgow) **P2** 76, 76P
tomatoes **N2** 104
frost-resistant **N1** 141
Toogood, Alan, on: *Winter Garden Glory*, by Adrian Bloom **N1** 63
Toomey, Nicola, and Alastair Culham, on: DNA markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars **P5** 52–8
Toomey, Nicola, research into "*Kalmia* x *Rhododendron*" **P4** 4
Toona sinensis **P7** 208, 208P
Tordylium apulum **N3** 74
Toxicodendron **N1** 112
Trachycarpus fortunei **P6** 168
Transylvania, southern: flora of, by John Akeroyd **P6** 152–156
Travis, Richard **P6** 147
tree peonies **N1** 195–205
Tree Register **P5** 266 **P6** 163
tree tomatoes cultivated in Britain **N3** 74
trees:
assessing their age: letter on **P7** 66
"champion", of Britain and Ireland **P3** 124, 124P
containerised **P1** 36–38
diversity, urban, by Owen Johnson **P5** 266–7
half-hardy: CD-Rom compiled by Owen Johnson **P7** 5
letter on **N2** 250
planting at Kew and Wakehurst Place **N1** 131–137 **N2** 142–51
Trees in a Changing Climate conference, June 2005 **P4** 3
Trehane, Piers, on: Jeanette Fryer and Bertil Hylmö's *Cotoneasters* **P8** 258
Tremayne, John **P6** 19, 20
Trials Conference, First International (2011) **P8** 209
Tricyrtis:
dilatata **N8** 62
latifolia **N8** 62, 63, 64P
macropoda **N8** 62
maculata **N8** 62
puberula **N8** 62, 63, 64P
Trifolium:
alpinum **P6** 207, 207P
repens **N3** 159
Trilliaceae **N2** 60
Trillidium govanianum **N2** 60
Trillium:
key **P6** 77
websites **P1** 11
grandiflorum **N8** 137P
'Flore Pleno' **N8** 24P
kurabayashii **P1** 11P
ovatum f. *hibbersonii* **P8** 149P
sessile **N2** cover part 1 **N3** 44
tschonoskii **N2** 60
Tripora divaricata **P5** 192
Tripterygium regelii **N2** 209
Tristram, David **P8** 215
Trithrinax campestris **P6** 168
Tritburia **P6** 189
Tritoma tuckii 'Stalwart' **N4** 106
Trochostigma repandum **N4** 88, 95
Trollius **N4** 98 **N2** 96–102, 114
asiaticus **N2** 101
'Newry Giant' **N4** 114
chinensis:
and section *Longipetala* **N2** 96–102
subsp. *chinensis* **N2** 97
'Golden Queen' **N2** 98
'Imperial Orange' **N2** 98
subsp. *macropetalus* **N2** 97
x *cultorum*:
'Cheddar' **P8** 197, 199, 199P
'Orange Globe' **N4** 114
'Taleggio' **P8** 199
'T. Smith' **N4** 114
europaeus **N2** 96, 98, 101
ledebourii **N2** 98
macropetalus **N2** 96, 97
'Prince of Orange' **N4** 114
pumilus **N2** 101
var. **N1** 244
sinensis 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 114
'Yellow Globe' **N4** 114
yunnanensis **N1** 244 **N2** 101
Tropaeolum:
notes on the cultivation of some Chilean species **N4** 244–7
azureum **N4** 208
brachyceras **N4** 244, 246
ciliatum **N4** 245
hookerianum **N4** 247
incisum **N4** 246
leptophyllum subsp. *gracile* **P8** 153P
majus:
Alaska Series **N3** 159
'Hermine Grashoff' **N8** 27
polyphyllum **N4** 245P
sessilifolium **N4** 245P
speciosum **N4** 208, 244P **P8** 239
x *tenuirostre* **N4** 246
tricolor **P4** 159P
tricolorum **N4** 208, 244, 247
Trozelia **N5** 154
umbellata **N5** 184
trunk strangulation, as used on pummelos in Japan **N3** 106–9
Tsoongiodendron odorum **P8** 120
Tsuga:
canadensis **P5** 224
'Brookline' **P2** 25
f. *pendula* **P2** 25
chinensis **P5** 223P, 224
douglasii **N1** 22
dumosa **N2** 68 **P3** 36
forrestii **P2** 143
lindleyana **N1** 22
longibracteata **P2** 143
sieboldii **N7** 182 **P1** 32
taxifolia **N1** 25
Tuberaria:
globularifolia: a member of the *Cistaceae* that deserves wider cultivation **N4** 144–7, 145C, 147
guttata **N4** 144
lignosa **N4** 144
major **N4** 147
Tulbaghia:
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
cominsii 'Harry Hay's Pink' **P8** 153
leucantha **P8** 73P
Tulipa **N5** 101, 102C, 107C
bithynica **N7** 195P, 200, 201, 203P
borszczowii **P2** 138, 138P **P3** 230, 230P
cinnabarina **N7** 200, 201, 202, 202P, 203P
cinnabarina: a nomenclatural note, by Karin Persson **P6** 58, 58P
clusiana **P4** 235P
dasystemon **P2** 28
eichleri **P1** 26C
heterophylla **P2** 28, 32, 32P

humilis **N7** 200, 201, 203P
karamanica **P6** 58
kolpakowskiana **P2** 28, 192
'Oriflamme' **N4** 114
orphanidea **N7** 200, 201
orthopoda **P4** 237–8, 238P
ostrowskiana **P2** 28, 31, 32P
sprengeri **N7** 203
sylvestris subsp. *australis* **P3** 228, 228P
tarda **P2** 31
tetraphylla **P2** 31
tianschanica **P2** 32
'Tom Smith' **N4** 114
'World's Favourite' **P4** 238, 238P
Turbinicarpus pseudopectinatus **P7** 192P
Turner, William **P4** 231
Turrill, W.B. **P4** 28
Tylecodon paniculatus **N6** 114
Tylocodon paniculata **N6** 122D
type method **P6** 34
applying to Linnaean names **P6** 35
type specimens **P6** 34
Typhonium **N4** 124
typification of Linnaean names **P6** 36

UV

Ugni:
candollei **N4** 213P, 214 **P4** 156–7, 157P
molinae **N4** 205, 214, 226 **P4** 152, 154, 154P, 158
UK Plant Genetics Resources Group **P7** 237
Ulex **N6** 21, 225
europaeus **N4** 218
Ulmus:
resistance to Dutch elm disease **P6** 141 **P8** 210
americana **N4** 162
'Sapporo Autumn Gold' **P8** 210, 210P
umbellifers, by Tim Ingram **P7** 240–247
Ungemia **N5** 41
Ungernia:
cultivation **P8** 103
flava **P8** 103
oligostroma **P8** 103
sewerzowii in Kazakhstan, by David Victor **P8** 102–103, 102P, 103P
tadschicorum **P8** 103
Upson, Tim, on: Margaret Easter's *The Thyme Handbook* **P8** 259
Urginea **N2** 152–5
indica **P1** 229
maritima **N2** 152 **N6** 187
tazensis **N2** 155
undulata **N2** 152–5, 153C
var. *tazensis* **N2** 155
var. *typica* **N2** 155
var. *undulata* **N2** 155
Vaccinium **N6** 152, 225
Valdivia gayana **P3** 121, 121P
Valeriana hardwickii **N5** 67
Vallea **N5** 189
Valteta **N5** 155
gesnerioides **N5** 171
Van den Dool Cultures BV **P4** 199
Vanda:
caerulea **P1** 23C
concolor **P2** 147, 148
Vanderplank, John, on: *Passiflora* in French Guiana **P5** 26–9, 26P
Vanilla annamica **P2** 147
variegation, enigma of **N3** 158–69
Vassobia **N5** 154, 156
breviflora **N5** 187, 188
lorentzii **N5** 188
vegetables, Scottish landrace **P7** 235–239
Veitch & Sons **N7** 176, 185
Veitch, The House of **P2** 200
Veitch, James **P8** 239
Velarde-Nuñez, MO **P5** 107
Veltheimia **P3** 97–103
cultivation **P3** 101
pests and diseases **P3** 103
bracteata **P3** 97, 98, 99, 99P, 100, 100P, 101
capensis **P3** 97, 97P, 98, 98P, 99, 100,101
'Lemon Flame' **P3** 102C, 103
deasii **P3** 97
glauca **P3** 97
roodeae **P3** 97
undulata **P3** 97
viridifolia **P3** 97
Venhorst & Zonen, Fa. L. **P4** 199
Venhorst, H **P4** 199
Veratrum:
album **N4** 132
taliense **P2** 144
Verbascum **N6** 44
bombyciferum **P3** 16
hybridum 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 114
leianthum **N4** 114
'Lewianka' **N4** 114
'Newryensis' **N4** 114
"sp. Catar" **N4** 114
Verbena:
bonariensis **P3** 13
gynobasis **P3** 91P, 92
tridens **N4** 212
Verey, Rosemary **P4** 78
Vernonia **P5** 186
Veronica **N4** 117
'Big Blue' **P5** 167
caucasica **P5** 167
chamaedrys **P5** 167
'Georgia' **P5** 167
hybrida angustifolia **N4** 106
'Oxford Blue' **P5** 167
peduncularis **P5** 166P
characteristics **P5** 166
'Alba' **P5** 167
'Georgia Blue' **P5** 165
spicata 'Glory' **P1** 208
subsp. *incana* 'Minuet' **P7** 168, 169
ROYAL CANDLES **P1** 208
tobarcorensis **N4** 106
umbrosa **P5** 167
characteristics **P5** 166
'Georgia Blue', by Dirk Albach **P5** 165–7, 165P
'Verobiblue' **P5** 167
'Waterperry Blue' **P5** 167
Veronicastrum 'Red Arrows' **P8** 196P
Vesalius **P4** 231
Viburnum **N4** 162, 163
x *burkwoodii* 'Mohawk' **N8** 185
tinus 'Purpureum' **P8** 257
Vicia lathyroides **P8** 141, 141P
Victor, David, on: *Ungernia sewerzowii* in Kazakhstan **P8** 102–103, 102P, 103P
Victoria:
amazonica **N4** 203 **P8** 87
seedpod **P5** 9, 9P
Vietnam, Ha Long Bay Flora **N8** 70
Vinca **N6** 225
major 'Reticulata' **N3** 160
minor **N6** 177
vine weevil (*Otiorhynchus sulcatus*) **P5** 129
Viola:
Parma violets, their evolutionary history **P6** 76
section *Melanium* **P3** 154–161
cultivation **P3** 157
alba subsp. *dehnhardtii* **P6** 76
albanica x *diversifolia* **P3** 158
alpina **P3** 155, 155P, 159
x *crassiuscula* **P3** 160
altaica **P3** 154, 156 **P6** 45
var. *oreades* **P3** 154P, 161, 161P
'Annie' **P3** 63
auricolor **P3** 42
'Becky Groves' **P3** 63
'Bella' **P6** 46
'Blue King' **P6** 45
'Blue Moonlight' **P6** 46
'Butterpat' **P6** 46, 48
calcarata **P3** 155, 160, 160P
subsp. *cavillieri* **P3** 160
subsp. *zoysii* **P3** 160
cenisia **P3** 155
cheiranthifolia **P3** 156
clementiana **P3** 161
cornuta **P3** 154, 155, 157 **P6** 44P, 46P
and its cultivars, by Mike Hardman **P6** 44–50
cultivation **P6** 49
propagation **P6** 50
Alba Group **P3** 157 **P6** 45P, 46
'Alba Minor' **P6** 46
'Belmont Blue' **P6** 46, 47P
'Boughton Blue' **P6** 46
'Cleopatra' **P6** 48
'Clouded Yellow' **P6** 48
'Dr Smart' **P3** 157
'Gustav Wermig' **P6** 48
'Gypsy Moth' **P6** 47P, 48
'Kitten' **P6** 48

Lilacina Group **P6** 45P, 46
'Maiden's Blush' **P6** 47P, 48
var. *micrantha* **P6** 48
'Minor' **P3** 157 **P6** 48
subsp. *montcaunica* **P6** 44
'Pale Apollo' **P6** 48
'Perfection' **P6** 45
Purpurea Group **P6** 48
'Spider' **P6** 46, 47P, 48
'Tony Venison' **P6** 48, 49P
'Victoria's Blush' **P6** 47P, 49
'Winona Cawthorne' **P6** 48, 49
'Countess of Shrewsbury' **P3** 63, 63P
crassa **P3** 155
'Diana Groves' **P3** 63
diversifolia **P3** 158, 158P
doerfleri **P3** 158, 159P
dubyana **P3** 158, 158P
'Duchess of Marlborough' **N4** 114
'Eastgrove Blue Scented' **P6** 46–48
eugeniae **P3** 155
eximia **P3** 155
x *florariensis* **P6** 45–46
'Foxbrook Cream' **P6** 48
gracilis **P3** 155, 156, 156P, 161
'Kitten' **P6** 47P
lutea **P3** 154, 156
minuta **P3** 157, 161
monochroa **P3** 156
'Mrs T. Smith' **N4** 114
'Netta Statham' **P6** 46
nummulariifolia **P3** 157, 157P, 159
odorata **P3** 63 **P4** 215P
'Variegata' **N3** 160
orthoceras **P6** 44
palmensis **P3** 156
'Parme de Toulouse' **P6** 76, 76P
'Pat Kavanagh' **P6** 47P, 48
perinensis **P3** 155
poetica **P3** 159, 159P
'Princess Mary' **P3** 63
schariensis **P3** 156
'Smith's Seedling' **N4** 114
stojanowii **P3** 155
tricolor **P3** 154, 155, 156 **P6** 45
'Vanguard' **P6** 45
velutina **P6** 46
velutina x *cornuta* **P3** 157
'Victoria Cawthorne' **P6** 46, 47P, 49
'Violetta' **P6** 45
x *visseriana* **P6** 46
'White Perfection' **P6** 46
x *williamsii* **P6** 45
violets, Parma **P6** 76
Virgilia **N6** 99
lutea **N6** 100
oroboides **P6** 167
Viscum **N2** 72 **N6** 225
Vitaceae **N6** 177
Vitaliana primuliflora **N6** 101
Vitex agnus-castus 'Silver Spire' **P8** 257
Volosenko-Valenis, Alexander Nikolayevitch **P4** 84, 91
Volutella buxi **P1** 9
Vriesea **N2** 76, 178
cercicola **N2** 178
cylindrica **N2** 178
espinosae **N2** 178
olmosana **N2** 178

W

Wada, Koichiro **P6** 92, 97
Wakehurst Place, tree planting at **N1** 131–7
Waldheimia tomentosa **P3** 28
walnut **N2** 103
Wallis, Bob and Rannveig, on: *Fritillaria* in Iran **P8** 184–188
Walter, Kerry, on: Index Kewensis on CD-ROM **N4** 128
waratahs **P5** 114–7
Ware, Grahame, on:
climbing *Aconitum* **P5** 40–7
Spanish botanical art of the Pacific Northwest **P8** 84–89
Washingtonia:
filifera **P6** 168
robusta **P6** 168
wasp, parasitic:
Diaparsis jucundus **P7** 233, 233P
Lemophagus errabundus **P7** 233, 233P
Tetrastichus setifer **P7** 233, 233P
larvae **P7** 234P
water needs of containerised bedding plants **P8** 250–253
Watling, Roy, on: *Science and Cultivation of Edible Fungi: Mushroom Science XIV*, ed. T.J. Elliott **N3** 62–3
Watson, John, on:
Ourisia **P4** 96–9
regulation of plant-collecting **P5** 60–1
Watts, Olly, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in growing media **P4** 23–27
Weberbauer, August **P5** 107
Weberbauerocereus cuzcoensis **P7** 192
websites:
Botanic Garden Conservation International (www.bgci.org) **P4** 6
Flora of North America (www.fna.org/FNA/index.html) **P4** 136
Millennium Seed Bank Project, Wakehurst Place, Sussex (MSB) (www.kew.org/data/sid) **P4** 161
NCCPG (www.nccpg.com) **P4** 7
www.aggs.org (American Gloxinia & Gesneriad Society) **P3** 144P
www. HelpMeFind/Clematis.com **P3** 138P
www.magnoliasociety.org **P3** 140P
www.ombisterra.com/bot (Carnivorous Plant Database) **P3** 143P
www.rhs.org.uk/researchpages **P3** 141P
www.Tinker'sgarden.com **P3** 139P
weevil, vine (*Otiorhynchus sulcatus*) **P6** 88
Weigela:
Euro-trial **P7** 35, 38
RHS trial **P6** 142
florida MONET ('Verweig') **P6** 142, 142P
Weinmannia trichosperma **N7** 185 **P6** 236, 236P
Wellingtonia gigantea **P8** 243
Wellstead, JR **P5** 148
Wendtia gracilis **N1** 70C, 71
Westrich, J. **N1** 200, 204P
Wetten, Andy **P4** 132
Wharton, Peter, on:
Carrierea calycina **P6** 250–254
obituary **P7** 208
wheat 'Widgeon' **P7** 236
White, James Walter **P5** 76
Whitehouse, Christopher, on:
Bauhinia x *blakeana* **P6** 112, 112P
RHS trial of *Eupatorium* **P6** 242–247
Whitehouse, Christopher, *et al.*, on: *Roscoea* x *beesiana* and its variants **P8** 124–127
Wickenden, Michael, on:
Plant Breeders' Rights **P4** 242–3
parliamentary consequences of **P5** 9
Widdringtonia whytei **N3** 14
Wigge, Phil **P4** 194
Wikstroemia chamaejasme **N2** 43
Wilcock, Chris, on: *The Natural History of Pollination*, by Michael Proctor, Peter Yeo, and Andrew Lack **N4** 189–90
Wild Flower Society of Great Britain **N8** 201
wildlife and biodiversity (at RHS Gardens) **P3** 126–27
William I of Orange **P4** 235
Williams, JC **P6** 20
Wilson, E.H. **P4** 101 **P5** 30, 224 **P6** 20, 25, 250
Winteraceae **N6** 68
winter hardiness survey (RHS) **P8** 9, 77
Wisteria:
as a weed **P7** 7
powdery mildew **P8** 218P
x *formosa* naturalised in the southeastern USA **P7** 7
witches' broom: conifer cultivars grafted from **P7** 144
Wollemia **P3** 36
nobilis **P5** 73 **P8** 144, 144P
Wood, William **N1** 119P
Wood, William and Charles **N1** 117–126
Woodland Trust, The **P5** 130
Woods, P.J.B., on: *Orchids for the South: Growing Indoors and Outdoors*. by Jack Kramer **N2** 248
woody plants in Chile, searching for **N1** 67–75
Wooster, Sue, on: *Dwarf Campanulas and Associated Genera*, by Graham Nicholls **P6** 62
World Trade Organisation (WTO) **P4** 54

Wray, Nicholas, on: Tomasz Anisko's *Plant Exploration for Longwood Garden* **P5** 200
Wright, Brian, on: *Camellia reticulata*: the Kunming cultivars **P5** 10–16
Wright, John, on: *Fuchsias, A Colour Guide*, by Miep Nijhuis **N2** 64
Wurmbea **N4** 148
Wynn-Jones, Bleddyn and Sue, their autumn expedition **P4** 7
Wynn-Jones, Bleddyn, on:
growing *Schefflera* outside **P4** 24–7
letter on **P4** 126

XYZ

Xanthocyparis:
nootkatensis **P8** 36, 36P, 37
vietnamensis **P3** 33–37, 35P, 36P, 37P **P8** 36, 37
Xanthorrhoea **N6** 116
arborea **N6** 177
australis **N6** 175D
minor **N6** 177
preisii **N6** 177 **P6** 166
resinifera **N6** 177
Xerochrysum:
bracteatum **P1** 236, 236P
'Cockatoo' **P1** 236
'Coco' **P1** 236
'Dargan Hill Monarch' **P1** 236
'Diamond Head' **P1** 236
'Ivory Candles' **P1** 236
'Princess of Wales' **P1** 236
'Skynet' **P1** 236
'White Monarch' **P1** 236
Xolantha **N4** 144
globulariifolia **N4** 147
var. *major* **N4** 147
Yakushima, Japan **P1** 31–35
Yakushima, Miyanoura-dake **P1** 32, 32P
Yamamoto, Takeomi **P5** 163
Yavia:
cryptocarpa, conservation of, by William F Maddams and John Miller **P5** 48–51, 48P, 50P, 51P
propagation **P5** 50–1
Ypsilandra:
cultivation **P7** 42
key to plants in cultivation **P7** 41
propagation **P7** 42
cavaleriei **P7** 41
thibetica **P7** 41
yunnanensis **P7** 41
var. *fansipanensis* **P7** 41–42, 41P
var. *himalaica* **P7** 42
var. *micrantha* **P7** 42
var. *yunnanensis* **P7** 41
Yucca **N6** 116
elata **P6** 212
gloriosa 'Variegata' **N3** 167C
queretaroensis **P6** 212, 212P
radiosa **P6** 212
recurvifolia **P3** 14
rostrata **P6** 212
smithii **N4** 100, 114
thompsoniana **P6** 212
Yulong Xue Shan (Jade Dragon Snow Mountain), Yunnan **P1** 194, 195P
Zabelia:
biflora **N8** 88
dielsii **N8** 88
parvifolia **N8** 88
triflora **N8** 88
var. *parvifolia* **N8** 88
umbellata **N8** 90
Zaluzianskya **N4** 148
Zamia:
fischeri **N6** 216 **P2** 98, 103
floridana **N6** 217 **P2** 98, 103
subsp. *portoricensis* **P2** 103
furfuracea **N6** 214 **P2** 98, 104
integrifolia **N6** 216
loddigesii **N6** 216
pumila **P2** 98, 104
Zantedeschia:
'Cameo' **P2** 241
'Hot Chocolate' **P2** 241
Zauschneria **N4** 116, 117 **P6** 124
californica **P3** 14
Zenobia:
pulverulenta **N8** 19, 20P, 21P
'Blue Sky' **P8** 257
f. *nitida* **N8** 19
f. *pulverulenta* **N8** 22
speciosa **N8** 22
Zephyra:
compacta **P3** 147
elegans **P3** 147, 147P, 150
"Desert Snowball" **P3** 147
Zephyranthes:
candida **N2** 10
grandiflora **N2** 10
Zingerberaceae **N6** 196–205
Zingiber **N6** 197, 198, 202
citriodorum **P1** 15P, 17P, 19, 20D, 22
niveum **P1** 14P, 16, 16P, 21
olivaceum **P1** 14, 14P, 17P, 18, 19D, 21P, 22
Zizia aurea **P7** 246, 247P
Zonneveld, Ben, on: DNA content measuring **P8** 104–107
Zuridis, Rosalind, on: Carolus Clusius **P4** 230–4
Zygosicyos tripartitus **N6** 169

Book reviews

Titles

1000 Perennials, by Claire Austin **P2** 120–1
Alpine Flowers of Britain and Europe, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey **N2** 191
Alpine Garden Society Encyclopedia of Alpines Vol. 1 (ed. Kenneth Beckett) **N1** 127
Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners, by John Good and David Millward **P6** 131
Antiques from the Garden, by Alistair Morris **N5** 125
A Botanical Tour round the Mediterranean, by Christopher North **N6** 249
A Heritage of Beauty, by E. Charles Nelson **N8** 190
A Year in Our Gardens, by Nancy Goodwin & Allen Lacy **N8** 191
Australian Garden, by Gwen Elliot **N5** 246
Australian Plants. A Guide to their Cultivation in Europe, by Thomas Ross and Jeffrey Irons **N5** 247–8
Bamboos of the World, by D. Ohrnberger **N4** 190 **N7** 62
Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives, by M Tebbitt, M Lidén & H Zetterlund **P7** 260
Blueberries, cranberries and other vacciniums, by Jennifer Trehane **P4** 63
Book of Apples, The, by Joan Morgan and Alison Richards **N1** 128
Book of Gardens, by Alan Childs **N8** 191
Book of the Garden, by Anthony King-Deacon **N8** 191
Border Pinks, by Richard Bird **N2** 246
Botanical Pioneer in South West China, A, by H. Handel-Mazzetti, trans. D. Winstanley **N5** 62
Botanical Tour Round the Mediterranean, A, by Christopher North **N6** 249
*Botanist in Borneo: Hugh Low's Sarawak Journals **1844–46***, ed. R.H.W. Reece **P2** 123–4
Botanist's Paradise, A, by WJ Bryce **P8** 65
Buddlejas, by David D Stuart **P6** 63
Buried Treasures, by Janis Ruksans **P6** 258
Butterfly Conservation Millennium Atlas **N8** 133
Camellias: The Complete Guide to their Cultivation and Use, by Jennifer Trehane **N5** 250–1
Camellias: The Gardener's Encyclopedia, by Jennifer Trehane **P7** 134
Campanulas: A Gardener's Guide, by Peter Lewis and Margaret Lynch **N6** 126–7
Campanule d'Italia (e dei territori limitrofi), by Adriano Bernini, Giancarlo Marconi and Francesco Polani **P2** 188
Cape Bulbs, by Richard L. Doutt **N1** 250
Carnations and Pinks for Garden and Greenhouse, by John Galbally with Eileen Galbally **N5** 127–8
Cattleyas and their Relatives, The, by Carl L. Withner **N1** 249–50
Ceanothus, by David Fross and Dieter Wilken **P5** 132

Chinese Tree Peony, by Wang Lianying *et al.* **N6** 64
'Chinese Wilson' (E.H. Wilson), by Roy W. Briggs **N1** 64
Cistus, by Paul Bygrave **P1** 68
Clematis for Everyone, by Raymond Evison **N8** 191
Clematis, the Genus: a Comprehensive Guide, by Christopher Grey-Wilson **N7** 191
Clematis The Montanas: a book for gardeners, by John Howells **P5** 62
Climbing Gardens, by Joan Clifton **P1** 179
Clivias, by Harold Koopowitz **P2** 187–8
Collins Wild Guide: Flowers of Britain and Ireland, by John Akeroyd **N3** 249
Columbines, by Robert Nold **P3** 175–6
Conifers, The World Checklist of, by H. Welch and G. Haddow **N1** 128
Conifers for Gardens, by Richard L Bitner **P6** 259
Cotoneasters, by Jeanette Fryer and Bertil Hylmö **P8** 258
Cultivated Plants of the World, by Don Ellison **N4** 60
Cultivation of Hardy Perennials, The, by Richard Bird **N2** 64
Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips 2002–3, ed. M.S. Bradbury *et al.* **P2** 185
Daisy Hill Nursery Newry, by E. Charles Nelson and Alan Grills **N6** 189
Daphnes: A Practical Guide for Gardeners, by Robin White **P5** 133
Dapuri Drawings (Alexander Gibson and the Bombay Botanic Gardens), The, by H.J. Noltie **P2** 121
Darwin Technical Manual for Botanic Gardens, The, by Etelka Leadlay and Jane Greene **N6** 248
Design and Plant a Mixed Border, by Noël Kingsbury **N5** 126
Digital Flower Photography, by Sue Bishop **P8** 133
Dirr's Hardy Trees and Shrubs, by Michael A. Dirr **N5** 128
Dwarf Campanulas and Associated Genera, by Graham Nicholls **P6** 62
Early Scottish Gardeners and their Plants 1650–1750, by Forbes W. Robertson **N7** 250–1
Earthworms in Australia, by David Murphy **N3** 191
Encyclopaedia of Plants for Garden Situations, by Fritz Köhlein and Peter Menzel **N3** 124
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms, An, by Robert Lee Riffle and Paul Craft **P2** 184
Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns, by Sue Olsen **P6** 132
Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes, The, by Rick Darke **P6** 196
Endemic Plants of Greece: The Peloponnese **P1** 58
European Garden Flora Vol. 6 Dicotyledons (Part IV), by James Cullen *et al.* **N8** 127
Explorer's Garden, The: Shrubs and Vines from the Four Corners of the World, by Daniel J Hinkley **P8** 258
Fern Books in English Published before 1900, by Nigel Hall and Martin Rickard **P6** 131–132
Fertilization Guide for Nursery Crops, by Theo Aendekerk **N5** 247
Five Hundred More Fuchsias, by Miep Nijhuis **N3** 191
Flora of Hampshire, by Anne Brewis, Paul Bowman, Francis Rose **N3** 125–6
Flora of the Azores, by Hanno Schäfer **P2** 124
Flowering Plant Families of the World, by VH Heywood, RK Brummitt, A Culham and O Seberg **P6** 195
Flowers of Crete, by John Fielding and Nicholas Turland (ed Brian Mathew) **P4** 189
Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas, by Eleonora Gabrielian & Ori Fragman-Sapir **P7** 260
Fuchsias, A Colour Guide, by Miep Nijhuis **N2** 64
Fuchsias, The Complete Guide, by Edwin Goulding **N2** 247–8 **P2** 122
Garden of One's Own, A: Writings of Elizabeth Laurence, ed. Barbara Scott and Bobby J. Ward **N4** 188
Garden, The, An English Love Affair, by Jane Fearnley-Whittingstall **P2** 123
Garden Plants of China, by Peter Valder **N7** 249
Gardener's Yearbook, The, ed. C. Quest-Ritson and C. Blair **N2** 191
Gardening with Conifers, by Adrian Bloom **P1** 57
Gardens in China, by Peter Valder **P3** 175
Genus Androsace, The: a Monograph for Gardeners and Botanists, by George Smith and Duncan Lowe **N6** 191–2
Genus Cornus, The, Dogwoods, by Paul Cappiello and Don Shadow **P4** 246
Genus Epimedium and other herbaceous Berberidaceae including the Genus Podophyllum, The, by William T. Stearn and Julian M.H. Shaw **P2** 122
Genus Lavandula, The, by Tim Upson and Susyn Andrews **P3** 175
Genus Roscoea, The, by Jill Cowley **P6** 196
Genus Sorbus, The: Mountain Ash and other Rowans, by Hugh McAllister **P5** 62
George Forrest, Plant Hunter, by Brenda McLean **P3** 174
Geum, by Sue Martin **P8** 201
Gifts from the Gardens of China, by Jane Kilpatrick **P6** 259
Gladiolus in Tropical Africa: Systematics, Biology and Evolution, by Peter Goldblatt **N4** 61–2
Glistening Carnivores, by Stewart McPherson **P8** 132
Glory of Donard. A History of the Slieve Donard Nursery, by E.C. Nelson and E. Deane **N1** 248
Good Planting, by Rosemary Verey **N8** 191
Grasses, by Nancy J. Ondra **P2** 123
Great Botanic Gardens of the World, by Sara Oldfield **P7** 134
Grow Clivias, by Graham Duncan **P7** 261
Grow Nerines, by Graham Duncan **P1** 71
Growing Herbs, by Dawn Dunn **N5** 125–6
Guide to Wildflowers in Winter, A, by Carol Levine **N4** 189
Handy Guide to Heathers **P1** 67
Hardy Geraniums, by Peter Yeo **P1** 59
Hardy gingers including Hedychium, Roscoea and Zingiber, by TME Branney **P4** 188
Hardy Rhododendron Species, a guide to identification, by James Cullen **P5** 63
Hawthorns and Medlars, by James B. Phipps **P3** 176
Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera, by Lawrie Metcalf **P5** 201
Hebes Here and There, by Graham Hutchins **N5** 62
Hellebores, by Marlene S. Ahlburg **N1** 62
Hellebores: a comprehensive guide, by C Colston Burrell and Judith Knott Tyler **P5** 200
Herbal, by Deni Bown **N8** 133
Herbal, the essential guide to herbs for living, by Deni Brown **P1** 179
Heucheras and heucherellas, by Dan Heims & Grahame Ware **P4** 188
Himalayan Botany in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries, by Shuichi Noshiro and Keshab R. Rajbhandari **P2** 188
History of Gardening in Ireland, by Keith Lamb and Patrick Bowe **N3** 190
Hollies for Gardeners, by Christopher Bailes **P6** 62
Horticultural Flora of South-eastern Australia (Ferns, Conifers and their Allies), by Roger Spencer **N6** 63–4
Hortus Eystettensis: The Bishop's Garden and Besler's Magnificent Book, by Nicolas Barker **N2** 126–7
How to Grow Giant Vegetables, by Bernard Lavery **N2** 190–1
Hydrangeas: a Gardener's Guide, by Toni Lawson-Hall and Brian Rothera **N3** 62 **P3** 176
Hydrangeas: species and cultivars, Vol.1, by C. Mallet, R. Mallet and H. van Trier **N2** 126
Illustrated Encyclopedia of Clematis, The, by Mary Toomey and Everett Leeds **P1** 57

Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus, by D.E. Viney **N3** 126
Illustrated Guide to Maples, by Antoine le Hardÿ de Beaulieu **P3** 174
Illustrated Rhododendron, The, by Pat Halliday **N8** 191
Illustrations of Alien Plants of the British Isles, by E.J. Clement, D.P.J. Smith and I.R. Thirlwell **P4** 246
Impatiens, by Raymond J Morgan **P7** 63
Indian Botanical Drawings, by H.J. Noltie **N7** 126–7
International Clematis Register and Checklist 2002, comp. Victoria Matthews **P2** 121–2
International Conifer Register Part 4. Juniperus, compiled by John Lewis, ed. Alan Leslie **N6** 63
Irish Botanical Illustrators & Flower Painters, by Patricia Butler **N8** 128
Irishman's Cuttings, An, by E Charles Nelson **P8** 259
Iris Family, The, by Peter Goldblatt and John C Manning **P8** 133
Jade Garden, The–new and notable plants from Asia, by Peter Wharton, Brent Hine and Douglas Justice **P4** 189
James Bolton of Halifax, by John Edmondson **N3** 125
Japanese Maples, by J.D. Vertrees **P1** 58
Jelena and Robert de Belder–Generous as Nature Herself, by Diane Adriaenssen **P5** 133
Joseph F. Rock and his Shangri-La, by Jim Goodman **P6** 130
Kalmias: American Beauties, by Alan Pullen **P6** 258
Language of Flowers, The: A History, by Beverly Seaton **N2** 247
Legumes of the World, ed Gwil Lewis, Brian Schrire, Barbara Mackinder and Mike Lock **P5** 63
Lilacs, a gardener's encyclopedia, by John L Fiala **P8** 132
Mabberley's Plant-Book, by DJ Mabberley **P7** 201
Making a Garden on a Greek Hillside, by Mary Jaqueline Tyrwhitt **N6** 191
Maples of the World, by D.M. van Gelderen, P.C. de Jong, and H.J. Oterdoom **N1** 248–9
Margaret Mee's Amazon (diaries of an artist explorer) **P4** 63
Meadows, by Christopher Lloyd **P4** 62–3
Mediterranean Gardening: a Waterwise Approach, by Heidi Gildemeister **N3** 251
Mediterranean Wild Flowers, by Marjorie Blamey and Christopher Grey-Wilson **N1** 63–4
Mix-and-Match Gardening, by Lindsay Thomas **N6** 126, 127
Monkey Puzzle Man, by James McCarthy **P7** 200
Natural History of Pollination, The, by Michael Proctor, Peter Yeo, and Andrew Lack **N4** 189–90
Nature's Alchemist: John Parkinson, Herbalist to Charles I, by Anna Parkinson **P7** 63
New Book of Salvias, The, by Betsy Clebsch **P2** 186–7
New Trees, by John Grimshaw and Ross Bayton **P8** 200
Notcutts Book of Plants **P2** 124
Oaks of Chevithorne Barton, The, by Michael Heathcoat Amory **P8** 260
Orchids for the South: Growing Indoors and Outdoors. by Jack Kramer **N2** 248
Orchids of Britain & Europe, by Pierre Delforge **N3** 61–2
Orchids, the Complete Grower's Guide, by Wilma and Brian Rittershausen **P1** 178
Organic Salad Garden, The, by Joy Larkcom **P1** 58
Ornament in the Small Garden, by Roy Strong **P1** 57
Painter's Year in the Forests of Bhutan, A, by A.K. Hellum **P2** 184–5
Parsleys, Fennels, and Queen Anne's Lace, by Barbara Perry **P7** 62
Penstemons, by David Way **P6** 63
Peonies, by Allan Rogers **N3** 249–51
Perennial Ground Covers, by David S. MacKenzie **P2** 187
Photographing Plants and Flowers, by Paul Harcourt Davis **P1** 178
Pioneering Plantsman, A: A.K. Bulley and the Great Plant Hunters, by Brenda McLean **N6** 189–90
Plant, by Janet Marinelli **P4** 127
Plant Exploration for Longwood Gardens, by Anisko, Tomasz: **P5** 200
Plant Form: an illustrated guide to flowering plant morphology, by Adrian D Bell **P7** 261
Plant hunter's garden, The, by Bobby J. Ward **P4** 62
Plant Life in the World's Mediterranean Climates, by Peter R. Dallman **N7** 62–3
Plantas altoandinas en la flora silvestre de Chile, by Hoffmann *et al.* **N6** 127
Plants and Their Names: a Concise Dictionary, by Roger Hyam and Richard Pankhurst **N2** 128
Plants of Mystery and Magic, by Michael Jordan **N5** 249–50
Plantsman's Paradise–Travels in China, by Roy Lancaster **P7** 200
Portraits of Himalayan Flowers, by Toshio Yoshida **P2** 122–3
Potted histories (an artistic voyage through plant exploration), by Sandra Knapp **P4** 63
PPP Index, by Anne and Walter Ehrhart **N5** 128
Primula, by John Richards **P2** 186 **N1** 102, 105 **P1** 100, 56
Propagation from Cuttings: A Wisley Handbook, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
Propagation from Seed: A Wisley Handbook, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
Pruning of trees, shrubs and conifers, The, by George E. Brown (rev. Tony Kirkham) **P4** 62
Quest for Chilean Plants, A, by P. Baxter *et al.* **N5** 127
Rage for Rock Gardening, A, (the Story of Reginald Farrer), by Nicola Shulman **P2** 124
Review of Scottish Plants for Scottish Gardens, by Jill, Duchess of Hamilton **N4** 62–3
Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, A, Vol 8 *Poaceae*, ed. N.M. Harriman **N2** 127
Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, A, Vol.9, ed. M.D. Dassanayake **N4** 188–9
Rhododendron Handbook 1998, The, ed. Karen Wilson **N5** 248–9
Rhododendron Story, The, by Cynthia Postan **N3** 124
Rhododendrons in horticulture and science, ed. George Argent and Marjory McFarlane **P2** 186
Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges, by Frank Kingdon Ward (ed. Kenneth Cox) **N8** 190
Saxifrages, by Malcolm McGregor **P8** 65
Science and Cultivation of Edible Fungi: Mushroom Science XIV, ed. T.J. Elliott **N3** 62–3
Scots Roses of Hedgerows and Wild Gardens, by Mary McMurtrie **N6** 126
Scottish Wild Flowers, by Mary McMurtrie **P1** 59
Sedum: Cultivated Stonecrops, by Ray Stephenson **N2** 190
Seeds of Adventure–In Search of Plants, by Peter Cox and Peter Hutchison **P7** 201
Self-Sustaining Garden, The, by Peter Thompson **N5** 64
Shrubby Potentillas, by Diana M. Miller **P1** 131
Snowdrops, by Matt Bishop, Aaron Davis and John Grimshaw **P1** 178
Southern African Plectranthus, The, and the art of turning shade to glade, by Ernst van Jaarsveld **P6** 130
Stearn's Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners, by William T. Stearn **N3** 249
Suttons Seeds: A History, by Earley Local History Group **P6** 132
Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants, ed. Susyn Andrews, Alan Leslie and Crinan Alexander **N7** 250
Terrestrial Orchids: from Seed to Mycotrophic Plant, by Hanne Rusmussen **N3** 125
Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile, by Martin Gardner *et al.* **P5** 201
Thyme Handbook, The, by Margaret Easter (with text by Susie White) **P8** 259
Trees of Britain and Europe, by David More and John White **P2** 120
Trees of Britain and Europe, by Keith Rushforth **N6** 192

Trees of Ireland Native and Naturalized, by E. Charles Nelson and Wendy F. Walsh **N1** 249
Tropical Garden Flora, A: Plants Cultivated in the Hawaiian Islands and Other Tropical Places, by Derral R Herbst and George W Staples **P5** 132–3
Turkey, Flora of, and the East Aegean Island Vol. 11 **N8** 134
Turkey, Flora of, (Davis *et al.*) **P2** 78, 78M
Vegetative Key to the British Flora, The, by John Poland and Eric Clement **P8** 201
Viburnums, by Michael A Dirr **P7** 62
Vireyas: a Practical Gardening Guide, by John Kenyon and Jacqueline Walker **N4** 248–9
Wild and Garden Plants, by Max Walters **N1** 127–8
Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland, by Marjorie Blamey, Richard Fitter, and Alastair Fitter **N4** 60185–6
Wild Flowers of Yunnan and Central China, by Beryl Walden and Shiu Ying Hu **P1** 59
Wild Plants of Sherkin, Cape Clear, and Adjacent Islands of West Cork, The, by John Akeroyd **N5** 246–7
Wildflowers of the Fairest Cape, by Peter Goldblatt & John Manning **N8** 190
Willows, the Genus Salix, by Christopher Newsholme **P2** 120
Winter Garden Glory, by Adrian Bloom **N1** 63
Wisterias, by Peter Valder **N3** 63–4
Witch hazels, by Chris Lane **P4** 127
Woodlands to Visit in England and Wales 1995, Anon. **N2** 248–9
Woody Iridaceae, The, by Peter Goldblatt **N1** 192
Woottens of Wenhaston, by Michael Loftus **P2** 184
World of Magnolias, The, by Dorothy J. Callaway **N2** 246–7
Zander: Dictionary of Plant Names **N2** 249–50

Authors

Adriaenssen, Diane: *Jelena and Robert de Belder–Generous as Nature Herself* **P5** 133
Amory, Michael Heathcoat: *The Oaks of Chevithorne Barton* **P8** 260
Anisko, Tomasz: *Plant Exploration for Longwood Garden* **P5** 200
Bailes, Christopher: *Hollies for Gardeners* **P6** 62
Bayton, Ross, *et al.*: *New Trees* **P8** 200
Bell, Adrian D: *Plant Form: an illustrated guide to flowering plant morphology* **P7** 261
Bishop, Sue: *Digital Flower Photography* **P8** 133
Bitner, Richard L: *Conifers for Gardens* **P6** 259
Brummitt, RK, *et al.*: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* **P6** 195
Bryce, WJ: *A Botanist's Paradise* **P8** 65
Burrell, C Colston and Judith Knott Tyler: *Hellebores: a comprehensive guide* **P5** 200
Clement, Eric, *et al.*: *The Vegetative Key to the British Flora* **P8** 201
Cowley, Jill, on: *The Genus Roscoea* **P6** 196
Cox, Peter, and Peter Hutchison: *Seeds of Adventure–In Search of Plants* **P7** 201
Culham, A, *et al.*: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* **P6** 195
Cullen, James: *Hardy Rhododendron Species, a guide to identification* **P5** 63
Darke, Rick: *The Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes* **P6** 196
Dirr, Michael A: *Viburnums* **P7** 62
Duncan, Graham: *Grow Clivias* **P7** 261
Easter, Margaret: *The Thyme Handbook* (with text by Susie White) **P8** 259
Fiala, John L: *Lilacs, a gardener's encyclopedia* **P8** 132
Fragman-Sapir, Ori, *et al.*: *Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas* **P7** 260
Fross, David, and Dieter Wilken: *Ceanothus* **P5** 132
Fryer, Jeanette, *et al.*: *Cotoneasters* **P8** 258
Gabrielian, Eleonora, *et al.*: *Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas* **P7** 260
Gardner, Martin, *et al.*: *Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile* **P5** 201
Goldblatt, Peter, *et al.*: *The Iris Family* **P8 133**
Good, John, and David Millward: *Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners* **P6 131**
Goodman, Jim: *Joseph F. Rock and his Shangri-La* **P6 130**
Grimshaw, John, *et al.*: *New Trees* **P8 200**
Hall, Nigel, and Martin Rickard: *Fern Books in English Published before 1900* **P6 131–132**
Herbst, Derral R, and George W Staples: *A Tropical Garden Flora: Plants Cultivated in the Hawaiian Islands and Other Tropical Places* **P5 132–3**
Heywood, VH, *et al.*: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* **P6 195**
Howells, John: *Clematis The Montanas: a book for gardeners* **P5 62**
Hutchison, Peter, and Peter Cox: *Seeds of Adventure–In Search of Plants* **P7 201**
Hylmö, Bertil, *et al.*: *Cotoneasters* **P8 258**
van Jaarsveld, Ernst: *The Southern African Plectranthus and the art of turning shade to glade* **P6 130**
Kilpatrick, Jane: *Gifts from the Gardens of China* **P6 259**
Knott Tyler, Judith, and C Colston Burrell: *Hellebores: a comprehensive guide* **P5 200**
Lancaster, Roy: *Plantsman's Paradise–Travels in China* **P7 200**
Lewis, Gwil (ed), *et al.*: *Legumes of the World* **P5 63**
Lidén, M, *et al.*: *Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives* **P7 260**
Lock, Mike (ed), *et al.*: *Legumes of the World* **P5 63**
McAllister, Hugh: *Genus Sorbus, The: Mountain Ash and other Rowans* **P5 62**
McCarthy, James: *Monkey Puzzle Man* **P7 200**
McGregor, Malcolm: *Saxifrages* **P8 65**
McPherson, Stewart: *Glistening Carnivores* **P8 132**
Mabberley, DJ: *Mabberley's Plant-book* **P7 201**
Mackinder, Barbara (ed), *et al.*: *Legumes of the World* **P5 63**
Manning, John C, *et al.*: *The Iris Family* **P8 133**
Martin, Sue: *Geum* **P8 201**
Metcalf, Lawrie: *Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera* **P5 201**
Millward, David, and John Good: *Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners* **P6 131**
Morgan, Raymond J: *Impatiens* **P7 63**
Nelson, E Charles: *An Irishman's Cuttings* **P8 259**
Nicholls, Graham: *Dwarf Campanulas and Associated Genera* **P6 62**
Oldfield, Sara: *Great Botanic Gardens of the World* **P7 134**
Olsen, Sue: *Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns* **P6 132**
Parkinson, Anna: *Nature's Alchemist: John Parkinson, Herbalist to Charles I* **P7 63**
Perry, Barbara: *Parsleys, Fennels, and Queen Anne's Lace* **P7 62**
Poland, John, *et al.*: *The Vegetative Key to the British Flora* **P8 201**
Pullen, Alan: *Kalmias: American Beauties* **P6 258**
Rickard, Martin, and Nigel Hall: *Fern Books in English Published before 1900* **P6 131–132**
Ruksans, Janis: *Buried Treasures* **P6 258**
Seberg, O, *et al.*: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* **P6 195**
Schrire, Brian (ed), *et al.*: *Legumes of the World* **P5 63**
Staples, George W and Derral R Herbst: *A Tropical Garden Flora: Plants Cultivated in the Hawaiian Islands and Other Tropical Places* **P5 132–3**
Stuart, David D: *Buddlejas* **P6 63**
Tebbitt, M, *et al.*: *Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives* **P7 260**
Trehane, Jennifer: *Camellias: The Gardener's Encyclopedia* **P7 134**
Way, David: *Penstemons* **P6 63**
White, Robin: *Daphnes: A Practical Guide for Gardeners* **P5 133**
Wilken, Dieter, and David Fross: *Ceanothus* **P5 132**
Zetterlund, H, *et al.*: *Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives* **P7** 260